The Askey-scheme of hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials and its q-analogue

Roelof Koekoek   René F. Swarttouw

Delft University of Technology
Faculty of Information Technology and Systems
Department of Technical Mathematics and Informatics
Report no. 98-17
1998

Abstract

We list the so-called Askey-scheme of hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials and we give a q-analogue of this scheme containing basic hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials.

In chapter 1 we give the definition, the orthogonality relation, the three term recurrence relation, the second order differential or difference equation, the forward and backward shift operator, the Rodrigues-type formula and generating functions of all classes of orthogonal polynomials in this scheme.

In chapter 2 we give the limit relations between different classes of orthogonal polynomials listed in the Askey-scheme.

In chapter 3 we list the q-analogues of the polynomials in the Askey-scheme. We give their definition, orthogonality relation, three term recurrence relation, second order difference equation, forward and backward shift operator, Rodrigues-type formula and generating functions.

In chapter 4 we give the limit relations between those basic hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials.

Finally, in chapter 5 we point out how the 'classical' hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials of the Askey-scheme can be obtained from their q-analogues.

Acknowledgement

We would like to thank Professor Tom H. Koornwinder who suggested us to write a report like this. He also helped us solving many problems we encountered during the research and provided us with several references.

Contents

Preface

This report deals with orthogonal polynomials appearing in the so-called Askey-scheme of hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials and their q-analogues. Most formulas listed in this report can be found somewhere in the literature, but a handbook containing all these formulas did not exist. We collected known formulas for these hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials and we arranged them into the Askey-scheme and into a q-analogue of this scheme which we called the q-scheme. This q-scheme was not completely documented in the literature. So we filled in some gaps in order to get some sort of 'complete' scheme of q-hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials.

In chapter 0 we give some general definitions and formulas which can be used to transform several formulas into different forms of the same formula. In the other chapters we used the most common notations, but sometimes we had to change some notations in order to be consistent.

For each family of orthogonal polynomials listed in this report we give conditions on the parameters for which the corresponding weight function is positive. These conditions are mentioned in the orthogonality relations. We remark that many of these orthogonal polynomials are still polynomials for other values of the parameters and that they can be defined for other values as well. That is why we gave no restrictions in the definitions. As pointed out in chapter 0 some definitions can be transformed into different forms so that they are valid for some values of the parameters for which the given form has no meaning. Other formulas, such as the generating functions, are only valid for some special values of parameters and arguments. These conditions are mostly left out in this report.

We are aware of the fact that this report is by no means a full description of all that is known about (basic) hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials. More on each listed family of orthogonal polynomials can be found in the articles and books to which we refer.

Roelof Koekoek and René F. Swarttouw.

Roelof Koekoek
Delft University of Technology
Faculty of Technical Mathematics and Informatics
Mekelweg 4
2628 CD Delft
The Netherlands
koekoek@twi.tudelft.nl
http://aw.twi.tudelft.nl/~koekoek/

René F. Swarttouw
Free University of Amsterdam
Faculty of Mathematics and Informatics
De Boelelaan 1081
1081 HV Amsterdam
The Netherlands
rene@cs.vu.nl
http://www.cs.vu.nl/~rene/

Definitions and miscellaneous formulas

0.1 Introduction

In this report we will list all known sets of orthogonal polynomials which can be defined in terms of a hypergeometric function or a basic hypergeometric function.

In the first part of the report we give a description of all classical hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials which appear in the so-called Askey-scheme. We give definitions, orthogonality relations, three term recurrence relations, second order differential or difference equations, forward and backward shift operators, Rodrigues-type formulas and generating functions for all families of orthogonal polynomials listed in this Askey-scheme of hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials.

In the second part we obtain a q-analogue of this scheme. We give definitions, orthogonality relations, three term recurrence relations, second order difference equations, forward and backward shift operators, Rodrigues-type formulas and generating functions for all known q-analogues of the hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials listed in the Askey-scheme.

Further we give limit relations between different families of orthogonal polynomials in both schemes and we point out how to obtain the classical hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials from their q-analogues.

The theory of q-analogues or q-extensions of classical formulas and functions is based on the observation that

$$\lim_{q\rightarrow 1}\frac{1-q^{\alpha}}{1-q}=\alpha.$$

Therefore the number $(1-q^{\alpha})/(1-q)$ is sometimes called the basic number $[\alpha]$.

Now we can give a q-analogue of the Pochhammer-symbol $(a)_k$ which is defined by

$$(a)_0:=1 \quad\text{and}\quad (a)_k:=a(a+1)(a+2)\cdots(a+k-1),\ k=1,2,3,\ldots.$$

This q-extension is given by

$$(a;q)_0:=1 \quad\text{and}\quad (a;q)_k:=(1-a)(1-aq)(1-aq^2)\cdots(1-aq^{k-1}),\ k=1,2,3,\ldots.$$

It is clear that

$$\lim_{q\rightarrow 1}\frac{(q^{\alpha};q)_k}{(1-q)^k}=(\alpha)_k.$$

In this report we will always assume that $0<q<1$.

For more details concerning the q-theory the reader is referred to the book [193] by G. Gasper and M. Rahman.

Since many formulas given in this report can be reformulated in many different ways we will give a selection of formulas , which can be used to obtain other forms of definitions, orthogonality relations and generating functions.

Most of these formulas given in this chapter can be found in [193].

We remark that in orthogonality relations we often have to add some condition(s) on the parameters of the orthogonal polynomials involved in order to have positive weight functions. By using the famous theorem of Favard these conditions can also be obtained from the three term recurrence relation.

In some cases, however, some conditions on the parameters may be needed in other formulas too. For instance, the definition (1.11.1) of the Laguerre polynomials has no meaning for negative integer values of the parameter α. But in fact the Laguerre polynomials are also polynomials in the parameter α. This can be seen by writing

$$L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)=\frac{1}{n!}\sum_{k=0}^n\frac{(-n)_k}{k!}(\alpha+k+1)_{n-k}x^k.$$

In this way the Laguerre polynomials are defined for all values of the parameter α.

A similar remark holds for the Jacobi polynomials given by (1.8.1). We may also write (see section 0.4 for the definition of the hypergeometric function ${}_2F_1$)

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)=(-1)^n\frac{(\beta+1)_n}{n!}{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-n,n+\alpha+\beta+1\\ \beta+1\end{array}\right|\frac{1+x}{2}\right),$$

which implies the well-known symmetry relation

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)=(-1)^nP_n^{(\beta,\alpha)}(-x).$$

Even more general we have

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)=\frac{1}{n!}\sum_{k=0}^n\frac{(-n)_k}{k!}(n+\alpha+\beta+1)_k(\alpha+k+1)_{n-k}\left(\frac{1-x}{2}\right)^k.$$

From this form it is clear that the Jacobi polynomials can be defined for all values of the parameters α and β although the definition (1.8.1) is not valid for negative integer values of the parameter α.

We will not indicate these difficulties in each formula.

Finally, we remark that in each recurrence relation listed in this report, except for (1.8.34) and (1.8.36) for the Chebyshev polynomials of the first kind, we may use $P_{-1}(x)=0$ and $P_0(x)=1$ as initial conditions.

0.2 The q-shifted factorials

The symbols $(a;q)_k$ defined in the preceding section are called q-shifted factorials. They can also be defined for negative values of k as

$$(a;q)_k:=\frac{1}{(1-aq^{-1})(1-aq^{-2})\cdots(1-aq^k)},\ a\neq q,q^2,q^3,\ldots,q^{-k},\ k=-1,-2,-3,\ldots. \tag{0.2.1}$$

Now we have

$$(a;q)_{-n}=\frac{1}{(aq^{-n};q)_n}=\frac{(-qa^{-1})^n}{(qa^{-1};q)_n}q^{\binom{n}{2}},\ n=0,1,2,\ldots, \tag{0.2.2}$$

where

$$\binom{n}{2}=\frac{n(n-1)}{2}.$$

We can also define

$$(a;q)_\infty=\prod_{k=0}^\infty(1-aq^k).$$

This implies that

$$(a;q)_n=\frac{(a;q)_\infty}{(aq^n;q)_\infty}, \tag{0.2.3}$$

and, for any complex number λ,

$$(a;q)_\lambda = \frac{(a;q)_\infty}{(aq^\lambda;q)_\infty}, \tag{0.2.4}$$

where the principal value of q^λ is taken.

If we change q by q^{-1} we obtain

$$(a;q^{-1})_n = (a^{-1};q)_n(-a)^n q^{-\binom{n}{2}},\ a \neq 0. \tag{0.2.5}$$

This formula can be used, for instance, to prove the following transformation formula between the little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials given by (3.20.1) and the q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.21.1) :

$$p_n(x;q^{-\alpha}|q^{-1}) = \frac{(q;q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n} L_n^{(\alpha)}(-x;q)$$

or equivalently

$$L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q^{-1}) = \frac{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n q^{n\alpha}} p_n(-x;q^\alpha|q).$$

By using (0.2.5) it is not very difficult to verify the following general transformation formula for ${}_4\phi_3$ polynomials (see section 0.4 for the definition of the basic hypergeometric function ${}_4\phi_3$) :

$${}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^n, a, b, c \\ d, e, f \end{array}\right| q^{-1};q^{-1}\right) = {}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, a^{-1}, b^{-1}, c^{-1} \\ d^{-1}, e^{-1}, f^{-1} \end{array}\right| q; \frac{abcq^n}{def}\right),$$

where a limit is needed when one of the parameters is equal to zero. Other transformation formulas can be obtained from this one by applying limits as discussed in section 0.4.

Finally, we list a number of transformation formulas for the q-shifted factorials, where k and n are nonnegative integers :

$$(a;q)_{n+k} = (a;q)_n(aq^n;q)_k. \tag{0.2.6}$$

$$\frac{(aq^n;q)_k}{(aq^k;q)_n} = \frac{(a;q)_k}{(a;q)_n}. \tag{0.2.7}$$

$$(aq^k;q)_{n-k} = \frac{(a;q)_n}{(a;q)_k},\ k = 0,1,2,\ldots,n. \tag{0.2.8}$$

$$(a;q)_n = (a^{-1}q^{1-n};q)_n(-a)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}},\ a \neq 0. \tag{0.2.9}$$

$$(aq^{-n};q)_n = (a^{-1}q;q)_n(-a)^n q^{-n-\binom{n}{2}},\ a \neq 0. \tag{0.2.10}$$

$$\frac{(aq^{-n};q)_n}{(bq^{-n};q)_n} = \frac{(a^{-1}q;q)_n}{(b^{-1}q;q)_n}\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^n,\ a \neq 0,\ b \neq 0. \tag{0.2.11}$$

$$(a;q)_{n-k} = \frac{(a;q)_n}{(a^{-1}q^{1-n};q)_k}\left(-\frac{q}{a}\right)^k q^{\binom{k}{2}-nk},\ a \neq 0,\ k = 0,1,2,\ldots,n. \tag{0.2.12}$$

$$\frac{(a;q)_{n-k}}{(b;q)_{n-k}} = \frac{(a;q)_n}{(b;q)_n}\frac{(b^{-1}q^{1-n};q)_k}{(a^{-1}q^{1-n};q)_k}\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^k,\ a \neq 0,\ b \neq 0,\ k = 0,1,2,\ldots,n. \tag{0.2.13}$$

$$(q^{-n};q)_k = \frac{(q;q)_n}{(q;q)_{n-k}}(-1)^k q^{\binom{k}{2}-nk},\ k = 0,1,2,\ldots,n. \tag{0.2.14}$$

$$(aq^{-n};q)_k = \frac{(a^{-1}q;q)_n}{(a^{-1}q^{1-k};q)_n}(a;q)_k q^{-nk},\ a \neq 0. \tag{0.2.15}$$

$$(aq^{-n};q)_{n-k} = \frac{(a^{-1}q;q)_n}{(a^{-1}q;q)_k}\left(-\frac{a}{q}\right)^{n-k} q^{\binom{k}{2}-\binom{n}{2}},\ a \neq 0,\ k = 0,1,2,\ldots,n. \tag{0.2.16}$$

$$(a;q)_{2n} = (a;q^2)_n(aq;q^2)_n. \tag{0.2.17}$$

$$(a^2;q^2)_n = (a;q)_n(-a;q)_n. \tag{0.2.18}$$

$$(a;q)_\infty = (a;q^2)_\infty(aq;q^2)_\infty. \tag{0.2.19}$$

$$(a^2;q^2)_\infty = (a;q)_\infty(-a;q)_\infty. \tag{0.2.20}$$

0.3 The q-gamma function and the q-binomial coefficient

The q-gamma function is defined by

$$\Gamma_q(x) := \frac{(q;q)_\infty}{(q^x;q)_\infty}(1-q)^{1-x}. \tag{0.3.1}$$

This is a q-analogue of the well-known gamma function since we have

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}\Gamma_q(x) = \Gamma(x).$$

Note that the q-gamma function satisfies the functional equation

$$\Gamma_q(z+1) = \frac{1-q^z}{1-q}\Gamma_q(z),\ \Gamma_q(1) = 1,$$

which is a q-extension of the well-known functional equation

$$\Gamma(z+1) = z\Gamma(z),\ \Gamma(1) = 1$$

for the ordinary gamma function. For nonintegral values of z this ordinary gamma function also satisfies the relation

$$\Gamma(z)\Gamma(1-z) = \frac{\pi}{\sin \pi z},$$

which can be used to show that

$$\lim_{\alpha\to k}(1-q^{-\alpha+k})\Gamma(-\alpha)\Gamma(\alpha+1) = (-1)^{k+1}\ln q,\ k = 0,1,2,\ldots.$$

This limit can be used to show that the orthogonality relation (3.27.2) for the Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials follows from the orthogonality relation (3.21.2) for the q-Laguerre polynomials.

The q-binomial coefficient is defined by

$$\begin{bmatrix} n \\ k \end{bmatrix}_q = \begin{bmatrix} n \\ n-k \end{bmatrix}_q := \frac{(q;q)_n}{(q;q)_k(q;q)_{n-k}},\ k = 0,1,2,\ldots,n, \tag{0.3.2}$$

where n denotes a nonnegative integer.

This definition can be generalized in the following way. For arbitrary complex α we have

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha \\ k \end{bmatrix}_q := \frac{(q^{-\alpha};q)_k}{(q;q)_k}(-1)^k q^{k\alpha-\binom{k}{2}}. \tag{0.3.3}$$

Or more general for all complex α and β we have

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha \\ \beta \end{bmatrix}_q := \frac{\Gamma_q(\alpha+1)}{\Gamma_q(\beta+1)\Gamma_q(\alpha-\beta+1)} = \frac{(q^{\beta+1};q)_\infty(q^{\alpha-\beta+1};q)_\infty}{(q;q)_\infty(q^{\alpha+1};q)_\infty}. \tag{0.3.4}$$

For instance this implies that

$$\frac{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n} = \begin{bmatrix} n+\alpha \\ n \end{bmatrix}_q.$$

Note that

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}\begin{bmatrix} \alpha \\ \beta \end{bmatrix}_q = \binom{\alpha}{\beta} = \frac{\Gamma(\alpha+1)}{\Gamma(\beta+1)\Gamma(\alpha-\beta+1)}.$$

For integer values of the parameter β we have

$$\binom{\alpha}{k} = \frac{(-\alpha)_k}{k!}(-1)^k,\ k = 0,1,2,\ldots$$

and when the parameter α is an integer too we may write

$$\binom{n}{k} = \frac{n!}{k!\,(n-k)!}, \; k = 0,1,2,\ldots,n, \; n = 0,1,2,\ldots.$$

This latter formula can be used to show that

$$\binom{2n}{n} = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)_n}{n!} 4^n, \; n = 0,1,2,\ldots.$$

This can be used to write the generating functions (1.8.46) and (1.8.52) for the Chebyshev polynomials of the first and the second kind in the following form :

$$R^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1+R-xt)} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \binom{2n}{n} T_n(x) \left(\frac{t}{4}\right)^n, \; R = \sqrt{1-2xt+t^2}$$

and

$$\frac{4}{R\sqrt{2(1+R-xt)}} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \binom{2n+2}{n+1} U_n(x) \left(\frac{t}{4}\right)^n, \; R = \sqrt{1-2xt+t^2}$$

respectively.

Finally we remark that

$$(a;q)_n = \sum_{k=0}^{n} \begin{bmatrix} n \\ k \end{bmatrix}_q q^{\binom{k}{2}} (-a)^k. \tag{0.3.5}$$

0.4 Hypergeometric and basic hypergeometric functions

The hypergeometric series ${}_rF_s$ is defined by

$${}_rF_s\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a_1,\ldots,a_r \\ b_1,\ldots,b_s \end{matrix}\right| z\right) := \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(a_1,\ldots,a_r)_k}{(b_1,\ldots,b_s)_k} \frac{z^k}{k!}, \tag{0.4.1}$$

where

$$(a_1,\ldots,a_r)_k := (a_1)_k \cdots (a_r)_k.$$

Of course, the parameters must be such that the denominator factors in the terms of the series are never zero. When one of the numerator parameters a_i equals $-n$ where n is a nonnegative integer this hypergeometric series is a polynomial in z. Otherwise the radius of convergence ρ of the hypergeometric series is given by

$$\rho = \begin{cases} \infty & \text{if } r < s+1 \\ 1 & \text{if } r = s+1 \\ 0 & \text{if } r > s+1. \end{cases}$$

A hypergeometric series of the form (0.4.1) is called balanced (or Saalschützian) if $r = s+1$, $z = 1$ and $a_1 + a_2 + \ldots + a_{s+1} + 1 = b_1 + b_2 + \ldots + b_s$.

The basic hypergeometric series (or q-hypergeometric series) ${}_r\phi_s$ is defined by

$${}_r\phi_s\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a_1,\ldots,a_r \\ b_1,\ldots,b_s \end{matrix}\right| q; z\right) := \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(a_1,\ldots,a_r;q)_k}{(b_1,\ldots,b_s;q)_k} (-1)^{(1+s-r)k} q^{(1+s-r)\binom{k}{2}} \frac{z^k}{(q;q)_k}, \tag{0.4.2}$$

where

$$(a_1,\ldots,a_r;q)_k := (a_1;q)_k \cdots (a_r;q)_k.$$

Again, we assume that the parameters are such that the denominator factors in the terms of the series are never zero. If one of the numerator parameters a_i equals q^{-n} where n is a nonnegative integer this basic hypergeometric series is a polynomial in z. Otherwise the radius of convergence ρ of the basic hypergeometric series is given by

$$\rho = \begin{cases} \infty & \text{if } r < s+1 \\ 1 & \text{if } r = s+1 \\ 0 & \text{if } r > s+1. \end{cases}$$

The special case $r = s+1$ reads

$${}_{s+1}\phi_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{s+1} \\ b_1, \ldots, b_s \end{array}\right| q; z\right) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(a_1, \ldots, a_{s+1}; q)_k}{(b_1, \ldots, b_s; q)_k} \frac{z^k}{(q;q)_k}.$$

This basic hypergeometric series was first introduced by Heine in 1846. Therefore it is sometimes called Heine's series. A basic hypergeometric series of this form is called balanced (or Saalschützian) if $z = q$ and $a_1 a_2 \cdots a_{s+1} q = b_1 b_2 \cdots b_s$.

The q-hypergeometric series is a q-analogue of the hypergeometric series defined by (0.4.1) since

$$\lim_{q \uparrow 1} {}_r\phi_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{a_1}, \ldots, q^{a_r} \\ q^{b_1}, \ldots, q^{b_s} \end{array}\right| q; (q-1)^{1+s-r} z\right) = {}_rF_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_r \\ b_1, \ldots, b_s \end{array}\right| z\right).$$

This limit will be used frequently in chapter 5. In all cases the hypergeometric series involved is in fact a polynomial so that convergence is guaranteed.

In the sequel of this paragraph we also assume that each (basic) hypergeometric series is in fact a polynomial. We remark that

$$\lim_{a_r \to \infty} {}_r\phi_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_r \\ b_1, \ldots, b_s \end{array}\right| q; \frac{z}{a_r}\right) = {}_{r-1}\phi_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1} \\ b_1, \ldots, b_s \end{array}\right| q; z\right).$$

In fact, this is the reason for the factors $(-1)^{(1+s-r)k} q^{(1+s-r)\binom{k}{2}}$ in the definition (0.4.2) of the basic hypergeometric series.

The limit relations between hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials listed in chapter 2 of this report are based on the observations that

$${}_rF_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1}, \mu \\ b_1, \ldots, b_{s-1}, \mu \end{array}\right| z\right) = {}_{r-1}F_{s-1}\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1} \\ b_1, \ldots, b_{s-1} \end{array}\right| z\right), \tag{0.4.3}$$

$$\lim_{\lambda \to \infty} {}_rF_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1}, \lambda a_r \\ b_1, \ldots, b_s \end{array}\right| \frac{z}{\lambda}\right) = {}_{r-1}F_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1} \\ b_1, \ldots, b_s \end{array}\right| a_r z\right), \tag{0.4.4}$$

$$\lim_{\lambda \to \infty} {}_rF_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_r \\ b_1, \ldots, b_{s-1}, \lambda b_s \end{array}\right| \lambda z\right) = {}_rF_{s-1}\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_r \\ b_1, \ldots, b_{s-1} \end{array}\right| \frac{z}{b_s}\right) \tag{0.4.5}$$

and

$$\lim_{\lambda \to \infty} {}_rF_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1}, \lambda a_r \\ b_1, \ldots, b_{s-1}, \lambda b_s \end{array}\right| z\right) = {}_{r-1}F_{s-1}\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1} \\ b_1, \ldots, b_{s-1} \end{array}\right| \frac{a_r z}{b_s}\right). \tag{0.4.6}$$

The limit relations between basic hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials described in chapter 4 of this report are based on the observations that

$${}_r\phi_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1}, \mu \\ b_1, \ldots, b_{s-1}, \mu \end{array}\right| q; z\right) = {}_{r-1}\phi_{s-1}\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1} \\ b_1, \ldots, b_{s-1} \end{array}\right| q; z\right), \tag{0.4.7}$$

$$\lim_{\lambda \to \infty} {}_r\phi_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1}, \lambda a_r \\ b_1, \ldots, b_s \end{array}\right| q; \frac{z}{\lambda}\right) = {}_{r-1}\phi_s\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a_1, \ldots, a_{r-1} \\ b_1, \ldots, b_s \end{array}\right| q; a_r z\right), \tag{0.4.8}$$

$$\lim_{\lambda\to\infty} {}_r\phi_s\left(\begin{array}{c} a_1,\ldots,a_r \\ b_1,\ldots,b_{s-1},\lambda b_s \end{array}\middle| q;\lambda z\right) = {}_r\phi_{s-1}\left(\begin{array}{c} a_1,\ldots,a_r \\ b_1,\ldots,b_{s-1} \end{array}\middle| q;\frac{z}{b_s}\right), \tag{0.4.9}$$

and

$$\lim_{\lambda\to\infty} {}_r\phi_s\left(\begin{array}{c} a_1,\ldots,a_{r-1},\lambda a_r \\ b_1,\ldots,b_{s-1},\lambda b_s \end{array}\middle| q;z\right) = {}_{r-1}\phi_{s-1}\left(\begin{array}{c} a_1,\ldots,a_{r-1} \\ b_1,\ldots,b_{s-1} \end{array}\middle| q;\frac{a_r z}{b_s}\right). \tag{0.4.10}$$

Mostly, the left-hand sides of the formulas (0.4.3) and (0.4.7) occur as limit cases when some numerator parameter and some denominator parameter tend to the same value.

All families of discrete orthogonal polynomials $\{P_n(x)\}_{n=0}^N$ are defined for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots, N$, where N is a nonnegative integer. In these cases something like (0.4.3) or (0.4.7) occurs in the definition when $n = N$. In these cases we have to be aware of the fact that we still have a polynomial (in that case of degree N). For instance, if we take $n = N$ in the definition (1.5.1) of the Hahn polynomials we have

$$Q_N(x;\alpha,\beta,N) = \sum_{k=0}^{N} \frac{(n+\alpha+\beta+1)_k(-x)_k}{(\alpha+1)_k k!}$$

and if we take $n = N$ in the definition (3.6.1) of the q-Hahn polynomials we have

$$Q_N(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q) = \sum_{k=0}^{N} \frac{(\alpha\beta q^{n+1};q)_k(q^{-x};q)_k}{(\alpha q;q)_k(q;q)_k} q^k.$$

So these cases must be understood by continuity.

In cases of discrete orthogonal polynomials we need a special notation for some of the generating functions. We define

$$[f(t)]_N := \sum_{k=0}^{N} \frac{f^{(k)}(0)}{k!} t^k,$$

for every function f for which $f^{(k)}(0)$, $k = 0, 1, 2, \ldots, N$ exists. As an example of the use of this Nth partial sum of a power series in t we remark that the generating function (1.10.12) for the Krawtchouk polynomials must be understood as follows : the Nth partial sum of

$$e^t\, {}_1F_1\left(\begin{array}{c} -x \\ -N \end{array}\middle| -\frac{t}{p}\right) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{t^k}{k!} \sum_{m=0}^{x} \frac{(-x)_m}{(-N)_m m!}\left(-\frac{t}{p}\right)^m$$

equals

$$\sum_{n=0}^{N} \frac{K_n(x;p,N)}{n!} t^n,$$

for $x = 0, 1, 2, \ldots, N$.

0.5 The q-binomial theorem and other summation formulas

One of the most important summation formulas for hypergeometric series is given by the binomial theorem :

$${}_1F_0\left(\begin{array}{c} a \\ - \end{array}\middle| z\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(a)_n}{n!} z^n = (1-z)^{-a},\ |z| < 1. \tag{0.5.1}$$

A q-analogue of this formula is called the q-binomial theorem :

$${}_1\phi_0\left(\begin{array}{c} a \\ - \end{array}\middle| q;z\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(a;q)_n}{(q;q)_n} z^n = \frac{(az;q)_\infty}{(z;q)_\infty},\ |z| < 1. \tag{0.5.2}$$

For $a = q^{-n}$ with n a nonnegative integer we find

$$ {}_1\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n} \\ - \end{array}\right| q; z\right) = (zq^{-n};q)_n, \ n = 0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.5.3} $$

In fact this is a q-analogue of Newton's binomium

$$ {}_1F_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} -n \\ - \end{array}\right| z\right) = \sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{(-n)_k}{k!} z^k = \sum_{k=0}^{n} \binom{n}{k}(-z)^k = (1-z)^n, \ n = 0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.5.4} $$

As an example of the use of these formulas we show how we can obtain the generating function (1.3.12) for the continuous dual Hahn polynomials from the generating function (1.1.12) for the Wilson polynomials. From chapter 2 we know that

$$ \lim_{d\to\infty} \frac{W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)}{(a+d)_n} = S_n(x^2;a,b,c), $$

where $W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)$ denotes the Wilson polynomial defined by (1.1.1) and $S_n(x^2;a,b,c)$ denotes the continuous dual Hahn polynomial given by (1.3.1). Now we have by using (0.4.6) and (0.5.1)

$$ \lim_{d\to\infty} {}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} c-ix, d-ix \\ c+d \end{array}\right| t\right) = {}_1F_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} c-ix \\ - \end{array}\right| t\right) = (1-t)^{-c+ix}, \ |t| < 1, $$

which implies the desired result.

In a similar way we can find the generating function (3.14.11) for the quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomials from the generating function (3.6.11) for the q-Hahn polynomials. First we have from chapter 4 :

$$ \lim_{\alpha\to\infty} Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,p,N|q) = K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q), $$

where $Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q)$ denotes the q-Hahn polynomial defined by (3.6.1) and $K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)$ denotes the quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomial given by (3.14.1). Further we have by using (0.4.9) and (0.5.3)

$$ \lim_{\alpha\to\infty} {}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-x} \\ \alpha q \end{array}\right| q; \alpha q t\right) = {}_1\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-x} \\ - \end{array}\right| q; t\right) = (q^{-x}t;q)_x, \ x = 0,1,2,\ldots,N, $$

which leads to the desired result.

Another example of the use of the q-binomial theorem is the proof of the fact that the generating function (3.10.25) for the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials is a q-analogue of the generating function (1.8.24) for the Gegenbauer (or ultraspherical) polynomials. In fact we have, after the substitution $\beta = q^\lambda$:

$$ \left|\frac{(q^\lambda e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\right|^2 = \frac{(q^\lambda e^{i\theta}t, q^\lambda e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t, e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty} = {}_1\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^\lambda \\ - \end{array}\right| q; e^{i\theta}t\right) {}_1\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^\lambda \\ - \end{array}\right| q; e^{-i\theta}t\right), $$

which tends to (for $q \uparrow 1$)

$$ {}_1F_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} \lambda \\ - \end{array}\right| e^{i\theta}t\right) {}_1F_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} \lambda \\ - \end{array}\right| e^{-i\theta}t\right) = (1-e^{i\theta}t)^{-\lambda}(1-e^{-i\theta}t)^{-\lambda} = (1-2xt+t^2)^{-\lambda}, \ x = \cos\theta, $$

which equals (1.8.24).

The well-known Gauss summation formula

$$ {}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a, b \\ c \end{array}\right| 1\right) = \frac{\Gamma(c)\Gamma(c-a-b)}{\Gamma(c-a)\Gamma(c-b)}, \ \mathrm{Re}(c-a-b) > 0 \tag{0.5.5} $$

and the Vandermonde summation formula

$$ {}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} -n, b \\ c \end{array}\right| 1\right) = \frac{(c-b)_n}{(c)_n}, \ n = 0,1,2,\ldots \tag{0.5.6} $$

have the following q-analogues :

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a,b \\ c \end{array}\right| q;\frac{c}{ab}\right) = \frac{(a^{-1}c,b^{-1}c;q)_\infty}{(c,a^{-1}b^{-1}c;q)_\infty},\quad \left|\frac{c}{ab}\right|<1, \tag{0.5.7} $$

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},b \\ c \end{array}\right| q;\frac{cq^n}{b}\right) = \frac{(b^{-1}c;q)_n}{(c;q)_n},\ n=0,1,2,\ldots \tag{0.5.8} $$

and

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},b \\ c \end{array}\right| q;q\right) = \frac{(b^{-1}c;q)_n}{(c;q)_n}b^n,\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.5.9} $$

On the next level we have the summation formula

$$ {}_3F_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} -n,a,b \\ c,1+a+b-c-n \end{array}\right| 1\right) = \frac{(c-a)_n(c-b)_n}{(c)_n(c-a-b)_n},\ n=0,1,2,\ldots \tag{0.5.10} $$

which is called Saalschütz (or Pfaff-Saalschütz) summation formula. A q-analogue of this summation formula is

$$ {}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},a,b \\ c,abc^{-1}q^{1-n} \end{array}\right| q;q\right) = \frac{(a^{-1}c,b^{-1}c;q)_n}{(c,a^{-1}b^{-1}c;q)_n},\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.5.11} $$

Finally, we have a summation formula for the ${}_1\phi_1$ series :

$$ {}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a \\ c \end{array}\right| q;\frac{c}{a}\right) = \frac{(a^{-1}c;q)_\infty}{(c;q)_\infty}. \tag{0.5.12} $$

As an example of the use of this latter formula we remark that the q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.21.1) have the property that

$$ L_n^{(\alpha)}(-1;q) = \frac{1}{(q;q)_n},\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. $$

0.6 Transformation formulas

In this section we list a number of transformation formulas which can be used to transform definitions or other formulas into equivalent but different forms.

First of all we have Heine's transformation formulas for the ${}_2\phi_1$ series :

$$ \begin{aligned} {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a,b \\ c \end{array}\right| q;z\right) &= \frac{(az,b;q)_\infty}{(c,z;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} b^{-1}c,z \\ az \end{array}\right| q;b\right) && (0.6.1) \\ &= \frac{(b^{-1}c,bz;q)_\infty}{(c,z;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} abc^{-1}z,b \\ bz \end{array}\right| q;\frac{c}{b}\right) && (0.6.2) \\ &= \frac{(abc^{-1}z;q)_\infty}{(z;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a^{-1}c,b^{-1}c \\ c \end{array}\right| q;\frac{abz}{c}\right). && (0.6.3) \end{aligned} $$

The latter formula is a q-analogue of Euler's transformation formula :

$$ {}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a,b \\ c \end{array}\right| z\right) = (1-z)^{c-a-b}\,{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} c-a,c-b \\ c \end{array}\right| z\right). \tag{0.6.4} $$

Another transformation formula for the ${}_2\phi_1$ series is

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a,b \\ c \end{array}\right| q;z\right) = \frac{(az;q)_\infty}{(z;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a,b^{-1}c \\ c,az \end{array}\right| q;bz\right), \tag{0.6.5} $$

which is a q-analogue of another transformation formula for the ${}_2F_1$ series which is also due to Euler :

$$ {}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a,b \\ c \end{matrix}\right| z\right) = (1-z)^{-a}{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a,c-b \\ c \end{matrix}\right| \frac{z}{z-1}\right). \tag{0.6.6} $$

This transformation formula is also known as the Pfaff-Kummer transformation formula.

As a limit case of this one we have Kummer's transformation formula for the confluent hypergeometric series :

$$ {}_1F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a \\ c \end{matrix}\right| z\right) = e^z{}_1F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} c-a \\ c \end{matrix}\right| -z\right). \tag{0.6.7} $$

Limit cases of Heine's transformation formulas are

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} 0,0 \\ c \end{matrix}\right| q;z\right) = \frac{1}{(c,z;q)_\infty}{}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} z \\ 0 \end{matrix}\right| q;c\right) \tag{0.6.8} $$

$$ = \frac{1}{(z;q)_\infty}{}_0\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} - \\ c \end{matrix}\right| q;cz\right), \tag{0.6.9} $$

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a,0 \\ c \end{matrix}\right| q;z\right) = \frac{(az;q)_\infty}{(c,z;q)_\infty}{}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} z \\ az \end{matrix}\right| q;c\right) \tag{0.6.10} $$

$$ = \frac{1}{(z;q)_\infty}{}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a^{-1}c \\ c \end{matrix}\right| q;az\right), \tag{0.6.11} $$

$$ {}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a \\ c \end{matrix}\right| q;z\right) = \frac{(a,z;q)_\infty}{(c;q)_\infty}{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a^{-1}c,0 \\ z \end{matrix}\right| q;a\right) \tag{0.6.12} $$

$$ = (ac^{-1}z;q)_\infty \cdot {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a^{-1}c,0 \\ c \end{matrix}\right| q;\frac{az}{c}\right) \tag{0.6.13} $$

and

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a,b \\ 0 \end{matrix}\right| q;z\right) = \frac{(az,b;q)_\infty}{(z;q)_\infty}{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} z,0 \\ az \end{matrix}\right| q;b\right) \tag{0.6.14} $$

$$ = \frac{(bz;q)_\infty}{(z;q)_\infty}{}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} b \\ bz \end{matrix}\right| q;az\right). \tag{0.6.15} $$

If we reverse the order of summation in a terminating ${}_1F_1$ series we obtain a ${}_2F_0$ series, in fact we have

$$ {}_1F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} -n \\ a \end{matrix}\right| x\right) = \frac{(-x)^n}{(a)_n}{}_2F_0\left(\left.\begin{matrix} -n,-a-n+1 \\ - \end{matrix}\right| -\frac{1}{x}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.6.16} $$

If we apply this technique to a terminating ${}_2F_1$ series we find

$$ {}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} -n,b \\ c \end{matrix}\right| x\right) = \frac{(b)_n}{(c)_n}(-x)^n{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} -n,-c-n+1 \\ -b-n+1 \end{matrix}\right| \frac{1}{x}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.6.17} $$

The q-analogues of these formulas are

$$ {}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} q^{-n} \\ a \end{matrix}\right| q;z\right) = \frac{(q^{-1}z)^n}{(a;q)_n}{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} q^{-n},a^{-1}q^{1-n} \\ 0 \end{matrix}\right| q;\frac{aq^{n+1}}{z}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots \tag{0.6.18} $$

and

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} q^{-n},b \\ c \end{matrix}\right| q;z\right) = \frac{(b;q)_n}{(c;q)_n}q^{-n-\binom{n}{2}}(-z)^n{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} q^{-n},c^{-1}q^{1-n} \\ b^{-1}q^{1-n} \end{matrix}\right| q;\frac{cq^{n+1}}{bz}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.6.19} $$

A limit case of the latter formula is

$$ {}_2\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},b \\ - \end{array}\right| q;zq^n\right)=(b;q)_n z^n {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},0 \\ b^{-1}q^{1-n} \end{array}\right| q;\frac{q}{bz}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.6.20} $$

The next transformation formula is due to Jackson :

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},b \\ c \end{array}\right| q;z\right)=\frac{(bc^{-1}q^{-n}z;q)_\infty}{(bc^{-1}z;q)_\infty}{}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},b^{-1}c,0 \\ c,b^{-1}cqz^{-1} \end{array}\right| q;q\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.6.21} $$

Equivalently we have

$$ {}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},a,0 \\ b,c \end{array}\right| q;q\right)=\frac{(b^{-1}q;q)_\infty}{(b^{-1}q^{1-n};q)_\infty}{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},a^{-1}c \\ c \end{array}\right| q;\frac{aq}{b}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.6.22} $$

Other transformation formulas of this kind are given by :

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},b \\ c \end{array}\right| q;z\right) = \frac{(b^{-1}c;q)_n}{(c;q)_n}\left(\frac{bz}{q}\right)^n {}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},qz^{-1},c^{-1}q^{1-n} \\ bc^{-1}q^{1-n},0 \end{array}\right| q;q\right) \tag{0.6.23} $$

$$ = \frac{(b^{-1}c;q)_n}{(c;q)_n}{}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},b,bc^{-1}q^{-n}z \\ bc^{-1}q^{1-n},0 \end{array}\right| q;q\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots, \tag{0.6.24} $$

or equivalently

$$ {}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},a,b \\ c,0 \end{array}\right| q;q\right) = \frac{(b;q)_n}{(c;q)_n}a^n {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},b^{-1}c \\ b^{-1}q^{1-n} \end{array}\right| q;\frac{q}{a}\right) \tag{0.6.25} $$

$$ = \frac{(a^{-1}c;q)_n}{(c;q)_n}a^n {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},a \\ ac^{-1}q^{1-n} \end{array}\right| q;\frac{bq}{c}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.6.26} $$

Limit cases of these formulas are

$$ {}_2\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},b \\ - \end{array}\right| q;z\right)=b^{-n}{}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},b,bzq^{-n} \\ 0,0 \end{array}\right| q;q\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots, \tag{0.6.27} $$

or equivalently

$$ {}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},a,b \\ 0,0 \end{array}\right| q;q\right) = (b;q)_n a^n {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},0 \\ b^{-1}q^{1-n} \end{array}\right| q;\frac{q}{a}\right) \tag{0.6.28} $$

$$ = a^n {}_2\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},a \\ - \end{array}\right| q;\frac{bq^n}{a}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.6.29} $$

On the next level we have Sears' transformation formula for a terminating balanced ${}_4\phi_3$ series :

$$ {}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},a,b,c \\ d,e,f \end{array}\right| q;q\right) $$

$$ = \frac{(a^{-1}e,a^{-1}f;q)_n}{(e,f;q)_n}a^n {}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},a,b^{-1}d,c^{-1}d \\ d,ae^{-1}q^{1-n},af^{-1}q^{1-n} \end{array}\right| q;q\right) \tag{0.6.30} $$

$$ = \frac{(a,a^{-1}b^{-1}ef,a^{-1}c^{-1}ef;q)_n}{(e,f,a^{-1}b^{-1}c^{-1}ef;q)_n} $$

$$ \times\, {}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},a^{-1}e,a^{-1}f,a^{-1}b^{-1}c^{-1}ef \\ a^{-1}b^{-1}ef,a^{-1}c^{-1}ef,a^{-1}q^{1-n} \end{array}\right| q;q\right),\ def=abcq^{1-n}. \tag{0.6.31} $$

Sears' transformation formula is a q-analogue of Whipple's transformation formula for a terminating balanced ${}_4F_3$ series :

$$ {}_4F_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} -n,a,b,c \\ d,e,f \end{array}\right| 1\right) = \frac{(e-a)_n(f-a)_n}{(e)_n(f)_n} $$

$$ \times\, {}_4F_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} -n,a,d-b,d-c \\ d,a-e-n+1,a-f-n+1 \end{array}\right| 1\right),\ a+b+c+1=d+e+f+n. \tag{0.6.32} $$

Whipple's formula can be used to show that the Wilson polynomials defined by (1.1.1) are symmetric in their parameters in the sense that the following 24 different forms are all equal :

$$W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d) = W_n(x^2;a,b,d,c) = W_n(x^2;a,c,b,d) = \cdots = W_n(x^2;d,c,b,a).$$

Sears' transformation formula can be used to derive similar symmetry relations for the Askey-Wilson polynomials defined by (3.1.1) :

$$p_n(x;a,b,c,d) = p_n(x;a,b,d,c) = p_n(x;a,c,b,d) = \cdots = p_n(x;d,c,b,a).$$

Finally, we mention a quadratic transformation formula which is due to Singh :

$$ {}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a^2,b^2,c,d \\ abq^{\frac{1}{2}},-abq^{\frac{1}{2}},-cd \end{array}\right| q;q\right) = {}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} a^2,b^2,c^2,d^2 \\ a^2b^2q,-cd,-cdq \end{array}\right| q^2;q^2\right), \tag{0.6.33}$$

which is valid when both sides terminate.

If we apply Singh's formula (0.6.33) to the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.10.1) and (3.10.14) and use Sears' transformation formula (0.6.30), formula (0.2.10) twice and also formula (0.2.18), then we find the quadratic transformation

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q^2) = \frac{(-q;q)_n}{(-q^{\alpha+\beta+1};q)_n} q^{n\alpha} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x;q).$$

0.7 Some special functions and their q-analogues

The classical exponential function $\exp(z)$ and the trigonometric functions $\sin(z)$ and $\cos(z)$ can be expressed in terms of hypergeometric functions as

$$\exp(z) = e^z = {}_0F_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ - \end{array}\right| z\right), \tag{0.7.1}$$

$$\sin(z) = z\,{}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ \frac{3}{2} \end{array}\right| -\frac{z^2}{4}\right) \tag{0.7.2}$$

and

$$\cos(z) = {}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{array}\right| -\frac{z^2}{4}\right). \tag{0.7.3}$$

Further we have the well-known Bessel function $J_\nu(z)$ which can be defined by

$$J_\nu(z) := \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}z\right)^\nu}{\Gamma(\nu+1)} {}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ \nu+1 \end{array}\right| -\frac{z^2}{4}\right). \tag{0.7.4}$$

Applying this formula to the generating function (1.11.11) of the Laguerre polynomials we obtain :

$$(xt)^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha} e^t J_\alpha(2\sqrt{xt}) = \frac{1}{\Gamma(\alpha+1)} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)}{(\alpha+1)_n} t^n.$$

These functions all have several q-analogues. The exponential function for instance has two different natural q-extensions, denoted by $e_q(z)$ and $E_q(z)$ defined by

$$e_q(z) := {}_1\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ - \end{array}\right| q;z\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{z^n}{(q;q)_n} \tag{0.7.5}$$

and

$$E_q(z) := {}_0\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ - \end{array}\right| q;-z\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n} z^n. \tag{0.7.6}$$

These q-analogues of the exponential function are related by

$$e_q(z)E_q(-z) = 1.$$

They are q-extensions of the exponential function since

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} e_q((1-q)z) = \lim_{q\uparrow 1} E_q((1-q)z) = e^z.$$

If we set $a = 0$ in the q-binomial theorem we find for the q-exponential functions :

$$e_q(z) = {}_1\phi_0\left(\begin{array}{c}0\\ -\end{array}\middle|\, q; z\right) = \frac{1}{(z;q)_\infty},\ |z| < 1. \tag{0.7.7}$$

Further we have

$$E_q(z) = {}_0\phi_0\left(\begin{array}{c}-\\ -\end{array}\middle|\, q; -z\right) = (-z;q)_\infty. \tag{0.7.8}$$

For instance, these formulas can be used to obtain other versions of a generating function for several sets of orthogonal polynomials mentioned in this report.

If we assume that $|z| < 1$ we may define

$$\sin_q(z) := \frac{e_q(iz) - e_q(-iz)}{2i} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n z^{2n+1}}{(q;q)_{2n+1}} \tag{0.7.9}$$

and

$$\cos_q(z) := \frac{e_q(iz) + e_q(-iz)}{2} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n z^{2n}}{(q;q)_{2n}}. \tag{0.7.10}$$

These are q-analogues of the trigonometric functions $\sin(z)$ and $\cos(z)$. On the other hand we may define

$$\mathrm{Sin}_q(z) := \frac{E_q(iz) - E_q(-iz)}{2i} \tag{0.7.11}$$

and

$$\mathrm{Cos}_q(z) := \frac{E_q(iz) + E_q(-iz)}{2}. \tag{0.7.12}$$

Then it is not very difficult to verify that

$$e_q(iz) = \cos_q(z) + i\sin_q(z) \ \text{ and } \ E_q(iz) = \mathrm{Cos}_q(z) + i\,\mathrm{Sin}_q(z).$$

Further we have

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} \sin_q(z)\mathrm{Sin}_q(z) + \cos_q(z)\mathrm{Cos}_q(z) = 1 \\ \\ \sin_q(z)\mathrm{Cos}_q(z) - \mathrm{Sin}_q(z)\cos_q(z) = 0. \end{array}\right.$$

The q-analogues of the trigonometric functions can be used to find different forms of formulas appearing in this report, although we will not use them.

Some q-analogues of the Bessel functions are given by

$$J_\nu^{(1)}(z;q) := \frac{(q^{\nu+1};q)_\infty}{(q;q)_\infty}\left(\frac{z}{2}\right)^\nu {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c}0,0\\ q^{\nu+1}\end{array}\middle|\, q; -\frac{z^2}{4}\right) \tag{0.7.13}$$

and

$$J_\nu^{(2)}(z;q) := \frac{(q^{\nu+1};q)_\infty}{(q;q)_\infty}\left(\frac{z}{2}\right)^\nu {}_0\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c}-\\ q^{\nu+1}\end{array}\middle|\, q; -\frac{q^{\nu+1}z^2}{4}\right). \tag{0.7.14}$$

These q-Bessel functions are connected by

$$J_\nu^{(2)}(z;q) = (-\frac{z^2}{4};q)_\infty \cdot J_\nu^{(1)}(z;q),\ |z| < 2.$$

They are q-analogues of the Bessel function since

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} J_\nu^{(k)}((1-q)z;q) = J_\nu(z),\ k=1,2.$$

These q-Bessel functions were introduced by F.H. Jackson in 1905. They are therefore referred to as Jackson q-Bessel functions. Another q-analogue of the Bessel function is the so-called Hahn-Exton q-Bessel function which can be defined by

$$J_\nu^{(3)}(z;q) := \frac{(q^{\nu+1};q)_\infty}{(q;q)_\infty} z^\nu {}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ q^{\nu+1} \end{array}\middle| q; qz^2\right). \tag{0.7.15}$$

As an example we note that

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q) = x^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha} J_\alpha^{(2)}(2\sqrt{x};q),$$

where $L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)$ denotes the q-Laguerre polynomial defined by (3.21.1). We also have

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} p_n(q^n x; q^\alpha|q) = \frac{(q;q)_\infty}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_\infty} x^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha} J_\alpha^{(3)}(\sqrt{x};q),$$

where $p_n(x;a|q)$ denotes the little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomial defined by (3.20.1).

Finally we remark that the generating function (3.20.11) for the little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials can also be written as

$$\frac{(-t;q)_\infty (q;q)_\infty}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_\infty} (xt)^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha} J_\alpha^{(1)}(2\sqrt{xt};q) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty \frac{q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n} p_n(x;q^\alpha|q) t^n$$

or as

$$\frac{(q;q)_\infty}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_\infty} (xt)^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha} E_q(t) J_\alpha^{(1)}(2\sqrt{xt};q) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty \frac{q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n} p_n(x;q^\alpha|q) t^n.$$

0.8 The q-derivative and the q-integral

The q-derivative operator $\mathcal{D}_q$ is defined by

$$\mathcal{D}_q f(z) := \begin{cases} \dfrac{f(z)-f(qz)}{(1-q)z}, & z \neq 0 \\[2ex] f'(0), & z = 0. \end{cases} \tag{0.8.1}$$

Further we define

$$\mathcal{D}_q^0 f := f \ \text{ and } \ \mathcal{D}_q^n f := \mathcal{D}_q\left(\mathcal{D}_q^{n-1} f\right),\ n = 1,2,3,\ldots. \tag{0.8.2}$$

It is not very difficult to see that

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \mathcal{D}_q f(z) = f'(z)$$

if the function f is differentiable at z.

An easy consequence of this definition is

$$\mathcal{D}_q\left[f(\gamma x)\right] = \gamma\left(\mathcal{D}_q f\right)(\gamma x) \tag{0.8.3}$$

for all real γ or more general

$$\mathcal{D}_q^n\left[f(\gamma x)\right] = \gamma^n\left(\mathcal{D}_q^n f\right)(\gamma x),\ n = 0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.8.4}$$

Further we have

$$\mathcal{D}_q\left[f(x)g(x)\right] = f(qx)\mathcal{D}_q g(x) + g(x)\mathcal{D}_q f(x) \tag{0.8.5}$$

which is often referred to as the q-product rule. This can be generalized to a q-analogue of Leibniz' rule :

$$\mathcal{D}_q^n\left[f(x)g(x)\right]=\sum_{k=0}^{n}\begin{bmatrix}n\\k\end{bmatrix}_q\left(\mathcal{D}_q^{n-k}f\right)(q^kx)\left(\mathcal{D}_q^kg\right)(x),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{0.8.6}$$

As an example we note that the q-difference equation (3.21.6) of the q-Laguerre polynomials can also be written in terms of this q-derivative operator as

$$(1-q)^2x\mathcal{D}_q^2y(x)+(1-q)\left[1-q^{\alpha+1}-q^{\alpha+2}x\right]\left(\mathcal{D}_qy\right)(qx)+(1-q^n)q^{\alpha+1}y(qx)=0,\ y(x)=L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q).$$

The q-integral is defined by

$$\int_0^z f(t)d_qt:=z(1-q)\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}f(q^nz)q^n. \tag{0.8.7}$$

This definition is due to J. Thomae and F.H. Jackson. Jackson also defined a q-integral on $(0,\infty)$ by

$$\int_0^\infty f(t)d_qt:=(1-q)\sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty}f(q^n)q^n. \tag{0.8.8}$$

If the function f is continuous on $[0,z]$ we have

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}\int_0^z f(t)d_qt=\int_0^z f(t)dt.$$

For instance, the orthogonality relation (3.12.2) for the little q-Jacobi polynomials can also be written in terms of a q-integral as :

$$\int_0^1\frac{(qx;q)_\infty}{(q^{\beta+1}x;q)_\infty}x^\alpha p_m(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q)p_n(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q)d_qx$$
$$=(1-q)\frac{(q,q^{\alpha+\beta+2};q)_\infty}{(q^{\alpha+1},q^{\beta+1};q)_\infty}\frac{(1-q^{\alpha+\beta+1})}{(1-q^{2n+\alpha+\beta+1})}\frac{(q,q^{\beta+1};q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1},q^{\alpha+\beta+1};q)_n}q^{n(\alpha+1)}\delta_{mn},\ \alpha>-1,\ \beta>-1.$$

0.9 Shift operators and Rodrigues-type formulas

We need some more differential and difference operators to formulate the Rodrigues-type formulas. These operators can also be used to formulate the second order differential or difference equations but this is mostly avoided. As usual we will use the notation

$$f'(x)=\frac{d}{dx}f(x)=\frac{df(x)}{dx}.$$

Further we define

$$\delta f(x)=f(x+\tfrac{1}{2}i)-f(x-\tfrac{1}{2}i), \tag{0.9.1}$$

$$\Delta f(x)=f(x+1)-f(x) \tag{0.9.2}$$

and

$$\nabla f(x)=f(x)-f(x-1). \tag{0.9.3}$$

Note that this implies that

$$\delta^2f(x)=f(x+i)-f(x)-f(x-i)+f(x)=f(x+i)-f(x-i),$$

$$\delta x=x+\tfrac{1}{2}i-(x-\tfrac{1}{2}i)=i\ \text{ and }\ \delta x^2=(x+\tfrac{1}{2}i)^2-(x-\tfrac{1}{2}i)^2=2ix.$$

Further we have for $\lambda(x) := x(x+\gamma+\delta+1)$

$$\Delta\lambda(x) = 2x+\gamma+\delta+2 \quad\text{and}\quad \nabla\lambda(x) = 2x+\gamma+\delta.$$

In a similar way we have for $\mu(x) := q^{-x}+\gamma\delta q^{x+1}$

$$\Delta\mu(x) = q^{-x-1}(1-q)(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+2}) \quad\text{and}\quad \nabla\mu(x) = q^{-x}(1-q)(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x})$$

and hence for $\lambda(x) := q^{-x}+cq^{x-N}$

$$\Delta\lambda(x) = q^{-x-1}(1-q)(1-cq^{2x-N+1}) \quad\text{and}\quad \nabla\lambda(x) = q^{-x}(1-q)(1-cq^{2x-N-1}).$$

Also note that

$$\Delta q^{-x} = q^{-x-1}(1-q) \quad\text{and}\quad \nabla q^{-x} = q^{-x}(1-q).$$

For the Rodrigues-type formula in case of discrete orthogonal polynomials we often need to define an operator like

$$\nabla_\lambda := \frac{\nabla}{\nabla\lambda(x)},$$

where $\lambda(x) := \lambda(x;\gamma,\delta) = x(x+\gamma+\delta+1)$ depends on γ and δ, for the following reason. For instance, the Rodrigues-type formula (1.2.10) for the Racah polynomials can be obtained from (1.2.9) by iteration. First we find from (1.2.9)

$$\begin{aligned}&\omega(x;\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)R_n(\lambda(x;\gamma,\delta);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta) = (\gamma+\delta+1)\\ &\times\frac{\nabla}{\nabla\lambda(x;\gamma+1,\delta)}\left[\omega(x;\alpha+1,\beta+1,\gamma+1,\delta)R_{n-1}(\lambda(x;\gamma+1,\delta);\alpha+1,\beta+1,\gamma+1,\delta)\right],\end{aligned}$$

where $\lambda(x;\gamma+1,\delta) = x(x+\gamma+\delta+2)$. If we iterate this formula the $\lambda(x)$ involved equals $\lambda(x;\gamma+n,\delta)$, $n=1,2,3,\ldots$ respectively.

In a similar way we obtain from (3.2.10) for the q-Racah polynomials

$$\begin{aligned}&\tilde{w}(x;\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)R_n(\mu(x;\gamma,\delta|q);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)\\ &=(1-q)(1-\gamma\delta q)\frac{\nabla}{\nabla\mu(x;\gamma q,\delta|q)}\left[\tilde{w}(x;\alpha q,\beta q,\gamma q,\delta|q)R_{n-1}(\mu(x;\gamma q,\delta|q);\alpha q,\beta q,\gamma q,\delta|q)\right],\end{aligned}$$

where $\mu(x;\gamma q,\delta|q) := q^{-x}+\gamma\delta q^{x+2}$ depends on γ and δ. Iterating this formula we finally obtain the Rodrigues-type formula (3.2.11) for the q-Racah polynomials. In this process the $\mu(x)$ involved equals $\mu(x;\gamma q^n,\delta) = q^{-x}+\gamma\delta q^{x+n+1}$, where $n=1,2,3,\ldots$.

Finally we define

$$D_q f(x) := \frac{\delta_q f(x)}{\delta_q x} \quad\text{with}\quad \delta_q f(e^{i\theta}) = f(q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta}) - f(q^{-\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta}),\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{0.9.4}$$

Here we have

$$\delta_q x = -\tfrac{1}{2}q^{-\frac{1}{2}}(1-q)(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta}),\ x=\cos\theta.$$

ASKEY-SCHEME

OF

HYPERGEOMETRIC ORTHOGONAL POLYNOMIALS

${}_4F_3(4)$	Wilson		Racah	
${}_3F_2(3)$	Continuous dual Hahn	Continuous Hahn	Hahn	Dual Hahn
${}_2F_1(2)$	Meixner - Pollaczek	Jacobi	Meixner	Krawtchouk
${}_1F_1(1)/{}_2F_0(1)$	Laguerre		Charlier	
${}_2F_0(0)$		Hermite		

Chapter 1

Hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials

1.1 Wilson

Definition.

$$\frac{W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)}{(a+b)_n(a+c)_n(a+d)_n} = {}_4F_3\left(\begin{array}{c} -n, n+a+b+c+d-1, a+ix, a-ix \\ a+b, a+c, a+d \end{array} \middle| 1\right). \tag{1.1.1}$$

Orthogonality. If $Re(a,b,c,d) > 0$ and non-real parameters occur in conjugate pairs, then

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_0^\infty \left|\frac{\Gamma(a+ix)\Gamma(b+ix)\Gamma(c+ix)\Gamma(d+ix)}{\Gamma(2ix)}\right|^2 W_m(x^2;a,b,c,d)W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)dx$$
$$= \frac{\Gamma(n+a+b)\cdots\Gamma(n+c+d)}{\Gamma(2n+a+b+c+d)}(n+a+b+c+d-1)_n n!\,\delta_{mn}, \tag{1.1.2}$$

where

$$\Gamma(n+a+b)\cdots\Gamma(n+c+d)$$
$$= \Gamma(n+a+b)\Gamma(n+a+c)\Gamma(n+a+d)\Gamma(n+b+c)\Gamma(n+b+d)\Gamma(n+c+d).$$

If $a < 0$ and $a+b$, $a+c$, $a+d$ are positive or a pair of complex conjugates occur with positive real parts, then

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_0^\infty \left|\frac{\Gamma(a+ix)\Gamma(b+ix)\Gamma(c+ix)\Gamma(d+ix)}{\Gamma(2ix)}\right|^2 W_m(x^2;a,b,c,d)W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)dx$$
$$+ \frac{\Gamma(a+b)\Gamma(a+c)\Gamma(a+d)\Gamma(b-a)\Gamma(c-a)\Gamma(d-a)}{\Gamma(-2a)}$$
$$\times \sum_{\substack{k=0,1,2\ldots \\ a+k<0}} \frac{(2a)_k(a+1)_k(a+b)_k(a+c)_k(a+d)_k}{(a)_k(a-b+1)_k(a-c+1)_k(a-d+1)_k k!}$$
$$\times W_m(-(a+k)^2;a,b,c,d)W_n(-(a+k)^2;a,b,c,d)$$
$$= \frac{\Gamma(n+a+b)\cdots\Gamma(n+c+d)}{\Gamma(2n+a+b+c+d)}(n+a+b+c+d-1)_n n!\,\delta_{mn}. \tag{1.1.3}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-\left(a^2+x^2\right)\tilde{W}_n(x^2) = A_n\tilde{W}_{n+1}(x^2) - (A_n+C_n)\,\tilde{W}_n(x^2) + C_n\tilde{W}_{n-1}(x^2), \tag{1.1.4}$$

where

$$\tilde{W}_n(x^2) := \tilde{W}_n(x^2;a,b,c,d) = \frac{W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)}{(a+b)_n(a+c)_n(a+d)_n}$$

and

$$\begin{cases} A_n = \dfrac{(n+a+b+c+d-1)(n+a+b)(n+a+c)(n+a+d)}{(2n+a+b+c+d-1)(2n+a+b+c+d)} \\ \\ C_n = \dfrac{n(n+b+c-1)(n+b+d-1)(n+c+d-1)}{(2n+a+b+c+d-2)(2n+a+b+c+d-1)}. \end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + (A_n + C_n - a^2)p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_n p_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.1.5}$$

where

$$W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d) = (-1)^n(n+a+b+c+d-1)_n p_n(x^2).$$

Difference equation.

$$n(n+a+b+c+d-1)y(x) = B(x)y(x+i) - \left[B(x)+D(x)\right]y(x) + D(x)y(x-i), \tag{1.1.6}$$

where

$$y(x) = W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)$$

and

$$\begin{cases} B(x) = \dfrac{(a-ix)(b-ix)(c-ix)(d-ix)}{2ix(2ix-1)} \\ \\ D(x) = \dfrac{(a+ix)(b+ix)(c+ix)(d+ix)}{2ix(2ix+1)}. \end{cases}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned} &W_n((x+\tfrac{1}{2}i)^2;a,b,c,d) - W_n((x-\tfrac{1}{2}i)^2;a,b,c,d) \\ &= -2inx(n+a+b+c+d-1)W_{n-1}(x^2;a+\tfrac{1}{2},b+\tfrac{1}{2},c+\tfrac{1}{2},d+\tfrac{1}{2}) \end{aligned} \tag{1.1.7}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\delta W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)}{\delta x^2} = -n(n+a+b+c+d-1)W_{n-1}(x^2;a+\tfrac{1}{2},b+\tfrac{1}{2},c+\tfrac{1}{2},d+\tfrac{1}{2}). \tag{1.1.8}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned} &(a-\tfrac{1}{2}-ix)(b-\tfrac{1}{2}-ix)(c-\tfrac{1}{2}-ix)(d-\tfrac{1}{2}-ix)W_n((x+\tfrac{1}{2}i)^2;a,b,c,d) \\ &\quad - (a-\tfrac{1}{2}+ix)(b-\tfrac{1}{2}+ix)(c-\tfrac{1}{2}+ix)(d-\tfrac{1}{2}+ix)W_n((x-\tfrac{1}{2}i)^2;a,b,c,d) \\ &= -2ixW_{n+1}(x^2;a-\tfrac{1}{2},b-\tfrac{1}{2},c-\tfrac{1}{2},d-\tfrac{1}{2}) \end{aligned} \tag{1.1.9}$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned} &\frac{\delta\left[\omega(x;a,b,c,d)W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)\right]}{\delta x^2} \\ &= \omega(x;a-\tfrac{1}{2},b-\tfrac{1}{2},c-\tfrac{1}{2},d-\tfrac{1}{2})W_{n+1}(x^2;a-\tfrac{1}{2},b-\tfrac{1}{2},c-\tfrac{1}{2},d-\tfrac{1}{2}), \end{aligned} \tag{1.1.10}$$

where

$$\omega(x;a,b,c,d) := \frac{1}{2ix}\left|\frac{\Gamma(a+ix)\Gamma(b+ix)\Gamma(c+ix)\Gamma(d+ix)}{\Gamma(2ix)}\right|^2.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\omega(x;a,b,c,d)W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)=\left(\frac{\delta}{\delta x^2}\right)^n\left[\omega(x;a+\tfrac{1}{2}n,b+\tfrac{1}{2}n,c+\tfrac{1}{2}n,d+\tfrac{1}{2}n)\right]. \tag{1.1.11}$$

Generating functions.

$${}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix}a+ix,b+ix\\a+b\end{matrix}\middle|\,t\right){}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix}c-ix,d-ix\\c+d\end{matrix}\middle|\,t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)t^n}{(a+b)_n(c+d)_n n!}. \tag{1.1.12}$$

$${}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix}a+ix,c+ix\\a+c\end{matrix}\middle|\,t\right){}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix}b-ix,d-ix\\b+d\end{matrix}\middle|\,t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)t^n}{(a+c)_n(b+d)_n n!}. \tag{1.1.13}$$

$${}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix}a+ix,d+ix\\a+d\end{matrix}\middle|\,t\right){}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix}b-ix,c-ix\\b+c\end{matrix}\middle|\,t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)t^n}{(a+d)_n(b+c)_n n!}. \tag{1.1.14}$$

$$(1-t)^{1-a-b-c-d}{}_4F_3\left(\begin{matrix}\frac{1}{2}(a+b+c+d-1),\frac{1}{2}(a+b+c+d),a+ix,a-ix\\a+b,a+c,a+d\end{matrix}\middle|\,-\frac{4t}{(1-t)^2}\right)$$
$$=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(a+b+c+d-1)_n}{(a+b)_n(a+c)_n(a+d)_n n!}W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)t^n. \tag{1.1.15}$$

Remark. If we set

$$a=\tfrac{1}{2}(\gamma+\delta+1)\ \ ;\ \ b=\tfrac{1}{2}(2\alpha-\gamma-\delta+1)$$
$$c=\tfrac{1}{2}(2\beta-\gamma+\delta+1)\ \ ;\ \ d=\tfrac{1}{2}(\gamma-\delta+1)$$

and

$$ix\rightarrow x+\tfrac{1}{2}(\gamma+\delta+1)$$

in

$$\tilde{W}_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)=\frac{W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)}{(a+b)_n(a+c)_n(a+d)_n},$$

defined by (1.1.1) and take

$$\alpha+1=-N\ \text{ or }\ \beta+\delta+1=-N\ \text{ or }\ \gamma+1=-N,\ \text{ with }\ N\ \text{ a nonnegative integer}$$

we obtain the Racah polynomials defined by (1.2.1).
References. [43], [63], [64], [67], [225], [226], [273], [274], [312], [317], [391], [399], [400].

1.2 Racah

Definition.

$$R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)$$
$$={}_4F_3\left(\begin{matrix}-n,n+\alpha+\beta+1,-x,x+\gamma+\delta+1\\\alpha+1,\beta+\delta+1,\gamma+1\end{matrix}\middle|\,1\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots,N, \tag{1.2.1}$$

where

$$\lambda(x)=x(x+\gamma+\delta+1)$$

and

$$\alpha+1=-N\ \text{ or }\ \beta+\delta+1=-N\ \text{ or }\ \gamma+1=-N,\ \text{ with }\ N\ \text{ a nonnegative integer.}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{x=0}^{N}\frac{(\alpha+1)_x(\beta+\delta+1)_x(\gamma+1)_x(\gamma+\delta+1)_x((\gamma+\delta+3)/2)_x}{(-\alpha+\gamma+\delta+1)_x(-\beta+\gamma+1)_x((\gamma+\delta+1)/2)_x(\delta+1)_x x!}R_m(\lambda(x))R_n(\lambda(x))$$
$$= M\frac{(n+\alpha+\beta+1)_n(\alpha+\beta-\gamma+1)_n(\alpha-\delta+1)_n(\beta+1)_n n!}{(\alpha+\beta+2)_{2n}(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+\delta+1)_n(\gamma+1)_n}\delta_{mn}, \tag{1.2.2}$$

where

$$R_n(\lambda(x)) := R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)$$

and

$$M=\begin{cases}\dfrac{(-\beta)_N(\gamma+\delta+2)_N}{(-\beta+\gamma+1)_N(\delta+1)_N} & \text{if } \alpha+1=-N\\[2ex] \dfrac{(-\alpha+\delta)_N(\gamma+\delta+2)_N}{(-\alpha+\gamma+\delta+1)_N(\delta+1)_N} & \text{if } \beta+\delta+1=-N\\[2ex] \dfrac{(\alpha+\beta+2)_N(-\delta)_N}{(\alpha-\delta+1)_N(\beta+1)_N} & \text{if } \gamma+1=-N.\end{cases}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$\lambda(x)R_n(\lambda(x)) = A_nR_{n+1}(\lambda(x)) - (A_n+C_n)R_n(\lambda(x)) + C_nR_{n-1}(\lambda(x)), \tag{1.2.3}$$

where

$$R_n(\lambda(x)) := R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)$$

and

$$\begin{cases} A_n = \dfrac{(n+\alpha+1)(n+\alpha+\beta+1)(n+\beta+\delta+1)(n+\gamma+1)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)(2n+\alpha+\beta+2)}\\[2ex] C_n = \dfrac{n(n+\alpha+\beta-\gamma)(n+\alpha-\delta)(n+\beta)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta)(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)},\end{cases}$$

hence

$$A_n=\begin{cases}\dfrac{(n+\beta-N)(n+\beta+\delta+1)(n+\gamma+1)(n-N)}{(2n+\beta-N)(2n+\beta-N+1)} & \text{if } \alpha+1=-N\\[2ex] \dfrac{(n+\alpha+1)(n+\alpha+\beta+1)(n+\gamma+1)(n-N)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)(2n+\alpha+\beta+2)} & \text{if } \beta+\delta+1=-N\\[2ex] \dfrac{(n+\alpha+1)(n+\alpha+\beta+1)(n+\beta+\delta+1)(n-N)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)(2n+\alpha+\beta+2)} & \text{if } \gamma+1=-N\end{cases}$$

and

$$C_n=\begin{cases}\dfrac{n(n+\beta)(n+\beta-\gamma-N-1)(n-\delta-N-1)}{(2n+\beta-N-1)(2n+\beta-N)} & \text{if } \alpha+1=-N\\[2ex] \dfrac{n(n+\alpha+\beta+N+1)(n+\alpha+\beta-\gamma)(n+\beta)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta)(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)} & \text{if } \beta+\delta+1=-N\\[2ex] \dfrac{n(n+\alpha+\beta+N+1)(n+\alpha-\delta)(n+\beta)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta)(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)} & \text{if } \gamma+1=-N.\end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) - (A_n+C_n)p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_np_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.2.4}$$

where

$$R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)=\frac{(n+\alpha+\beta+1)_n}{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+\delta+1)_n(\gamma+1)_n}p_n(\lambda(x)).$$

Difference equation.

$$n(n+\alpha+\beta+1)y(x)=B(x)y(x+1)-\left[B(x)+D(x)\right]y(x)+D(x)y(x-1), \tag{1.2.5}$$

where

$$y(x)=R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)$$

and

$$\begin{cases} B(x)=\dfrac{(x+\alpha+1)(x+\beta+\delta+1)(x+\gamma+1)(x+\gamma+\delta+1)}{(2x+\gamma+\delta+1)(2x+\gamma+\delta+2)} \\ \\ D(x)=\dfrac{x(x-\alpha+\gamma+\delta)(x-\beta+\gamma)(x+\delta)}{(2x+\gamma+\delta)(2x+\gamma+\delta+1)}. \end{cases}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned} &R_n(\lambda(x+1);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)-R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta) \\ &=\frac{n(n+\alpha+\beta+1)}{(\alpha+1)(\beta+\delta+1)(\gamma+1)}(2x+\gamma+\delta+2)R_{n-1}(\lambda(x);\alpha+1,\beta+1,\gamma+1,\delta) \end{aligned} \tag{1.2.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)}{\Delta\lambda(x)}=\frac{n(n+\alpha+\beta+1)}{(\alpha+1)(\beta+\delta+1)(\gamma+1)}R_{n-1}(\lambda(x);\alpha+1,\beta+1,\gamma+1,\delta). \tag{1.2.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned} &(x+\alpha)(x+\beta+\delta)(x+\gamma)(x+\gamma+\delta)R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta) \\ &\qquad -x(x-\beta+\gamma)(x-\alpha+\gamma+\delta)(x+\delta)R_n(\lambda(x-1);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta) \\ &=\alpha\gamma(\beta+\delta)(2x+\gamma+\delta)R_{n+1}(\lambda(x);\alpha-1,\beta-1,\gamma-1,\delta) \end{aligned} \tag{1.2.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned} &\frac{\nabla\left[\omega(x;\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)\right]}{\nabla\lambda(x)} \\ &=\frac{1}{\gamma+\delta}\omega(x;\alpha-1,\beta-1,\gamma-1,\delta)R_{n+1}(\lambda(x);\alpha-1,\beta-1,\gamma-1,\delta), \end{aligned} \tag{1.2.9}$$

where

$$\omega(x;\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)=\frac{(\alpha+1)_x(\beta+\delta+1)_x(\gamma+1)_x(\gamma+\delta+1)_x}{(-\alpha+\gamma+\delta+1)_x(-\beta+\gamma+1)_x(\delta+1)_x x!}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\omega(x;\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)=(\gamma+\delta+1)_n\left(\nabla_\lambda\right)^n\left[\omega(x;\alpha+n,\beta+n,\gamma+n,\delta)\right], \tag{1.2.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_\lambda:=\frac{\nabla}{\nabla\lambda(x)}.$$

Generating functions. For $x=0,1,2,\ldots,N$ we have

$$\begin{aligned} &{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-x,-x+\alpha-\gamma-\delta\\ \alpha+1\end{array}\right|t\right){}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}x+\beta+\delta+1,x+\gamma+1\\ \beta+1\end{array}\right|t\right) \\ &=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(\beta+\delta+1)_n(\gamma+1)_n}{(\beta+1)_n n!}R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)t^n, \\ &\qquad\qquad \text{if } \beta+\delta+1=-N \text{ or } \gamma+1=-N. \end{aligned} \tag{1.2.11}$$

$$
{}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}-x,-x+\beta-\gamma\\ \beta+\delta+1\end{array}\middle|\,t\right){}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}x+\alpha+1,x+\gamma+1\\ \alpha-\delta+1\end{array}\middle|\,t\right)
$$
$$
=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(\alpha+1)_n(\gamma+1)_n}{(\alpha-\delta+1)_n n!}R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)t^n,
$$
$$
\text{if}\ \ \alpha+1=-N\ \ \text{or}\ \ \gamma+1=-N. \tag{1.2.12}
$$

$$
{}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}-x,-x-\delta\\ \gamma+1\end{array}\middle|\,t\right){}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}x+\alpha+1,x+\beta+\delta+1\\ \alpha+\beta-\gamma+1\end{array}\middle|\,t\right)
$$
$$
=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+\delta+1)_n}{(\alpha+\beta-\gamma+1)_n n!}R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)t^n,
$$
$$
\text{if}\ \ \alpha+1=-N\ \ \text{or}\ \ \beta+\delta+1=-N. \tag{1.2.13}
$$

$$
\left[(1-t)^{-\alpha-\beta-1}{}_4F_3\left(\begin{array}{c}\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1),\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2),-x,x+\gamma+\delta+1\\ \alpha+1,\beta+\delta+1,\gamma+1\end{array}\middle|\,-\frac{4t}{(1-t)^2}\right)\right]_N
$$
$$
=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(\alpha+\beta+1)_n}{n!}R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta)t^n. \tag{1.2.14}
$$

Remark. If we set $\alpha=a+b-1$, $\beta=c+d-1$, $\gamma=a+d-1$, $\delta=a-d$ and $x\to -a+ix$ in the definition (1.2.1) of the Racah polynomials we obtain the Wilson polynomials defined by (1.1.1) :

$$
R_n(\lambda(-a+ix);a+b-1,c+d-1,a+d-1,a-d)
$$
$$
=\tilde{W}_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)=\frac{W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)}{(a+b)_n(a+c)_n(a+d)_n}.
$$

References. [43], [62], [64], [67], [69], [145], [274], [297], [301], [323], [331], [341], [343], [399].

1.3 Continuous dual Hahn

Definition.

$$
\frac{S_n(x^2;a,b,c)}{(a+b)_n(a+c)_n}={}_3F_2\left(\begin{array}{c}-n,a+ix,a-ix\\ a+b,a+c\end{array}\middle|\,1\right). \tag{1.3.1}
$$

Orthogonality. If a,b and c are positive except possibly for a pair of complex conjugates with positive real parts, then

$$
\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_0^{\infty}\left|\frac{\Gamma(a+ix)\Gamma(b+ix)\Gamma(c+ix)}{\Gamma(2ix)}\right|^2 S_m(x^2;a,b,c)S_n(x^2;a,b,c)dx
$$
$$
=\Gamma(n+a+b)\Gamma(n+a+c)\Gamma(n+b+c)n!\,\delta_{mn}. \tag{1.3.2}
$$

If $a<0$ and $a+b$, $a+c$ are positive or a pair of complex conjugates with positive real parts, then

$$
\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_0^{\infty}\left|\frac{\Gamma(a+ix)\Gamma(b+ix)\Gamma(c+ix)}{\Gamma(2ix)}\right|^2 S_m(x^2;a,b,c)S_n(x^2;a,b,c)dx
$$
$$
+\frac{\Gamma(a+b)\Gamma(a+c)\Gamma(b-a)\Gamma(c-a)}{\Gamma(-2a)}
$$

$$\times \sum_{\substack{k=0,1,2\ldots \\ a+k<0}} \frac{(2a)_k(a+1)_k(a+b)_k(a+c)_k}{(a)_k(a-b+1)_k(a-c+1)_k k!}(-1)^k$$

$$\times S_m(-(a+k)^2;a,b,c)S_n(-(a+k)^2;a,b,c)$$

$$= \Gamma(n+a+b)\Gamma(n+a+c)\Gamma(n+b+c)n!\,\delta_{mn}. \tag{1.3.3}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-\left(a^2+x^2\right)\tilde{S}_n(x^2) = A_n\tilde{S}_{n+1}(x^2) - (A_n+C_n)\,\tilde{S}_n(x^2) + C_n\tilde{S}_{n-1}(x^2), \tag{1.3.4}$$

where

$$\tilde{S}_n(x^2) := \tilde{S}_n(x^2;a,b,c) = \frac{S_n(x^2;a,b,c)}{(a+b)_n(a+c)_n}$$

and

$$\begin{cases} A_n = (n+a+b)(n+a+c) \\ \\ C_n = n(n+b+c-1). \end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + (A_n+C_n-a^2)p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_np_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.3.5}$$

where

$$S_n(x^2;a,b,c) = (-1)^np_n(x^2).$$

Difference equation.

$$ny(x) = B(x)y(x+i) - [B(x)+D(x)]\,y(x) + D(x)y(x-i),\ y(x) = S_n(x^2;a,b,c), \tag{1.3.6}$$

where

$$\begin{cases} B(x) = \dfrac{(a-ix)(b-ix)(c-ix)}{2ix(2ix-1)} \\ \\ D(x) = \dfrac{(a+ix)(b+ix)(c+ix)}{2ix(2ix+1)}. \end{cases}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$S_n((x+\tfrac{1}{2}i)^2;a,b,c) - S_n((x-\tfrac{1}{2}i)^2;a,b,c) = -2inxS_{n-1}(x^2;a+\tfrac{1}{2},b+\tfrac{1}{2},c+\tfrac{1}{2}) \tag{1.3.7}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\delta S_n(x^2;a,b,c)}{\delta x^2} = -nS_{n-1}(x^2;a+\tfrac{1}{2},b+\tfrac{1}{2},c+\tfrac{1}{2}). \tag{1.3.8}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&(a-\tfrac{1}{2}-ix)(b-\tfrac{1}{2}-ix)(c-\tfrac{1}{2}-ix)S_n((x+\tfrac{1}{2}i)^2;a,b,c) \\ &\qquad -(a-\tfrac{1}{2}+ix)(b-\tfrac{1}{2}+ix)(c-\tfrac{1}{2}+ix)S_n((x-\tfrac{1}{2}i)^2;a,b,c) \\ &= -2ixS_{n+1}(x^2;a-\tfrac{1}{2},b-\tfrac{1}{2},c-\tfrac{1}{2})\end{aligned} \tag{1.3.9}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\delta\left[\omega(x;a,b,c)S_n(x^2;a,b,c)\right]}{\delta x^2} = \omega(x;a-\tfrac{1}{2},b-\tfrac{1}{2},c-\tfrac{1}{2})S_{n+1}(x^2;a-\tfrac{1}{2},b-\tfrac{1}{2},c-\tfrac{1}{2}), \tag{1.3.10}$$

where

$$\omega(x;a,b,c) = \frac{1}{2ix}\left|\frac{\Gamma(a+ix)\Gamma(b+ix)\Gamma(c+ix)}{\Gamma(2ix)}\right|^2.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\omega(x;a,b,c)S_n(x^2;a,b,c)=\left(\frac{\delta}{\delta x^2}\right)^n\left[\omega(x;a+\tfrac{1}{2}n,b+\tfrac{1}{2}n,c+\tfrac{1}{2}n)\right]. \tag{1.3.11}$$

Generating functions.

$$(1-t)^{-c+ix}{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}a+ix,b+ix\\ a+b\end{array}\right|t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{S_n(x^2;a,b,c)}{(a+b)_n n!}t^n. \tag{1.3.12}$$

$$(1-t)^{-b+ix}{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}a+ix,c+ix\\ a+c\end{array}\right|t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{S_n(x^2;a,b,c)}{(a+c)_n n!}t^n. \tag{1.3.13}$$

$$(1-t)^{-a+ix}{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}b+ix,c+ix\\ b+c\end{array}\right|t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{S_n(x^2;a,b,c)}{(b+c)_n n!}t^n. \tag{1.3.14}$$

$$e^t{}_2F_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}a+ix,a-ix\\ a+b,a+c\end{array}\right|-t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{S_n(x^2;a,b,c)}{(a+b)_n(a+c)_n n!}t^n. \tag{1.3.15}$$

$$(1-t)^{-\gamma}{}_3F_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\gamma,a+ix,a-ix\\ a+b,a+c\end{array}\right|\frac{t}{t-1}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma)_n S_n(x^2;a,b,c)}{(a+b)_n(a+c)_n n!}t^n,\ \gamma\ \text{arbitrary}. \tag{1.3.16}$$

References. [64], [223], [273], [274], [299], [300], [301], [304], [305], [391].

1.4 Continuous Hahn

Definition.

$$p_n(x;a,b,c,d)=i^n\frac{(a+c)_n(a+d)_n}{n!}{}_3F_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-n,n+a+b+c+d-1,a+ix\\ a+c,a+d\end{array}\right|1\right). \tag{1.4.1}$$

Orthogonality. If $Re(a,b,c,d)>0$, $c=\bar{a}$ and $d=\bar{b}$, then

$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\Gamma(a+ix)\Gamma(b+ix)\Gamma(c-ix)\Gamma(d-ix)p_m(x;a,b,c,d)p_n(x;a,b,c,d)dx\\ &=\frac{\Gamma(n+a+c)\Gamma(n+a+d)\Gamma(n+b+c)\Gamma(n+b+d)}{(2n+a+b+c+d-1)\Gamma(n+a+b+c+d-1)n!}\delta_{mn}.\end{aligned} \tag{1.4.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$(a+ix)\tilde{p}_n(x)=A_n\tilde{p}_{n+1}(x)-(A_n+C_n)\tilde{p}_n(x)+C_n\tilde{p}_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.4.3}$$

where

$$\tilde{p}_n(x):=\tilde{p}_n(x;a,b,c,d)=\frac{n!}{i^n(a+c)_n(a+d)_n}p_n(x;a,b,c,d)$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l}A_n=-\dfrac{(n+a+b+c+d-1)(n+a+c)(n+a+d)}{(2n+a+b+c+d-1)(2n+a+b+c+d)}\\[2ex] C_n=\dfrac{n(n+b+c-1)(n+b+d-1)}{(2n+a+b+c+d-2)(2n+a+b+c+d-1)}.\end{array}\right.$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + i(A_n + C_n + a)p_n(x) - A_{n-1}C_n p_{n-1}(x), \qquad (1.4.4)$$

where

$$p_n(x;a,b,c,d) = \frac{(n+a+b+c+d-1)_n}{n!} p_n(x).$$

Difference equation.

$$n(n+a+b+c+d-1)y(x) = B(x)y(x+i) - \left[B(x)+D(x)\right] y(x) + D(x)y(x-i), \qquad (1.4.5)$$

where

$$y(x) = p_n(x;a,b,c,d)$$

and

$$\begin{cases} B(x) = (c-ix)(d-ix) \\ \\ D(x) = (a+ix)(b+ix). \end{cases}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned} &p_n(x+\tfrac{1}{2}i;a,b,c,d) - p_n(x-\tfrac{1}{2}i;a,b,c,d) \\ &= i(n+a+b+c+d-1)p_{n-1}(x;a+\tfrac{1}{2},b+\tfrac{1}{2},c+\tfrac{1}{2},d+\tfrac{1}{2}) \end{aligned} \qquad (1.4.6)$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\delta p_n(x;a,b,c,d)}{\delta x} = (n+a+b+c+d-1)p_{n-1}(x;a+\tfrac{1}{2},b+\tfrac{1}{2},c+\tfrac{1}{2},d+\tfrac{1}{2}). \qquad (1.4.7)$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned} &(c-\tfrac{1}{2}-ix)(d-\tfrac{1}{2}-ix)p_n(x+\tfrac{1}{2}i;a,b,c,d) \\ &\qquad - (a-\tfrac{1}{2}+ix)(b-\tfrac{1}{2}+ix)p_n(x-\tfrac{1}{2}i;a,b,c,d) \\ &= \frac{n+1}{i} p_{n+1}(x;a-\tfrac{1}{2},b-\tfrac{1}{2},c-\tfrac{1}{2},d-\tfrac{1}{2}) \end{aligned} \qquad (1.4.8)$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned} &\frac{\delta\left[\omega(x;a,b,c,d)p_n(x;a,b,c,d)\right]}{\delta x} \\ &= -(n+1)\omega(x;a-\tfrac{1}{2},b-\tfrac{1}{2},c-\tfrac{1}{2},d-\tfrac{1}{2})p_{n+1}(x;a-\tfrac{1}{2},b-\tfrac{1}{2},c-\tfrac{1}{2},d-\tfrac{1}{2}), \end{aligned} \qquad (1.4.9)$$

where

$$\omega(x;a,b,c,d) = \Gamma(a+ix)\Gamma(b+ix)\Gamma(c-ix)\Gamma(d-ix).$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\omega(x;a,b,c,d)p_n(x;a,b,c,d) = \frac{(-1)^n}{n!}\left(\frac{\delta}{\delta x}\right)^n \left[\omega(x;a+\tfrac{1}{2}n,b+\tfrac{1}{2}n,c+\tfrac{1}{2}n,d+\tfrac{1}{2}n)\right]. \qquad (1.4.10)$$

Generating functions.

$${}_1F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a+ix \\ a+c \end{matrix}\right| -it\right) {}_1F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} d-ix \\ b+d \end{matrix}\right| it\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{p_n(x;a,b,c,d)}{(a+c)_n(b+d)_n} t^n. \qquad (1.4.11)$$

$${}_1F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} a+ix \\ a+d \end{matrix}\right| -it\right) {}_1F_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} c-ix \\ b+c \end{matrix}\right| it\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{p_n(x;a,b,c,d)}{(a+d)_n(b+c)_n} t^n. \qquad (1.4.12)$$

$$\begin{aligned} &(1-t)^{1-a-b-c-d} {}_3F_2\left(\left.\begin{matrix} \tfrac{1}{2}(a+b+c+d-1), \tfrac{1}{2}(a+b+c+d), a+ix \\ a+c, a+d \end{matrix}\right| -\frac{4t}{(1-t)^2}\right) \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(a+b+c+d-1)_n}{(a+c)_n(a+d)_n i^n} p_n(x;a,b,c,d)t^n. \end{aligned} \qquad (1.4.13)$$

References. [41], [43], [67], [68], [76], [205], [260], [274], [299], [301], [303].

1.5 Hahn

Definition.

$$Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N) = {}_3F_2\left(\begin{array}{c} -n, n+\alpha+\beta+1, -x \\ \alpha+1, -N \end{array} \middle| 1\right), \quad n = 0,1,2,\ldots,N. \tag{1.5.1}$$

Orthogonality. For $\alpha > -1$ and $\beta > -1$ or for $\alpha < -N$ and $\beta < -N$ we have

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{x=0}^{N} \binom{\alpha+x}{x}\binom{\beta+N-x}{N-x} Q_m(x;\alpha,\beta,N)Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N) \\ &= \frac{(-1)^n(n+\alpha+\beta+1)_{N+1}(\beta+1)_n n!}{(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)(\alpha+1)_n(-N)_n N!}\delta_{mn}. \end{aligned} \tag{1.5.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-xQ_n(x) = A_nQ_{n+1}(x) - (A_n + C_n)\,Q_n(x) + C_nQ_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.5.3}$$

where

$$Q_n(x) := Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N)$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} A_n = \dfrac{(n+\alpha+\beta+1)(n+\alpha+1)(N-n)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)(2n+\alpha+\beta+2)} \\[2ex] C_n = \dfrac{n(n+\alpha+\beta+N+1)(n+\beta)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta)(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)}. \end{array}\right.$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + (A_n + C_n)\,p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_np_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.5.4}$$

where

$$Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N) = \frac{(n+\alpha+\beta+1)_n}{(\alpha+1)_n(-N)_n}p_n(x).$$

Difference equation.

$$n(n+\alpha+\beta+1)y(x) = B(x)y(x+1) - [B(x)+D(x)]\,y(x) + D(x)y(x-1), \tag{1.5.5}$$

where

$$y(x) = Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N)$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} B(x) = (x+\alpha+1)(x-N) \\[1ex] D(x) = x(x-\beta-N-1). \end{array}\right.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$Q_n(x+1;\alpha,\beta,N) - Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N) = -\frac{n(n+\alpha+\beta+1)}{(\alpha+1)N}Q_{n-1}(x;\alpha+1,\beta+1,N-1) \tag{1.5.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\Delta Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N) = -\frac{n(n+\alpha+\beta+1)}{(\alpha+1)N}Q_{n-1}(x;\alpha+1,\beta+1,N-1). \tag{1.5.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned} &(x+\alpha)(N+1-x)Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N) - x(\beta+N+1-x)Q_n(x-1;\alpha,\beta,N) \\ &= \alpha(N+1)Q_{n+1}(x;\alpha-1,\beta-1,N+1) \end{aligned} \tag{1.5.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\nabla\left[\omega(x;\alpha,\beta,N)Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N)\right]=\frac{N+1}{\beta}\omega(x;\alpha-1,\beta-1,N+1)Q_{n+1}(x;\alpha-1,\beta-1,N+1), \quad (1.5.9)$$

where

$$\omega(x;\alpha,\beta,N)=\binom{\alpha+x}{x}\binom{\beta+N-x}{N-x}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\omega(x;\alpha,\beta,N)Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N)=\frac{(-1)^n(\beta+1)_n}{(-N)_n}\nabla^n\left[\omega(x;\alpha+n,\beta+n,N-n)\right]. \quad (1.5.10)$$

Generating functions. For $x=0,1,2,\ldots,N$ we have

$${}_1F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}-x\\ \alpha+1\end{array}\middle|\,-t\right){}_1F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}x-N\\ \beta+1\end{array}\middle|\,t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(-N)_n}{(\beta+1)_n n!}Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N)t^n. \quad (1.5.11)$$

$${}_2F_0\left(\begin{array}{c}-x,-x+\beta+N+1\\ -\end{array}\middle|\,-t\right){}_2F_0\left(\begin{array}{c}x-N,x+\alpha+1\\ -\end{array}\middle|\,t\right)$$
$$=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(-N)_n(\alpha+1)_n}{n!}Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N)t^n. \quad (1.5.12)$$

$$\left[(1-t)^{-\alpha-\beta-1}{}_3F_2\left(\begin{array}{c}\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1),\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2),-x\\ \alpha+1,-N\end{array}\middle|\,-\frac{4t}{(1-t)^2}\right)\right]_N$$
$$=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(\alpha+\beta+1)_n}{n!}Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N)t^n. \quad (1.5.13)$$

Remark. If we interchange the role of x and n in (1.5.1) we obtain the dual Hahn polynomials defined by (1.6.1).

Since

$$Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N)=R_x(\lambda(n);\alpha,\beta,N)$$

we obtain the dual orthogonality relation for the Hahn polynomials from the orthogonality relation (1.6.2) of the dual Hahn polynomials :

$$\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)(\alpha+1)_n(-N)_nN!}{(-1)^n(n+\alpha+\beta+1)_{N+1}(\beta+1)_n n!}Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N)Q_n(y;\alpha,\beta,N)$$
$$=\frac{\delta_{xy}}{\binom{\alpha+x}{x}\binom{\beta+N-x}{N-x}},\quad x,y\in\{0,1,2,\ldots,N\}.$$

References. [13], [31], [32], [39], [43], [50], [64], [67], [69], [123], [127], [130], [136], [142], [143], [181], [183], [212], [215], [251], [271], [274], [286], [287], [290], [294], [295], [296], [298], [301], [307], [323], [336], [338], [339], [344], [366], [385], [386], [399], [402], [407].

1.6 Dual Hahn

Definition.

$$R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)={}_3F_2\left(\begin{array}{c}-n,-x,x+\gamma+\delta+1\\ \gamma+1,-N\end{array}\middle|\,1\right),\quad n=0,1,2,\ldots,N, \quad (1.6.1)$$

where

$$\lambda(x) = x(x+\gamma+\delta+1).$$

Orthogonality. For $\gamma > -1$ and $\delta > -1$ or for $\gamma < -N$ and $\delta < -N$ we have

$$\sum_{x=0}^{N} \frac{(2x+\gamma+\delta+1)(\gamma+1)_x(-N)_x N!}{(-1)^x(x+\gamma+\delta+1)_{N+1}(\delta+1)_x x!} R_m(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N) R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)$$
$$= \frac{\delta_{mn}}{\binom{\gamma+n}{n}\binom{\delta+N-n}{N-n}}. \tag{1.6.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$\lambda(x)R_n(\lambda(x)) = A_n R_{n+1}(\lambda(x)) - (A_n + C_n)\, R_n(\lambda(x)) + C_n R_{n-1}(\lambda(x)), \tag{1.6.3}$$

where

$$R_n(\lambda(x)) := R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)$$

and

$$\begin{cases} A_n = (n+\gamma+1)(n-N) \\ C_n = n(n-\delta-N-1). \end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) - (A_n + C_n)p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_n p_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.6.4}$$

where

$$R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N) = \frac{1}{(\gamma+1)_n(-N)_n} p_n(\lambda(x)).$$

Difference equation.

$$-ny(x) = B(x)y(x+1) - [B(x)+D(x)]\, y(x) + D(x)y(x-1),\ y(x) = R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N), \tag{1.6.5}$$

where

$$\begin{cases} B(x) = \dfrac{(x+\gamma+1)(x+\gamma+\delta+1)(N-x)}{(2x+\gamma+\delta+1)(2x+\gamma+\delta+2)} \\ D(x) = \dfrac{x(x+\gamma+\delta+N+1)(x+\delta)}{(2x+\gamma+\delta)(2x+\gamma+\delta+1)}. \end{cases}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$R_n(\lambda(x+1);\gamma,\delta,N) - R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N) = -\frac{n(2x+\gamma+\delta+2)}{(\gamma+1)N} R_{n-1}(\lambda(x);\gamma+1,\delta,N-1) \tag{1.6.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)}{\Delta\lambda(x)} = -\frac{n}{(\gamma+1)N} R_{n-1}(\lambda(x);\gamma+1,\delta,N-1). \tag{1.6.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$(x+\gamma)(x+\gamma+\delta)(N+1-x)R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)$$
$$- x(x+\gamma+\delta+N+1)(x+\delta)R_n(\lambda(x-1);\gamma,\delta,N)$$
$$= \gamma(N+1)(2x+\gamma+\delta)R_{n+1}(\lambda(x);\gamma-1,\delta,N+1) \tag{1.6.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\nabla\left[\omega(x;\gamma,\delta,N)R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)\right]}{\nabla\lambda(x)}$$
$$=\frac{1}{\gamma+\delta}\omega(x;\gamma-1,\delta,N+1)R_{n+1}(\lambda(x);\gamma-1,\delta,N+1), \tag{1.6.9}$$

where

$$\omega(x;\gamma,\delta,N)=\frac{(-1)^x(\gamma+1)_x(\gamma+\delta+1)_x(-N)_x}{(\gamma+\delta+N+2)_x(\delta+1)_x x!}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\omega(x;\gamma,\delta,N)R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)=(\gamma+\delta+1)_n\left(\nabla_\lambda\right)^n\left[\omega(x;\gamma+n,\delta,N-n)\right], \tag{1.6.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_\lambda:=\frac{\nabla}{\nabla\lambda(x)}.$$

Generating functions. For $x=0,1,2,\ldots,N$ we have

$$(1-t)^{N-x}{}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}-x,-x-\delta\\ \gamma+1\end{array}\middle|\,t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(-N)_n}{n!}R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)t^n. \tag{1.6.11}$$

$$(1-t)^{x}{}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}x-N,x+\gamma+1\\ -\delta-N\end{array}\middle|\,t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(\gamma+1)_n(-N)_n}{(-\delta-N)_n n!}R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)t^n. \tag{1.6.12}$$

$$\left[e^t{}_2F_2\left(\begin{array}{c}-x,x+\gamma+\delta+1\\ \gamma+1,-N\end{array}\middle|\,-t\right)\right]_N=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)}{n!}t^n. \tag{1.6.13}$$

$$\left[(1-t)^{-\epsilon}{}_3F_2\left(\begin{array}{c}\epsilon,-x,x+\gamma+\delta+1\\ \gamma+1,-N\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{t}{t-1}\right)\right]_N$$
$$=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(\epsilon)_n}{n!}R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)t^n,\ \epsilon\ \text{ arbitrary}. \tag{1.6.14}$$

Remark. If we interchange the role of x and n in the definition (1.6.1) of the dual Hahn polynomials we obtain the Hahn polynomials defined by (1.5.1).

Since

$$R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)=Q_x(n;\gamma,\delta,N)$$

we obtain the dual orthogonality relation for the dual Hahn polynomials from the orthogonality relation (1.5.2) for the Hahn polynomials :

$$\sum_{n=0}^{N}\binom{\gamma+n}{n}\binom{\delta+N-n}{N-n}R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N)R_n(\lambda(y);\gamma,\delta,N)$$
$$=\frac{(-1)^x(x+\gamma+\delta+1)_{N+1}(\delta+1)_x x!}{(2x+\gamma+\delta+1)(\gamma+1)_x(-N)_x N!}\delta_{xy},\ x,y\in\{0,1,2,\ldots,N\}.$$

References. [64], [67], [69], [251], [271], [274], [297], [298], [300], [301], [323], [343], [385], [399].

1.7 Meixner-Pollaczek

Definition.

$$P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi) = \frac{(2\lambda)_n}{n!} e^{in\phi} {}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} -n, \lambda + ix \\ 2\lambda \end{array}\right| 1 - e^{-2i\phi}\right). \tag{1.7.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{(2\phi-\pi)x} \left|\Gamma(\lambda+ix)\right|^2 P_m^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi) P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi) dx \\ &= \frac{\Gamma(n+2\lambda)}{(2\sin\phi)^{2\lambda} n!}\delta_{mn},\ \lambda > 0 \ \text{ and } \ 0 < \phi < \pi.\end{aligned} \tag{1.7.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$(n+1)P_{n+1}^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi) - 2\left[x\sin\phi + (n+\lambda)\cos\phi\right] P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi) + (n+2\lambda-1)P_{n-1}^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi) = 0. \tag{1.7.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) - \left(\frac{n+\lambda}{\tan\phi}\right) p_n(x) + \frac{n(n+2\lambda-1)}{4\sin^2\phi} p_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.7.4}$$

where

$$P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi) = \frac{(2\sin\phi)^n}{n!} p_n(x).$$

Difference equation.

$$e^{i\phi}(\lambda - ix)y(x+i) + 2i\left[x\cos\phi - (n+\lambda)\sin\phi\right] y(x) - e^{-i\phi}(\lambda+ix)y(x-i) = 0, \tag{1.7.5}$$

where

$$y(x) = P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi).$$

Forward shift operator.

$$P_n^{(\lambda)}(x + \tfrac{1}{2}i;\phi) - P_n^{(\lambda)}(x - \tfrac{1}{2}i;\phi) = (e^{i\phi} - e^{-i\phi}) P_{n-1}^{(\lambda+\frac{1}{2})}(x;\phi) \tag{1.7.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\delta P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi)}{\delta x} = 2\sin\phi\, P_{n-1}^{(\lambda+\frac{1}{2})}(x;\phi). \tag{1.7.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&e^{i\phi}(\lambda - \tfrac{1}{2} - ix) P_n^{(\lambda)}(x + \tfrac{1}{2}i;\phi) + e^{-i\phi}(\lambda - \tfrac{1}{2} + ix) P_n^{(\lambda)}(x - \tfrac{1}{2}i;\phi) \\ &= (n+1) P_{n+1}^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2})}(x;\phi)\end{aligned} \tag{1.7.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\delta\left[\omega(x;\lambda,\phi) P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi)\right]}{\delta x} = -(n+1)\omega(x;\lambda - \tfrac{1}{2},\phi) P_{n+1}^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2})}(x;\phi), \tag{1.7.9}$$

where

$$\omega(x;\lambda,\phi) = \Gamma(\lambda+ix)\Gamma(\lambda-ix)e^{(2\phi-\pi)x}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\omega(x;\lambda,\phi) P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi) = \frac{(-1)^n}{n!}\left(\frac{\delta}{\delta x}\right)^n \left[\omega(x;\lambda + \tfrac{1}{2}n,\phi)\right]. \tag{1.7.10}$$

Generating functions.

$$(1-e^{i\phi}t)^{-\lambda+ix}(1-e^{-i\phi}t)^{-\lambda-ix}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi)t^n. \tag{1.7.11}$$

$$e^t\,{}_1F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}\lambda+ix\\2\lambda\end{array}\middle|\,(e^{-2i\phi}-1)t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi)}{(2\lambda)_n e^{in\phi}}t^n. \tag{1.7.12}$$

$$(1-t)^{-\gamma}\,{}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}\gamma,\lambda+ix\\2\lambda\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{(1-e^{-2i\phi})t}{t-1}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma)_n}{(2\lambda)_n}\frac{P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi)}{e^{in\phi}}t^n,\ \gamma\ \text{arbitrary}. \tag{1.7.13}$$

References. [13], [19], [31], [43], [64], [67], [69], [113], [115], [123], [217], [220], [227], [239], [274], [276], [286], [287], [301], [316], [323], [338], [399], [404].

1.8 Jacobi

Definition.

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)=\frac{(\alpha+1)_n}{n!}\,{}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}-n,n+\alpha+\beta+1\\\alpha+1\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{1-x}{2}\right). \tag{1.8.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\int_{-1}^{1}(1-x)^{\alpha}(1+x)^{\beta}P_m^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)dx$$
$$=\frac{2^{\alpha+\beta+1}}{2n+\alpha+\beta+1}\frac{\Gamma(n+\alpha+1)\Gamma(n+\beta+1)}{\Gamma(n+\alpha+\beta+1)n!}\delta_{mn},\ \alpha>-1\ \text{and}\ \beta>-1. \tag{1.8.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned}xP_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)&=\frac{2(n+1)(n+\alpha+\beta+1)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)(2n+\alpha+\beta+2)}P_{n+1}^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)\\&\quad+\frac{\beta^2-\alpha^2}{(2n+\alpha+\beta)(2n+\alpha+\beta+2)}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)\\&\quad\quad+\frac{2(n+\alpha)(n+\beta)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta)(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)}P_{n-1}^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x).\end{aligned} \tag{1.8.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned}xp_n(x)&=p_{n+1}(x)+\frac{\beta^2-\alpha^2}{(2n+\alpha+\beta)(2n+\alpha+\beta+2)}p_n(x)\\&\quad+\frac{4n(n+\alpha)(n+\beta)(n+\alpha+\beta)}{(2n+\alpha+\beta-1)(2n+\alpha+\beta)^2(2n+\alpha+\beta+1)}p_{n-1}(x),\end{aligned} \tag{1.8.4}$$

where

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)=\frac{(n+\alpha+\beta+1)_n}{2^n n!}p_n(x).$$

Differential equation.

$$(1-x^2)y''(x)+[\beta-\alpha-(\alpha+\beta+2)x]\,y'(x)+n(n+\alpha+\beta+1)y(x)=0,\ y(x)=P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x). \tag{1.8.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\frac{d}{dx}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)=\frac{n+\alpha+\beta+1}{2}P_{n-1}^{(\alpha+1,\beta+1)}(x). \tag{1.8.6}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d}{dx}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)+[(\beta-\alpha)-(\alpha+\beta)x]\,P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)=-2(n+1)P_{n+1}^{(\alpha-1,\beta-1)}(x) \tag{1.8.7}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left[(1-x)^{\alpha}(1+x)^{\beta}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)\right]=-2(n+1)(1-x)^{\alpha-1}(1+x)^{\beta-1}P_{n+1}^{(\alpha-1,\beta-1)}(x). \tag{1.8.8}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$(1-x)^{\alpha}(1+x)^{\beta}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)=\frac{(-1)^n}{2^n n!}\left(\frac{d}{dx}\right)^n\left[(1-x)^{n+\alpha}(1+x)^{n+\beta}\right]. \tag{1.8.9}$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{2^{\alpha+\beta}}{R(1+R-t)^{\alpha}(1+R+t)^{\beta}}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)t^n,\ R=\sqrt{1-2xt+t^2}. \tag{1.8.10}$$

$${}_0F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}-\\ \alpha+1\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{(x-1)t}{2}\right){}_0F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}-\\ \beta+1\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{(x+1)t}{2}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)}{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+1)_n}t^n. \tag{1.8.11}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&(1-t)^{-\alpha-\beta-1}{}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1),\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)\\ \alpha+1\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{2(x-1)t}{(1-t)^2}\right)\\ &\quad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\alpha+\beta+1)_n}{(\alpha+1)_n}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)t^n.\end{aligned} \tag{1.8.12}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&(1+t)^{-\alpha-\beta-1}{}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1),\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)\\ \beta+1\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{2(x+1)t}{(1+t)^2}\right)\\ &\quad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\alpha+\beta+1)_n}{(\beta+1)_n}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)t^n.\end{aligned} \tag{1.8.13}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}\gamma,\alpha+\beta+1-\gamma\\ \alpha+1\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{1-R-t}{2}\right){}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}\gamma,\alpha+\beta+1-\gamma\\ \beta+1\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{1-R+t}{2}\right)\\ &\quad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma)_n(\alpha+\beta+1-\gamma)_n}{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+1)_n}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)t^n,\ R=\sqrt{1-2xt+t^2},\ \gamma\ \text{arbitrary}.\end{aligned} \tag{1.8.14}$$

Remarks. The Jacobi polynomials defined by (1.8.1) and the Meixner polynomials given by (1.9.1) are related in the following way :

$$\frac{(\beta)_n}{n!}M_n(x;\beta,c)=P_n^{(\beta-1,-n-\beta-x)}\left(\frac{2-c}{c}\right).$$

The Jacobi polynomials are also related to the Gegenbauer (or ultraspherical) polynomials defined by (1.8.15) by the quadratic transformations :

$$C_{2n}^{(\lambda)}(x)=\frac{(\lambda)_n}{(\frac{1}{2})_n}P_n^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2})}(2x^2-1)$$

and

$$C_{2n+1}^{(\lambda)}(x)=\frac{(\lambda)_{n+1}}{(\frac{1}{2})_{n+1}}xP_n^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2})}(2x^2-1).$$

References. [2], [3], [10], [12], [18], [31], [34], [35], [36], [37], [38], [39], [40], [43], [46], [47], [48], [49], [61], [64], [75], [89], [95], [108], [110], [114], [123], [126], [127], [130], [137], [138], [139], [145], [150], [153], [154], [158], [171], [174], [175], [176], [177], [178], [179], [180], [181], [182], [183], [184], [194], [197], [201], [202], [209], [211], [213], [214], [215], [221], [227], [231], [254], [260], [264], [265], [266], [267], [269], [270], [273], [274], [286], [287], [290], [301], [302], [308], [309], [311], [314], [315], [318], [320], [323], [329], [333], [334], [335], [337], [342], [354], [360], [369], [374], [376], [377], [380], [382], [386], [388], [390], [393], [403], [405], [407], [408].

Special cases

1.8.1 Gegenbauer / Ultraspherical

Definition. The Gegenbauer (or ultraspherical) polynomials are Jacobi polynomials with $\alpha = \beta = \lambda - \frac{1}{2}$ and another normalization :

$$C_n^{(\lambda)}(x) = \frac{(2\lambda)_n}{(\lambda+\frac{1}{2})_n} P_n^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2},\lambda-\frac{1}{2})}(x) = \frac{(2\lambda)_n}{n!}\,{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-n, n+2\lambda\\ \lambda+\frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right| \frac{1-x}{2}\right),\ \lambda \neq 0. \tag{1.8.15}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\int_{-1}^{1} (1-x^2)^{\lambda-\frac{1}{2}} C_m^{(\lambda)}(x) C_n^{(\lambda)}(x)dx = \frac{\pi\Gamma(n+2\lambda)2^{1-2\lambda}}{\{\Gamma(\lambda)\}^2(n+\lambda)n!}\delta_{mn},\ \lambda > -\frac{1}{2} \text{ and } \lambda \neq 0. \tag{1.8.16}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$2(n+\lambda)xC_n^{(\lambda)}(x) = (n+1)C_{n+1}^{(\lambda)}(x) + (n+2\lambda-1)C_{n-1}^{(\lambda)}(x). \tag{1.8.17}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{n(n+2\lambda-1)}{4(n+\lambda-1)(n+\lambda)}p_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.8.18}$$

where

$$C_n^{(\lambda)}(x) = \frac{2^n(\lambda)_n}{n!}p_n(x).$$

Differential equation.

$$(1-x^2)y''(x) - (2\lambda+1)xy'(x) + n(n+2\lambda)y(x) = 0,\ y(x) = C_n^{(\lambda)}(x). \tag{1.8.19}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\frac{d}{dx}C_n^{(\lambda)}(x) = 2\lambda C_{n-1}^{(\lambda+1)}(x). \tag{1.8.20}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d}{dx}C_n^{(\lambda)}(x) + (1-2\lambda)xC_n^{(\lambda)}(x) = -\frac{(n+1)(2\lambda+n-1)}{2(\lambda-1)}C_{n+1}^{(\lambda-1)}(x) \tag{1.8.21}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left[(1-x^2)^{\lambda-\frac{1}{2}}C_n^{(\lambda)}(x)\right] = -\frac{(n+1)(2\lambda+n-1)}{2(\lambda-1)}(1-x^2)^{\lambda-\frac{3}{2}}C_{n+1}^{(\lambda-1)}(x). \tag{1.8.22}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$(1-x^2)^{\lambda-\frac{1}{2}}C_n^{(\lambda)}(x) = \frac{(2\lambda)_n(-1)^n}{(\lambda+\frac{1}{2})_n 2^n n!}\left(\frac{d}{dx}\right)^n\left[(1-x^2)^{\lambda+n-\frac{1}{2}}\right]. \tag{1.8.23}$$

Generating functions.

$$(1-2xt+t^2)^{-\lambda} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} C_n^{(\lambda)}(x)t^n. \tag{1.8.24}$$

$$R^{-1}\left(\frac{1+R-xt}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}-\lambda} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(\lambda+\frac{1}{2})_n}{(2\lambda)_n} C_n^{(\lambda)}(x)t^n,\ R=\sqrt{1-2xt+t^2}. \tag{1.8.25}$$

$${}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ \lambda+\frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right| \frac{(x-1)t}{2}\right) {}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ \lambda+\frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right| \frac{(x+1)t}{2}\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{C_n^{(\lambda)}(x)}{(2\lambda)_n(\lambda+\frac{1}{2})_n} t^n. \tag{1.8.26}$$

$$e^{xt}{}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ \lambda+\frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right| \frac{(x^2-1)t^2}{4}\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{C_n^{(\lambda)}(x)}{(2\lambda)_n} t^n. \tag{1.8.27}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} \gamma, 2\lambda-\gamma \\ \lambda+\frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right| \frac{1-R-t}{2}\right) {}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} \gamma, 2\lambda-\gamma \\ \lambda+\frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right| \frac{1-R+t}{2}\right) \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(\gamma)_n(2\lambda-\gamma)_n}{(2\lambda)_n(\lambda+\frac{1}{2})_n} C_n^{(\lambda)}(x)t^n,\ R=\sqrt{1-2xt+t^2},\ \gamma \text{ arbitrary}. \end{aligned} \tag{1.8.28}$$

$$(1-xt)^{-\gamma}{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} \frac{1}{2}\gamma, \frac{1}{2}\gamma+\frac{1}{2} \\ \lambda+\frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right| \frac{(x^2-1)t^2}{(1-xt)^2}\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(\gamma)_n}{(2\lambda)_n} C_n^{(\lambda)}(x)t^n,\ \gamma \text{ arbitrary}. \tag{1.8.29}$$

Remarks. The case $\lambda = 0$ needs another normalization. In that case we have the Chebyshev polynomials of the first kind described in the next subsection.

The Gegenbauer (or ultraspherical) polynomials defined by (1.8.15) and the Jacobi polynomials given by (1.8.1) are related by the quadratic transformations :

$$C_{2n}^{(\lambda)}(x) = \frac{(\lambda)_n}{(\frac{1}{2})_n} P_n^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2})}(2x^2-1)$$

and

$$C_{2n+1}^{(\lambda)}(x) = \frac{(\lambda)_{n+1}}{(\frac{1}{2})_{n+1}} x P_n^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2})}(2x^2-1).$$

References. [2], [4], [33], [38], [39], [43], [46], [57], [82], [86], [88], [89], [90], [95], [98], [99], [100], [102], [103], [108], [123], [129], [131], [135], [139], [140], [141], [147], [148], [151], [154], [157], [174], [180], [186], [202], [214], [274], [289], [306], [310], [314], [321], [323], [354], [360], [361], [368], [376], [388], [390], [395], [408].

1.8.2 Chebyshev

Definitions. The Chebyshev polynomials of the first kind can be obtained from the Jacobi polynomials by taking $\alpha = \beta = -\frac{1}{2}$:

$$T_n(x) = \frac{P_n^{(-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2})}(x)}{P_n^{(-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2})}(1)} = {}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} -n, n \\ \frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right| \frac{1-x}{2}\right) \tag{1.8.30}$$

and the Chebyshev polynomials of the second kind can be obtained from the Jacobi polynomials by taking $\alpha = \beta = \frac{1}{2}$:

$$U_n(x) = (n+1)\frac{P_n^{(\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2})}(x)}{P_n^{(\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2})}(1)} = (n+1){}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} -n, n+2 \\ \frac{3}{2}\end{array}\right| \frac{1-x}{2}\right). \tag{1.8.31}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\int_{-1}^{1}(1-x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}T_m(x)T_n(x)dx = \begin{cases} \dfrac{\pi}{2}\delta_{mn}, & n \neq 0 \\ \pi\delta_{mn}, & n = 0. \end{cases} \tag{1.8.32}$$

$$\int_{-1}^{1}(1-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}U_m(x)U_n(x)dx = \frac{\pi}{2}\delta_{mn}. \tag{1.8.33}$$

Recurrence relations.

$$2xT_n(x) = T_{n+1}(x) + T_{n-1}(x),\ T_0(x) = 1 \ \text{ and } \ T_1(x) = x. \tag{1.8.34}$$

$$2xU_n(x) = U_{n+1}(x) + U_{n-1}(x). \tag{1.8.35}$$

Normalized recurrence relations.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{1}{4}p_{n-1}(x),\ p_0(x) = 1 \ \text{ and } \ p_1(x) = x, \tag{1.8.36}$$

where

$$T_n(x) = 2^n p_n(x).$$

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{1}{4}p_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.8.37}$$

where

$$U_n(x) = 2^n p_n(x).$$

Differential equations.

$$(1-x^2)y''(x) - xy'(x) + n^2 y(x) = 0,\ y(x) = T_n(x). \tag{1.8.38}$$

$$(1-x^2)y''(x) - 3xy'(x) + n(n+2)y(x) = 0,\ y(x) = U_n(x). \tag{1.8.39}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\frac{d}{dx}T_n(x) = nU_{n-1}(x). \tag{1.8.40}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d}{dx}U_n(x) - xU_n(x) = -(n+1)T_{n+1}(x) \tag{1.8.41}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left[\left(1-x^2\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}U_n(x)\right] = -(n+1)\left(1-x^2\right)^{-\frac{1}{2}}T_{n+1}(x). \tag{1.8.42}$$

Rodrigues-type formulas.

$$(1-x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}T_n(x) = \frac{(-1)^n}{(\frac{1}{2})_n 2^n}\left(\frac{d}{dx}\right)^n\left[(1-x^2)^{n-\frac{1}{2}}\right]. \tag{1.8.43}$$

$$(1-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}U_n(x) = \frac{(n+1)(-1)^n}{(\frac{3}{2})_n 2^n}\left(\frac{d}{dx}\right)^n\left[(1-x^2)^{n+\frac{1}{2}}\right]. \tag{1.8.44}$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{1-xt}{1-2xt+t^2} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}T_n(x)t^n. \tag{1.8.45}$$

$$R^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1+R-xt)}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)_n}{n!}T_n(x)t^n,\ R=\sqrt{1-2xt+t^2}. \tag{1.8.46}$$

$${}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{(x-1)t}{2}\right){}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{(x+1)t}{2}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{T_n(x)}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)_n n!}t^n. \tag{1.8.47}$$

$$e^{xt}{}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{(x^2-1)t^2}{4}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{T_n(x)}{n!}t^n. \tag{1.8.48}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\gamma,-\gamma\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{1-R-t}{2}\right){}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\gamma,-\gamma\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{1-R+t}{2}\right)\\ &\quad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma)_n(-\gamma)_n}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)_n n!}T_n(x)t^n,\ R=\sqrt{1-2xt+t^2},\ \gamma\ \text{ arbitrary.}\end{aligned} \tag{1.8.49}$$

$$(1-xt)^{-\gamma}{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\frac{1}{2}\gamma,\frac{1}{2}\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{(x^2-1)t^2}{(1-xt)^2}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma)_n}{n!}T_n(x)t^n,\ \gamma\ \text{ arbitrary.} \tag{1.8.50}$$

$$\frac{1}{1-2xt+t^2}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}U_n(x)t^n. \tag{1.8.51}$$

$$\frac{1}{R\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1+R-xt)}}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)_n}{(n+1)!}U_n(x)t^n,\ R=\sqrt{1-2xt+t^2}. \tag{1.8.52}$$

$${}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-\\ \frac{3}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{(x-1)t}{2}\right){}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-\\ \frac{3}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{(x+1)t}{2}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{U_n(x)}{\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)_n (n+1)!}t^n. \tag{1.8.53}$$

$$e^{xt}{}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-\\ \frac{3}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{(x^2-1)t^2}{4}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{U_n(x)}{(n+1)!}t^n. \tag{1.8.54}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\gamma,2-\gamma\\ \frac{3}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{1-R-t}{2}\right){}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\gamma,2-\gamma\\ \frac{3}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{1-R+t}{2}\right)\\ &\quad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma)_n(2-\gamma)_n}{\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)_n (n+1)!}U_n(x)t^n,\ R=\sqrt{1-2xt+t^2},\ \gamma\ \text{ arbitrary.}\end{aligned} \tag{1.8.55}$$

$$(1-xt)^{-\gamma}{}_2F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\frac{1}{2}\gamma,\frac{1}{2}\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{3}{2}\end{array}\right|\frac{(x^2-1)t^2}{(1-xt)^2}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma)_n}{(n+1)!}U_n(x)t^n,\ \gamma\ \text{ arbitrary.} \tag{1.8.56}$$

Remarks. The Chebyshev polynomials can also be written as :

$$T_n(x)=\cos(n\arccos x)$$

and

$$U_n(x)=\frac{\sin(n+1)\theta}{\sin\theta},\ x=\cos\theta.$$

Further we have

$$U_n(x)=C_n^{(1)}(x)$$

where $C_n^{(\lambda)}(x)$ denotes the Gegenbauer (or ultraspherical) polynomial defined by (1.8.15) in the preceding subsection.

References. [2], [46], [51], [52], [78], [123], [131], [140], [154], [202], [211], [311], [314], [323], [360], [362], [367], [388], [390], [401], [408].

1.8.3 Legendre / Spherical

Definition. The Legendre (or spherical) polynomials are Jacobi polynomials with $\alpha = \beta = 0$:

$$P_n(x) = P_n^{(0,0)}(x) = {}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix} -n, n+1 \\ 1 \end{matrix} \middle| \frac{1-x}{2}\right). \tag{1.8.57}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\int_{-1}^{1} P_m(x)P_n(x)dx = \frac{2}{2n+1}\delta_{mn}. \tag{1.8.58}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$(2n+1)xP_n(x) = (n+1)P_{n+1}(x) + nP_{n-1}(x). \tag{1.8.59}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{n^2}{(2n-1)(2n+1)}p_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.8.60}$$

where

$$P_n(x) = \binom{2n}{n}\frac{1}{2^n}p_n(x).$$

Differential equation.

$$(1-x^2)y''(x) - 2xy'(x) + n(n+1)y(x) = 0, \; y(x) = P_n(x). \tag{1.8.61}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$P_n(x) = \frac{(-1)^n}{2^n n!}\left(\frac{d}{dx}\right)^n \left[(1-x^2)^n\right]. \tag{1.8.62}$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-2xt+t^2}} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} P_n(x)t^n. \tag{1.8.63}$$

$${}_0F_1\left(\begin{matrix} - \\ 1 \end{matrix} \middle| \frac{(x-1)t}{2}\right) {}_0F_1\left(\begin{matrix} - \\ 1 \end{matrix} \middle| \frac{(x+1)t}{2}\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{P_n(x)}{(n!)^2}t^n. \tag{1.8.64}$$

$$e^{xt}{}_0F_1\left(\begin{matrix} - \\ 1 \end{matrix} \middle| \frac{(x^2-1)t^2}{4}\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{P_n(x)}{n!}t^n. \tag{1.8.65}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &{}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix} \gamma, 1-\gamma \\ 1 \end{matrix} \middle| \frac{1-R-t}{2}\right) {}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix} \gamma, 1-\gamma \\ 1 \end{matrix} \middle| \frac{1-R+t}{2}\right) \\ &\quad = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(\gamma)_n(1-\gamma)_n}{(n!)^2}P_n(x)t^n, \; R = \sqrt{1-2xt+t^2}, \; \gamma \text{ arbitrary.} \end{aligned} \tag{1.8.66}$$

$$(1-xt)^{-\gamma}{}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix} \frac{1}{2}\gamma, \frac{1}{2}\gamma+\frac{1}{2} \\ 1 \end{matrix} \middle| \frac{(x^2-1)t^2}{(1-xt)^2}\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(\gamma)_n}{n!}P_n(x)t^n, \; \gamma \text{ arbitrary.} \tag{1.8.67}$$

References. [2], [5], [13], [85], [89], [105], [123], [131], [140], [152], [154], [202], [314], [323], [329], [360], [388], [390], [408].

1.9 Meixner

Definition.

$$M_n(x;\beta,c) = {}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c} -n, -x \\ \beta \end{array} \middle| \, 1-\frac{1}{c}\right). \tag{1.9.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{x=0}^{\infty} \frac{(\beta)_x}{x!} c^x M_m(x;\beta,c) M_n(x;\beta,c) = \frac{c^{-n} n!}{(\beta)_n (1-c)^{\beta}} \delta_{mn}, \ \beta > 0 \ \text{ and } \ 0 < c < 1. \tag{1.9.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned}(c-1)xM_n(x;\beta,c) &= c(n+\beta)M_{n+1}(x;\beta,c) \\ &\quad - \left[n + (n+\beta)c\right] M_n(x;\beta,c) + nM_{n-1}(x;\beta,c).\end{aligned} \tag{1.9.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{n+(n+\beta)c}{1-c} p_n(x) + \frac{n(n+\beta-1)c}{(1-c)^2} p_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.9.4}$$

where

$$M_n(x;\beta,c) = \frac{1}{(\beta)_n} \left(\frac{c-1}{c}\right)^n p_n(x).$$

Difference equation.

$$n(c-1)y(x) = c(x+\beta)y(x+1) - \left[x + (x+\beta)c\right] y(x) + xy(x-1), \ y(x) = M_n(x;\beta,c). \tag{1.9.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$M_n(x+1;\beta,c) - M_n(x;\beta,c) = \frac{n}{\beta} \left(\frac{c-1}{c}\right) M_{n-1}(x;\beta+1,c) \tag{1.9.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\Delta M_n(x;\beta,c) = \frac{n}{\beta} \left(\frac{c-1}{c}\right) M_{n-1}(x;\beta+1,c). \tag{1.9.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$c(\beta+x-1)M_n(x;\beta,c) - xM_n(x-1;\beta,c) = c(\beta-1)M_{n+1}(x;\beta-1,c) \tag{1.9.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\nabla\left[\frac{(\beta)_x c^x}{x!} M_n(x;\beta,c)\right] = \frac{(\beta-1)_x c^x}{x!} M_{n+1}(x;\beta-1,c). \tag{1.9.9}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\frac{(\beta)_x c^x}{x!} M_n(x;\beta,c) = \nabla^n \left[\frac{(\beta+n)_x c^x}{x!}\right]. \tag{1.9.10}$$

Generating functions.

$$\left(1-\frac{t}{c}\right)^x (1-t)^{-x-\beta} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(\beta)_n}{n!} M_n(x;\beta,c) t^n. \tag{1.9.11}$$

$$e^t \, {}_1F_1\left(\begin{array}{c} -x \\ \beta \end{array} \middle| \left(\frac{1-c}{c}\right) t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{M_n(x;\beta,c)}{n!} t^n. \tag{1.9.12}$$

$$(1-t)^{-\gamma}{}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}\gamma,-x\\ \beta\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{(1-c)t}{c(1-t)}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma)_n}{n!}M_n(x;\beta,c)t^n,\ \gamma \text{ arbitrary.} \tag{1.9.13}$$

Remarks. The Meixner polynomials defined by (1.9.1) and the Jacobi polynomials given by (1.8.1) are related in the following way :

$$\frac{(\beta)_n}{n!}M_n(x;\beta,c)=P_n^{(\beta-1,-n-\beta-x)}\left(\frac{2-c}{c}\right).$$

The Meixner polynomials are also related to the Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (1.10.1) in the following way :

$$K_n(x;p,N)=M_n\left(x;-N,\frac{p}{p-1}\right).$$

References. [6], [10], [13], [19], [21], [31], [32], [39], [43], [50], [52], [64], [67], [69], [80], [104], [123], [130], [154], [170], [172], [173], [181], [183], [212], [222], [227], [233], [239], [247], [250], [274], [286], [287], [296], [298], [301], [307], [316], [323], [338], [391], [394], [407], [409].

1.10 Krawtchouk

Definition.

$$K_n(x;p,N)={}_2F_1\left(\begin{array}{c}-n,-x\\ -N\end{array}\middle|\,\frac{1}{p}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots,N. \tag{1.10.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{x=0}^{N}\binom{N}{x}p^x(1-p)^{N-x}K_m(x;p,N)K_n(x;p,N)=\frac{(-1)^n n!}{(-N)_n}\left(\frac{1-p}{p}\right)^n\delta_{mn},\ 0<p<1. \tag{1.10.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned}-xK_n(x;p,N)&=p(N-n)K_{n+1}(x;p,N)\\ &\quad-\left[p(N-n)+n(1-p)\right]K_n(x;p,N)+n(1-p)K_{n-1}(x;p,N).\end{aligned} \tag{1.10.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x)=p_{n+1}(x)+\left[p(N-n)+n(1-p)\right]p_n(x)+np(1-p)(N+1-n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.10.4}$$

where

$$K_n(x;p,N)=\frac{1}{(-N)_n p^n}p_n(x).$$

Difference equation.

$$-ny(x)=p(N-x)y(x+1)-\left[p(N-x)+x(1-p)\right]y(x)+x(1-p)y(x-1), \tag{1.10.5}$$

where

$$y(x)=K_n(x;p,N).$$

Forward shift operator.

$$K_n(x+1;p,N)-K_n(x;p,N)=-\frac{n}{Np}K_{n-1}(x;p,N-1) \tag{1.10.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\Delta K_n(x;p,N)=-\frac{n}{Np}K_{n-1}(x;p,N-1). \tag{1.10.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$(N+1-x)K_n(x;p,N) - x\left(\frac{1-p}{p}\right)K_n(x-1;p,N) = (N+1)K_{n+1}(x;p,N+1) \qquad (1.10.8)$$

or equivalently

$$\nabla\left[\binom{N}{x}\left(\frac{p}{1-p}\right)^x K_n(x;p,N)\right] = \binom{N+1}{x}\left(\frac{p}{1-p}\right)^x K_{n+1}(x;p,N+1). \qquad (1.10.9)$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\binom{N}{x}\left(\frac{p}{1-p}\right)^x K_n(x;p,N) = \nabla^n\left[\binom{N-n}{x}\left(\frac{p}{1-p}\right)^x\right]. \qquad (1.10.10)$$

Generating functions. For $x = 0, 1, 2, \ldots, N$ we have

$$\left(1 - \frac{(1-p)}{p}t\right)^x (1+t)^{N-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{N}\binom{N}{n}K_n(x;p,N)t^n. \qquad (1.10.11)$$

$$\left[e^t\,{}_1F_1\left(\begin{matrix}-x\\-N\end{matrix}\,\middle|\,-\frac{t}{p}\right)\right]_N = \sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{K_n(x;p,N)}{n!}t^n. \qquad (1.10.12)$$

$$\left[(1-t)^{-\gamma}\,{}_2F_1\left(\begin{matrix}\gamma, -x\\-N\end{matrix}\,\middle|\,\frac{t}{p(t-1)}\right)\right]_N = \sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(\gamma)_n}{n!}K_n(x;p,N)t^n,\ \gamma \text{ arbitrary}. \qquad (1.10.13)$$

Remarks. The Krawtchouk polynomials are self-dual, which means that

$$K_n(x;p,N) = K_x(n;p,N),\ n, x \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}.$$

By using this relation we easily obtain the so-called dual orthogonality relation from the orthogonality relation (1.10.2) :

$$\sum_{n=0}^{N}\binom{N}{n}p^n(1-p)^{N-n}K_n(x;p,N)K_n(y;p,N) = \frac{\left(\frac{1-p}{p}\right)^x}{\binom{N}{x}}\delta_{xy},$$

where $0 < p < 1$ and $x, y \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$.

The Krawtchouk polynomials are related to the Meixner polynomials defined by (1.9.1) in the following way :

$$K_n(x;p,N) = M_n\left(x; -N, \frac{p}{p-1}\right).$$

References. [13], [31], [32], [39], [43], [50], [64], [67], [104], [119], [123], [136], [142], [145], [146], [154], [159], [181], [183], [212], [250], [272], [274], [286], [287], [294], [296], [298], [301], [307], [323], [338], [340], [385], [386], [388], [407], [409].

1.11 Laguerre

Definition.

$$L_n^{(\alpha)}(x) = \frac{(\alpha+1)_n}{n!}\,{}_1F_1\left(\begin{matrix}-n\\\alpha+1\end{matrix}\,\middle|\,x\right). \qquad (1.11.1)$$

Orthogonality.

$$\int_0^\infty e^{-x}x^\alpha L_m^{(\alpha)}(x)L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)dx = \frac{\Gamma(n+\alpha+1)}{n!}\delta_{mn},\ \alpha > -1. \tag{1.11.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$(n+1)L_{n+1}^{(\alpha)}(x) - (2n+\alpha+1-x)L_n^{(\alpha)}(x) + (n+\alpha)L_{n-1}^{(\alpha)}(x) = 0. \tag{1.11.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + (2n+\alpha+1)p_n(x) + n(n+\alpha)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.11.4}$$

where

$$L_n^{(\alpha)}(x) = \frac{(-1)^n}{n!}p_n(x).$$

Differential equation.

$$xy''(x) + (\alpha+1-x)y'(x) + ny(x) = 0,\ y(x) = L_n^{(\alpha)}(x). \tag{1.11.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\frac{d}{dx}L_n^{(\alpha)}(x) = -L_{n-1}^{(\alpha+1)}(x). \tag{1.11.6}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$x\frac{d}{dx}L_n^{(\alpha)}(x) + (\alpha - x)L_n^{(\alpha)}(x) = (n+1)L_{n+1}^{(\alpha-1)}(x) \tag{1.11.7}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left[e^{-x}x^\alpha L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)\right] = (n+1)e^{-x}x^{\alpha-1}L_{n+1}^{(\alpha-1)}(x). \tag{1.11.8}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$e^{-x}x^\alpha L_n^{(\alpha)}(x) = \frac{1}{n!}\left(\frac{d}{dx}\right)^n\left[e^{-x}x^{n+\alpha}\right]. \tag{1.11.9}$$

Generating functions.

$$(1-t)^{-\alpha-1}\exp\left(\frac{xt}{t-1}\right) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)t^n. \tag{1.11.10}$$

$$e^t\,{}_0F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ \alpha+1 \end{array}\right| -xt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty \frac{L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)}{(\alpha+1)_n}t^n. \tag{1.11.11}$$

$$(1-t)^{-\gamma}\,{}_1F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} \gamma \\ \alpha+1 \end{array}\right| \frac{xt}{t-1}\right) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty \frac{(\gamma)_n}{(\alpha+1)_n}L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)t^n,\ \gamma \text{ arbitrary}. \tag{1.11.12}$$

Remarks. The definition (1.11.1) of the Laguerre polynomials can also be written as :

$$L_n^{(\alpha)}(x) = \frac{1}{n!}\sum_{k=0}^n \frac{(-n)_k}{k!}(\alpha+k+1)_{n-k}x^k.$$

In this way the Laguerre polynomials can be defined for all α. Then we have the following connection with the Charlier polynomials defined by (1.12.1) :

$$\frac{(-a)^n}{n!}C_n(x;a) = L_n^{(x-n)}(a).$$

The Laguerre polynomials defined by (1.11.1) and the Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1) are connected by the following quadratic transformations :

$$H_{2n}(x) = (-1)^n n!\, 2^{2n} L_n^{(-\frac{1}{2})}(x^2)$$

and

$$H_{2n+1}(x) = (-1)^n n!\, 2^{2n+1} x L_n^{(\frac{1}{2})}(x^2).$$

In combinatorics the Laguerre polynomials with $\alpha = 0$ are often called Rook polynomials.

References. [1], [2], [3], [6], [9], [10], [12], [13], [18], [19], [31], [34], [39], [43], [49], [50], [52], [56], [64], [77], [79], [89], [91], [92], [95], [102], [103], [106], [107], [108], [109], [111], [114], [121], [123], [128], [130], [137], [138], [149], [154], [155], [158], [182], [184], [195], [196], [198], [199], [201], [202], [210], [214], [215], [222], [227], [231], [233], [239], [241], [244], [250], [253], [255], [268], [270], [273], [274], [284], [286], [287], [288], [291], [292], [301], [302], [306], [314], [316], [323], [329], [330], [332], [360], [367], [372], [373], [374], [375], [376], [388], [390], [394].

1.12 Charlier

Definition.

$$C_n(x;a) = {}_2F_0\left(\left.\begin{matrix} -n, -x \\ - \end{matrix}\,\right|\, -\frac{1}{a}\right). \tag{1.12.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{x=0}^{\infty} \frac{a^x}{x!} C_m(x;a) C_n(x;a) = a^{-n} e^a n!\, \delta_{mn},\ a > 0. \tag{1.12.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-xC_n(x;a) = aC_{n+1}(x;a) - (n+a)C_n(x;a) + nC_{n-1}(x;a). \tag{1.12.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + (n+a)p_n(x) + nap_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.12.4}$$

where

$$C_n(x;a) = \left(-\frac{1}{a}\right)^n p_n(x).$$

Difference equation.

$$-ny(x) = ay(x+1) - (x+a)y(x) + xy(x-1),\ y(x) = C_n(x;a). \tag{1.12.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$C_n(x+1;a) - C_n(x;a) = -\frac{n}{a} C_{n-1}(x;a) \tag{1.12.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\Delta C_n(x;a) = -\frac{n}{a} C_{n-1}(x;a). \tag{1.12.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$C_n(x;a) - \frac{x}{a} C_n(x-1;a) = C_{n+1}(x;a) \tag{1.12.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\nabla\left[\frac{a^x}{x!} C_n(x;a)\right] = \frac{a^x}{x!} C_{n+1}(x;a). \tag{1.12.9}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\frac{a^x}{x!}C_n(x;a) = \nabla^n\left[\frac{a^x}{x!}\right]. \tag{1.12.10}$$

Generating function.

$$e^t\left(1-\frac{t}{a}\right)^x = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{C_n(x;a)}{n!}t^n. \tag{1.12.11}$$

Remark. The definition (1.11.1) of the Laguerre polynomials can also be written as :

$$L_n^{(\alpha)}(x) = \frac{1}{n!}\sum_{k=0}^{n}\frac{(-n)_k}{k!}(\alpha+k+1)_{n-k}x^k.$$

In this way the Laguerre polynomials can be defined for all α. Then we have the following connection with the Charlier polynomials defined by (1.12.1) :

$$\frac{(-a)^n}{n!}C_n(x;a) = L_n^{(x-n)}(a).$$

References. [6], [10], [13], [19], [21], [31], [32], [39], [50], [64], [67], [81], [123], [124], [142], [154], [181], [183], [212], [222], [274], [286], [287], [288], [294], [296], [298], [301], [307], [316], [323], [388], [394], [407], [409].

1.13 Hermite

Definition.

$$H_n(x) = (2x)^n {}_2F_0\left(\begin{array}{c}-n/2, -(n-1)/2\\ -\end{array}\middle| -\frac{1}{x^2}\right). \tag{1.13.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2}H_m(x)H_n(x)dx = 2^n n!\,\delta_{mn}. \tag{1.13.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$H_{n+1}(x) - 2xH_n(x) + 2nH_{n-1}(x) = 0. \tag{1.13.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{n}{2}p_{n-1}(x), \tag{1.13.4}$$

where

$$H_n(x) = 2^n p_n(x).$$

Differential equation.

$$y''(x) - 2xy'(x) + 2ny(x) = 0,\ y(x) = H_n(x). \tag{1.13.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\frac{d}{dx}H_n(x) = 2nH_{n-1}(x). \tag{1.13.6}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\frac{d}{dx}H_n(x) - 2xH_n(x) = -H_{n+1}(x) \tag{1.13.7}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left[e^{-x^2}H_n(x)\right] = -e^{-x^2}H_{n+1}(x). \tag{1.13.8}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$e^{-x^2}H_n(x)=(-1)^n\left(\frac{d}{dx}\right)^n\left[e^{-x^2}\right]. \tag{1.13.9}$$

Generating functions.

$$\exp\left(2xt-t^2\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{H_n(x)}{n!}t^n. \tag{1.13.10}$$

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} e^t\cos(2x\sqrt{t})=\displaystyle\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^n}{(2n)!}H_{2n}(x)t^n \\ \\ \displaystyle\frac{e^t}{\sqrt{t}}\sin(2x\sqrt{t})=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^n}{(2n+1)!}H_{2n+1}(x)t^n. \end{array}\right. \tag{1.13.11}$$

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} e^{-t^2}\cosh(2xt)=\displaystyle\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{H_{2n}(x)}{(2n)!}t^{2n} \\ \\ e^{-t^2}\sinh(2xt)=\displaystyle\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{H_{2n+1}(x)}{(2n+1)!}t^{2n+1}. \end{array}\right. \tag{1.13.12}$$

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} (1+t^2)^{-\gamma}{}_1F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\gamma\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right|\displaystyle\frac{x^2t^2}{1+t^2}\right)=\displaystyle\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma)_n}{(2n)!}H_{2n}(x)t^{2n},\ \gamma\ \text{ arbitrary} \\ \\ \displaystyle\frac{xt}{\sqrt{1+t^2}}{}_1F_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{3}{2}\end{array}\right|\displaystyle\frac{x^2t^2}{1+t^2}\right)=\displaystyle\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma+\frac{1}{2})_n}{(2n+1)!}H_{2n+1}(x)t^{2n+1},\ \gamma\ \text{ arbitrary.} \end{array}\right. \tag{1.13.13}$$

$$\frac{1+2xt+4t^2}{(1+4t^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}\exp\left(\frac{4x^2t^2}{1+4t^2}\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{H_n(x)}{[n/2]!}t^n, \tag{1.13.14}$$

where $[\alpha]$ denotes the largest integer smaller than or equal to α.
Remarks. The Hermite polynomials can also be written as :

$$\frac{H_n(x)}{n!}=\sum_{k=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-1)^k(2x)^{n-2k}}{k!\,(n-2k)!},$$

where $[\alpha]$ denotes the largest integer smaller than or equal to α.

The Laguerre polynomials defined by (1.11.1) and the Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1) are connected by the following quadratic transformations :

$$H_{2n}(x)=(-1)^n n!\,2^{2n}L_n^{(-\frac{1}{2})}(x^2)$$

and

$$H_{2n+1}(x)=(-1)^n n!\,2^{2n+1}xL_n^{(\frac{1}{2})}(x^2).$$

References. [2], [10], [13], [18], [19], [31], [34], [39], [43], [49], [64], [74], [82], [87], [89], [91], [92], [112], [123], [128], [131], [137], [138], [154], [158], [195], [196], [200], [201], [202], [214], [239], [274], [285], [288], [301], [302], [306], [314], [316], [323], [329], [332], [360], [367], [376], [381], [388], [390], [394], [397], [406].

Chapter 2

Limit relations between hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials

2.1 Wilson

Wilson $\rightarrow$ Continuous dual Hahn.

The continuous dual Hahn polynomials can be found from the Wilson polynomials defined by (1.1.1) by dividing by $(a+d)_n$ and letting $d \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{d\rightarrow\infty} \frac{W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)}{(a+d)_n} = S_n(x^2;a,b,c), \tag{2.1.1}$$

where $S_n(x^2;a,b,c)$ is defined by (1.3.1).

Wilson $\rightarrow$ Continuous Hahn.

The continuous Hahn polynomials defined by (1.4.1) are obtained from the Wilson polynomials by the substitution $a \rightarrow a-it$, $b \rightarrow b-it$, $c \rightarrow c+it$, $d \rightarrow d+it$ and $x \rightarrow x+t$ in the definition (1.1.1) of the Wilson polynomials and the limit $t \rightarrow \infty$ in the following way :

$$\lim_{t\rightarrow\infty} \frac{W_n\left((x+t)^2;a-it,b-it,c+it,d+it\right)}{(-2t)^n n!} = p_n(x;a,b,c,d). \tag{2.1.2}$$

Wilson $\rightarrow$ Jacobi.

The Jacobi polynomials given by (1.8.1) can be found from the Wilson polynomials by substituting $a=b=\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1)$, $c=\frac{1}{2}(\beta+1)+it$, $d=\frac{1}{2}(\beta+1)-it$ and $x \rightarrow t\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1-x)}$ in the definition (1.1.1) of the Wilson polynomials and taking the limit $t \rightarrow \infty$. In fact we have

$$\lim_{t\rightarrow\infty} \frac{W_n\left(\frac{1}{2}(1-x)t^2;\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1),\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1),\frac{1}{2}(\beta+1)+it,\frac{1}{2}(\beta+1)-it\right)}{t^{2n}n!} = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x). \tag{2.1.3}$$

2.2 Racah

Racah $\rightarrow$ Hahn.

If we take $\gamma+1=-N$ and let $\delta \rightarrow \infty$ in the definition (1.2.1) of the Racah polynomials, we obtain the Hahn polynomials defined by (1.5.1). Hence

$$\lim_{\delta\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,-N-1,\delta) = Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N). \tag{2.2.1}$$

The Hahn polynomials can also be obtained from the Racah polynomials by taking $\delta=-\beta-N-1$ in the definition (1.2.1) and letting $\gamma\to\infty$:

$$\lim_{\gamma\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,-\beta-N-1) = Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N). \tag{2.2.2}$$

Another way to do this is to take $\alpha+1=-N$ and $\beta\to\beta+\gamma+N+1$ in the definition (1.2.1) of the Racah polynomials and then take the limit $\delta\to\infty$. In that case we obtain the Hahn polynomials given by (1.5.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{\delta\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x);-N-1,\beta+\gamma+N+1,\gamma,\delta) = Q_n(x;\gamma,\beta,N). \tag{2.2.3}$$

Racah $\to$ Dual Hahn.

If we take $\alpha+1=-N$ and let $\beta\to\infty$ in (1.2.1), then we obtain the dual Hahn polynomials from the Racah polynomials. So we have

$$\lim_{\beta\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x);-N-1,\beta,\gamma,\delta) = R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N). \tag{2.2.4}$$

And if we take $\beta=-\delta-N-1$ and let $\alpha\to\infty$ in (1.2.1), then we also obtain the dual Hahn polynomials :

$$\lim_{\alpha\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,-\delta-N-1,\gamma,\delta) = R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N). \tag{2.2.5}$$

Finally, if we take $\gamma+1=-N$ and $\delta\to\alpha+\delta+N+1$ in the definition (1.2.1) of the Racah polynomials and take the limit $\beta\to\infty$ we find the dual Hahn polynomials given by (1.6.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{\beta\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\beta,-N-1,\alpha+\delta+N+1) = R_n(\lambda(x);\alpha,\delta,N). \tag{2.2.6}$$

2.3 Continuous dual Hahn

Wilson $\to$ Continuous dual Hahn.

The continuous dual Hahn polynomials can be found from the Wilson polynomials defined by (1.1.1) by dividing by $(a+d)_n$ and letting $d\to\infty$:

$$\lim_{d\to\infty} \frac{W_n(x^2;a,b,c,d)}{(a+d)_n} = S_n(x^2;a,b,c),$$

where $S_n(x^2;a,b,c)$ is defined by (1.3.1).

Continuous dual Hahn $\to$ Meixner-Pollaczek.

The Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials given by (1.7.1) can be obtained from the continuous dual Hahn polynomials by the substitutions $x\to x-t$, $a=\lambda+it$, $b=\lambda-it$ and $c=t\cot\phi$ in the definition (1.3.1) and the limit $t\to\infty$:

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} \frac{S_n\left((x-t)^2;\lambda+it,\lambda-it,t\cot\phi\right)}{\left(\frac{t}{\sin\phi}\right)_n n!} = P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi). \tag{2.3.1}$$

2.4 Continuous Hahn

Wilson → Continuous Hahn.

The continuous Hahn polynomials defined by (1.4.1) are obtained from the Wilson polynomials by the substitution $a \to a - it$, $b \to b - it$, $c \to c + it$, $d \to d + it$ and $x \to x + t$ in the definition (1.1.1) of the Wilson polynomials and the limit $t \to \infty$ in the following way :

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} \frac{W_n\left((x+t)^2; a-it, b-it, c+it, d+it\right)}{(-2t)^n n!} = p_n(x; a, b, c, d).$$

Continuous Hahn → Meixner-Pollaczek.

By taking $x \to x - t$, $a = \lambda + it$, $c = \lambda - it$ and $b = d = -t\tan\phi$ in the definition (1.4.1) of the continuous Hahn polynomials and taking the limit $t \to \infty$ we obtain the Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials defined by (1.7.1) :

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} \frac{p_n\left(x-t; \lambda+it, -t\tan\phi, \lambda-it, -t\tan\phi\right)}{\left(\frac{it}{\cos\phi}\right)_n i^n} = P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi). \tag{2.4.1}$$

Continuous Hahn → Jacobi.

The Jacobi polynomials defined by (1.8.1) follow from the continuous Hahn polynomials by the substitution $x \to -\frac{1}{2}xt$, $a = \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1+it)$, $b = \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1-it)$, $c = \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1-it)$ and $d = \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1+it)$ in (1.4.1), division by $(-1)^n t^n$ and the limit $t \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} \frac{p_n\left(-\frac{1}{2}xt; \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1+it), \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1-it), \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1-it), \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1+it)\right)}{(-1)^n t^n} = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x). \tag{2.4.2}$$

2.5 Hahn

Racah → Hahn.

If we take $\gamma+1 = -N$ and let $\delta \to \infty$ in the definition (1.2.1) of the Racah polynomials, we obtain the Hahn polynomials defined by (1.5.1). Hence

$$\lim_{\delta\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x); \alpha, \beta, -N-1, \delta) = Q_n(x; \alpha, \beta, N).$$

The Hahn polynomials can also be obtained from the Racah polynomials by taking $\delta = -\beta - N - 1$ in the definition (1.2.1) and letting $\gamma \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{\gamma\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x); \alpha, \beta, \gamma, -\beta-N-1) = Q_n(x; \alpha, \beta, N).$$

Another way to do this is to take $\alpha+1 = -N$ and $\beta \to \beta+\gamma+N+1$ in the definition (1.2.1) of the Racah polynomials and then take the limit $\delta \to \infty$. In that case we obtain the Hahn polynomials given by (1.5.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{\delta\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x); -N-1, \beta+\gamma+N+1, \gamma, \delta) = Q_n(x; \gamma, \beta, N).$$

Hahn → Jacobi.

To find the Jacobi polynomials from the Hahn polynomials we take $x \to Nx$ in (1.5.1) and let $N \to \infty$. We have

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} Q_n(Nx; \alpha, \beta, N) = \frac{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(1-2x)}{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(1)}. \tag{2.5.1}$$

Hahn → Meixner.

If we take $\alpha = b-1$, $\beta = N(1-c)c^{-1}$ in the definition (1.5.1) of the Hahn polynomials and let $N \to \infty$ we find the Meixner polynomials given by (1.9.1) :

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} Q_n\left(x; b-1, N\frac{1-c}{c}, N\right) = M_n(x;b,c). \tag{2.5.2}$$

Hahn → Krawtchouk.

If we take $\alpha = pt$ and $\beta = (1-p)t$ in the definition (1.5.1) of the Hahn polynomials and let $t \to \infty$ we obtain the Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (1.10.1) :

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} Q_n\left(x; pt, (1-p)t, N\right) = K_n(x;p,N). \tag{2.5.3}$$

2.6 Dual Hahn

Racah → Dual Hahn.

If we take $\alpha+1 = -N$ and let $\beta \to \infty$ in (1.2.1), then we obtain the dual Hahn polynomials from the Racah polynomials. So we have

$$\lim_{\beta\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x); -N-1, \beta, \gamma, \delta) = R_n(\lambda(x); \gamma, \delta, N).$$

And if we take $\beta = -\delta - N - 1$ and let $\alpha \to \infty$ in (1.2.1), then we also obtain the dual Hahn polynomials :

$$\lim_{\alpha\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x); \alpha, -\delta-N-1, \gamma, \delta) = R_n(\lambda(x); \gamma, \delta, N).$$

Finally, if we take $\gamma + 1 = -N$ and $\delta \to \alpha + \delta + N + 1$ in the definition (1.2.1) of the Racah polynomials and take the limit $\beta \to \infty$ we find the dual Hahn polynomials given by (1.6.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{\beta\to\infty} R_n(\lambda(x); \alpha, \beta, -N-1, \alpha+\delta+N+1) = R_n(\lambda(x); \alpha, \delta, N).$$

Dual Hahn → Meixner.

To obtain the Meixner polynomials from the dual Hahn polynomials we have to take $\gamma = \beta - 1$ and $\delta = N(1-c)c^{-1}$ in the definition (1.6.1) of the dual Hahn polynomials and let $N \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} R_n\left(\lambda(x); \beta-1, N\frac{1-c}{c}, N\right) = M_n(x;\beta,c). \tag{2.6.1}$$

Dual Hahn → Krawtchouk.

In the same way we find the Krawtchouk polynomials from the dual Hahn polynomials by setting $\gamma = pt$, $\delta = (1-p)t$ in (1.6.1) and let $t \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} R_n\left(\lambda(x); pt, (1-p)t, N\right) = K_n(x;p,N). \tag{2.6.2}$$

2.7 Meixner-Pollaczek

Continuous dual Hahn → Meixner-Pollaczek.

The Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials given by (1.7.1) can be obtained from the continuous dual

Hahn polynomials by the substitutions $x \to x - t$, $a = \lambda + it$, $b = \lambda - it$ and $c = t \cot\phi$ in the definition (1.3.1) and the limit $t \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} \frac{S_n\left((x-t)^2; \lambda + it, \lambda - it, t\cot\phi\right)}{\left(\frac{t}{\sin\phi}\right)_n n!} = P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi).$$

Continuous Hahn $\to$ Meixner-Pollaczek.

By taking $x \to x - t$, $a = \lambda + it$, $c = \lambda - it$ and $b = d = -t\tan\phi$ in the definition (1.4.1) of the continuous Hahn polynomials and taking the limit $t \to \infty$ we obtain the Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials defined by (1.7.1) :

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} \frac{p_n\left(x - t; \lambda + it, -t\tan\phi, \lambda - it, -t\tan\phi\right)}{\left(\frac{it}{\cos\phi}\right)_n i^n} = P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi).$$

Meixner-Pollaczek $\to$ Laguerre.

The Laguerre polynomials can be obtained from the Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials defined by (1.7.1) by the substitution $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1)$, $x \to -\frac{1}{2}\phi^{-1}x$ and letting $\phi \to 0$:

$$\lim_{\phi\to 0} P_n^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{2})}\left(-\frac{x}{2\phi};\phi\right) = L_n^{(\alpha)}(x). \tag{2.7.1}$$

Meixner-Pollaczek $\to$ Hermite.

If we substitute $x \to (\sin\phi)^{-1}(x\sqrt{\lambda} - \lambda\cos\phi)$ in the definition (1.7.1) of the Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials and then let $\lambda \to \infty$ we obtain the Hermite polynomials :

$$\lim_{\lambda\to\infty} \lambda^{-\frac{1}{2}n} P_n^{(\lambda)}\left(\frac{x\sqrt{\lambda} - \lambda\cos\phi}{\sin\phi};\phi\right) = \frac{H_n(x)}{n!}. \tag{2.7.2}$$

2.8 Jacobi

Wilson $\to$ Jacobi.

The Jacobi polynomials given by (1.8.1) can be found from the Wilson polynomials by substituting $a = b = \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1)$, $c = \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1) + it$, $d = \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1) - it$ and $x \to t\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1-x)}$ in the definition (1.1.1) of the Wilson polynomials and taking the limit $t \to \infty$. In fact we have

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} \frac{W_n\left(\frac{1}{2}(1-x)t^2; \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1), \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1), \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1) + it, \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1) - it\right)}{t^{2n} n!} = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x).$$

Continuous Hahn $\to$ Jacobi.

The Jacobi polynomials defined by (1.8.1) follow from the continuous Hahn polynomials by the substitution $x \to -\frac{1}{2}xt$, $a = \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1+it)$, $b = \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1-it)$, $c = \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1-it)$ and $d = \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1+it)$ in (1.4.1), division by $(-1)^n t^n$ and the limit $t \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} \frac{p_n\left(-\frac{1}{2}xt; \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1+it), \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1-it), \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1-it), \frac{1}{2}(\beta+1+it)\right)}{(-1)^n t^n} = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x).$$

Hahn $\to$ Jacobi.

To find the Jacobi polynomials from the Hahn polynomials we take $x \to Nx$ in (1.5.1) and let

$N \to \infty$. We have

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} Q_n(Nx;\alpha,\beta,N) = \frac{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(1-2x)}{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(1)}.$$

Jacobi $\to$ Laguerre.

The Laguerre polynomials can be obtained from the Jacobi polynomials defined by (1.8.1) by letting $x \to 1-2\beta^{-1}x$ and then $\beta \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{\beta\to\infty} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}\left(1-\frac{2x}{\beta}\right) = L_n^{(\alpha)}(x). \tag{2.8.1}$$

Jacobi $\to$ Hermite.

The Hermite polynomials given by (1.13.1) follow from the Jacobi polynomials defined by (1.8.1) by taking $\beta = \alpha$ and letting $\alpha \to \infty$ in the following way :

$$\lim_{\alpha\to\infty} \alpha^{-\frac{1}{2}n} P_n^{(\alpha,\alpha)}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{\alpha}}\right) = \frac{H_n(x)}{2^n n!}. \tag{2.8.2}$$

2.8.1 Gegenbauer / Ultraspherical

Gegenbauer / Ultraspherical $\to$ Hermite.

The Hermite polynomials given by (1.13.1) follow from the Gegenbauer (or ultraspherical) polynomials defined by (1.8.15) by taking $\lambda = \alpha + \frac{1}{2}$ and letting $\alpha \to \infty$ in the following way :

$$\lim_{\alpha\to\infty} \alpha^{-\frac{1}{2}n} C_n^{(\alpha+\frac{1}{2})}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{\alpha}}\right) = \frac{H_n(x)}{n!}. \tag{2.8.3}$$

2.9 Meixner

Hahn $\to$ Meixner.

If we take $\alpha = b-1$, $\beta = N(1-c)c^{-1}$ in the definition (1.5.1) of the Hahn polynomials and let $N \to \infty$ we find the Meixner polynomials given by (1.9.1) :

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} Q_n\left(x;b-1,N\frac{1-c}{c},N\right) = M_n(x;b,c).$$

Dual Hahn $\to$ Meixner.

To obtain the Meixner polynomials from the dual Hahn polynomials we have to take $\gamma = \beta - 1$ and $\delta = N(1-c)c^{-1}$ in the definition (1.6.1) of the dual Hahn polynomials and let $N \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} R_n\left(\lambda(x);\beta-1,N\frac{1-c}{c},N\right) = M_n(x;\beta,c).$$

Meixner $\to$ Laguerre.

If we take $\beta = \alpha + 1$ and $x \to (1-c)^{-1}x$ in the definition (1.9.1) of the Meixner polynomials and let $c \to 1$ we obtain the Laguerre polynomials :

$$\lim_{c\to 1} M_n\left(\frac{x}{1-c};\alpha+1,c\right) = \frac{L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)}{L_n^{(\alpha)}(0)}. \tag{2.9.1}$$

Meixner $\rightarrow$ Charlier.

If we take $c = (a+\beta)^{-1}a$ in the definition (1.9.1) of the Meixner polynomials and let $\beta \rightarrow \infty$ we find the Charlier polynomials :

$$\lim_{\beta\rightarrow\infty} M_n\left(x;\beta,\frac{a}{a+\beta}\right) = C_n(x;a). \tag{2.9.2}$$

2.10 Krawtchouk

Hahn $\rightarrow$ Krawtchouk.

If we take $\alpha = pt$ and $\beta = (1-p)t$ in the definition (1.5.1) of the Hahn polynomials and let $t \rightarrow \infty$ we obtain the Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (1.10.1) :

$$\lim_{t\rightarrow\infty} Q_n\left(x;pt,(1-p)t,N\right) = K_n(x;p,N).$$

Dual Hahn $\rightarrow$ Krawtchouk.

In the same way we find the Krawtchouk polynomials from the dual Hahn polynomials by setting $\gamma = pt$, $\delta = (1-p)t$ in (1.6.1) and let $t \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{t\rightarrow\infty} R_n\left(\lambda(x);pt,(1-p)t,N\right) = K_n(x;p,N).$$

Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Charlier.

The Charlier polynomials given by (1.12.1) can be found from the Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (1.10.1) by taking $p = N^{-1}a$ and let $N \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} K_n\left(x;\frac{a}{N},N\right) = C_n(x;a). \tag{2.10.1}$$

Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Hermite.

The Hermite polynomials follow from the Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (1.10.1) by setting $x \rightarrow pN + x\sqrt{2p(1-p)N}$ and then letting $N \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} \sqrt{\binom{N}{n}} K_n\left(pN + x\sqrt{2p(1-p)N};p,N\right) = \frac{(-1)^n H_n(x)}{\sqrt{2^n n!\left(\dfrac{p}{1-p}\right)^n}}. \tag{2.10.2}$$

2.11 Laguerre

Meixner-Pollaczek $\rightarrow$ Laguerre.

The Laguerre polynomials can be obtained from the Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials defined by (1.7.1) by the substitution $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}(\alpha+1)$, $x \rightarrow -\frac{1}{2}\phi^{-1}x$ and letting $\phi \rightarrow 0$:

$$\lim_{\phi\rightarrow 0} P_n^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{2})}\left(-\frac{x}{2\phi};\phi\right) = L_n^{(\alpha)}(x).$$

Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Laguerre.

The Laguerre polynomials can be obtained from the Jacobi polynomials defined by (1.8.1) by letting $x \rightarrow 1 - 2\beta^{-1}x$ and then $\beta \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{\beta\rightarrow\infty} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}\left(1-\frac{2x}{\beta}\right) = L_n^{(\alpha)}(x).$$

Meixner $\rightarrow$ Laguerre.

If we take $\beta = \alpha + 1$ and $x \rightarrow (1-c)^{-1}x$ in the definition (1.9.1) of the Meixner polynomials and let $c \rightarrow 1$ we obtain the Laguerre polynomials :

$$\lim_{c\rightarrow 1} M_n\left(\frac{x}{1-c}; \alpha+1, c\right) = \frac{L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)}{L_n^{(\alpha)}(0)}.$$

Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Hermite.

The Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1) can be obtained from the Laguerre polynomials given by (1.11.1) by taking the limit $\alpha \rightarrow \infty$ in the following way :

$$\lim_{\alpha\rightarrow\infty} \left(\frac{2}{\alpha}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}n} L_n^{(\alpha)}\left((2\alpha)^{\frac{1}{2}}x + \alpha\right) = \frac{(-1)^n}{n!}H_n(x). \tag{2.11.1}$$

2.12 Charlier

Meixner $\rightarrow$ Charlier.

If we take $c = (a+\beta)^{-1}a$ in the definition (1.9.1) of the Meixner polynomials and let $\beta \rightarrow \infty$ we find the Charlier polynomials :

$$\lim_{\beta\rightarrow\infty} M_n\left(x; \beta, \frac{a}{a+\beta}\right) = C_n(x;a).$$

Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Charlier.

The Charlier polynomials given by (1.12.1) can be found from the Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (1.10.1) by taking $p = N^{-1}a$ and let $N \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} K_n\left(x; \frac{a}{N}, N\right) = C_n(x;a).$$

Charlier $\rightarrow$ Hermite.

If we set $x \rightarrow (2a)^{1/2}x + a$ in the definition (1.12.1) of the Charlier polynomials and let $a \rightarrow \infty$ we find the Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1). In fact we have

$$\lim_{a\rightarrow\infty} (2a)^{\frac{1}{2}n} C_n\left((2a)^{\frac{1}{2}}x + a; a\right) = (-1)^n H_n(x). \tag{2.12.1}$$

2.13 Hermite

Meixner-Pollaczek $\rightarrow$ Hermite.

If we substitute $x \rightarrow (\sin\phi)^{-1}(x\sqrt{\lambda} - \lambda\cos\phi)$ in the definition (1.7.1) of the Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials and then let $\lambda \rightarrow \infty$ we obtain the Hermite polynomials :

$$\lim_{\lambda\rightarrow\infty} \lambda^{-\frac{1}{2}n} P_n^{(\lambda)}\left(\frac{x\sqrt{\lambda} - \lambda\cos\phi}{\sin\phi}; \phi\right) = \frac{H_n(x)}{n!}.$$

Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Hermite.

The Hermite polynomials given by (1.13.1) follow from the Jacobi polynomials defined by (1.8.1) by taking $\beta = \alpha$ and letting $\alpha \rightarrow \infty$ in the following way :

$$\lim_{\alpha\rightarrow\infty} \alpha^{-\frac{1}{2}n} P_n^{(\alpha,\alpha)}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{\alpha}}\right) = \frac{H_n(x)}{2^n n!}.$$

Gegenbauer / Ultraspherical → Hermite.

The Hermite polynomials given by (1.13.1) follow from the Gegenbauer (or ultraspherical) polynomials defined by (1.8.15) by taking $\lambda = \alpha + \frac{1}{2}$ and letting $\alpha \to \infty$ in the following way :

$$\lim_{\alpha\to\infty} \alpha^{-\frac{1}{2}n} C_n^{(\alpha+\frac{1}{2})}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{\alpha}}\right) = \frac{H_n(x)}{n!}.$$

Krawtchouk → Hermite.

The Hermite polynomials follow from the Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (1.10.1) by setting $x \to pN + x\sqrt{2p(1-p)N}$ and then letting $N \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \sqrt{\binom{N}{n}} K_n\left(pN + x\sqrt{2p(1-p)N}; p, N\right) = \frac{(-1)^n H_n(x)}{\sqrt{2^n n! \left(\frac{p}{1-p}\right)^n}}.$$

Laguerre → Hermite.

The Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1) can be obtained from the Laguerre polynomials given by (1.11.1) by taking the limit $\alpha \to \infty$ in the following way :

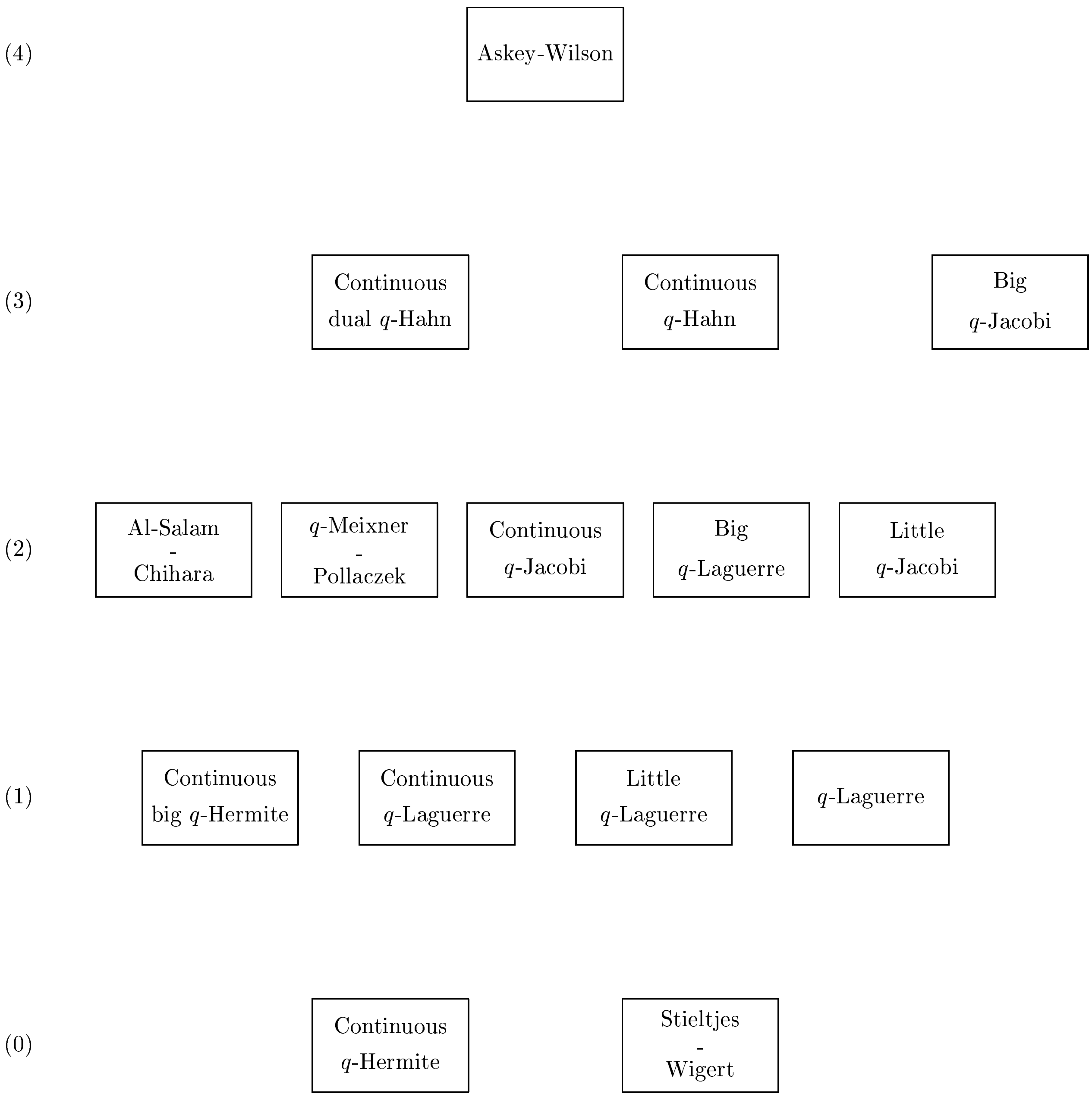
$$\lim_{\alpha\to\infty} \left(\frac{2}{\alpha}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}n} L_n^{(\alpha)}\left((2\alpha)^{\frac{1}{2}} x + \alpha\right) = \frac{(-1)^n}{n!} H_n(x).$$

Charlier → Hermite.

If we set $x \to (2a)^{1/2}x + a$ in the definition (1.12.1) of the Charlier polynomials and let $a \to \infty$ we find the Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1). In fact we have

$$\lim_{a\to\infty} (2a)^{\frac{1}{2}n} C_n\left((2a)^{\frac{1}{2}} x + a; a\right) = (-1)^n H_n(x).$$

SCHEME
OF
BASIC HYPERGEOMETRIC
ORTHOGONAL POLYNOMIALS

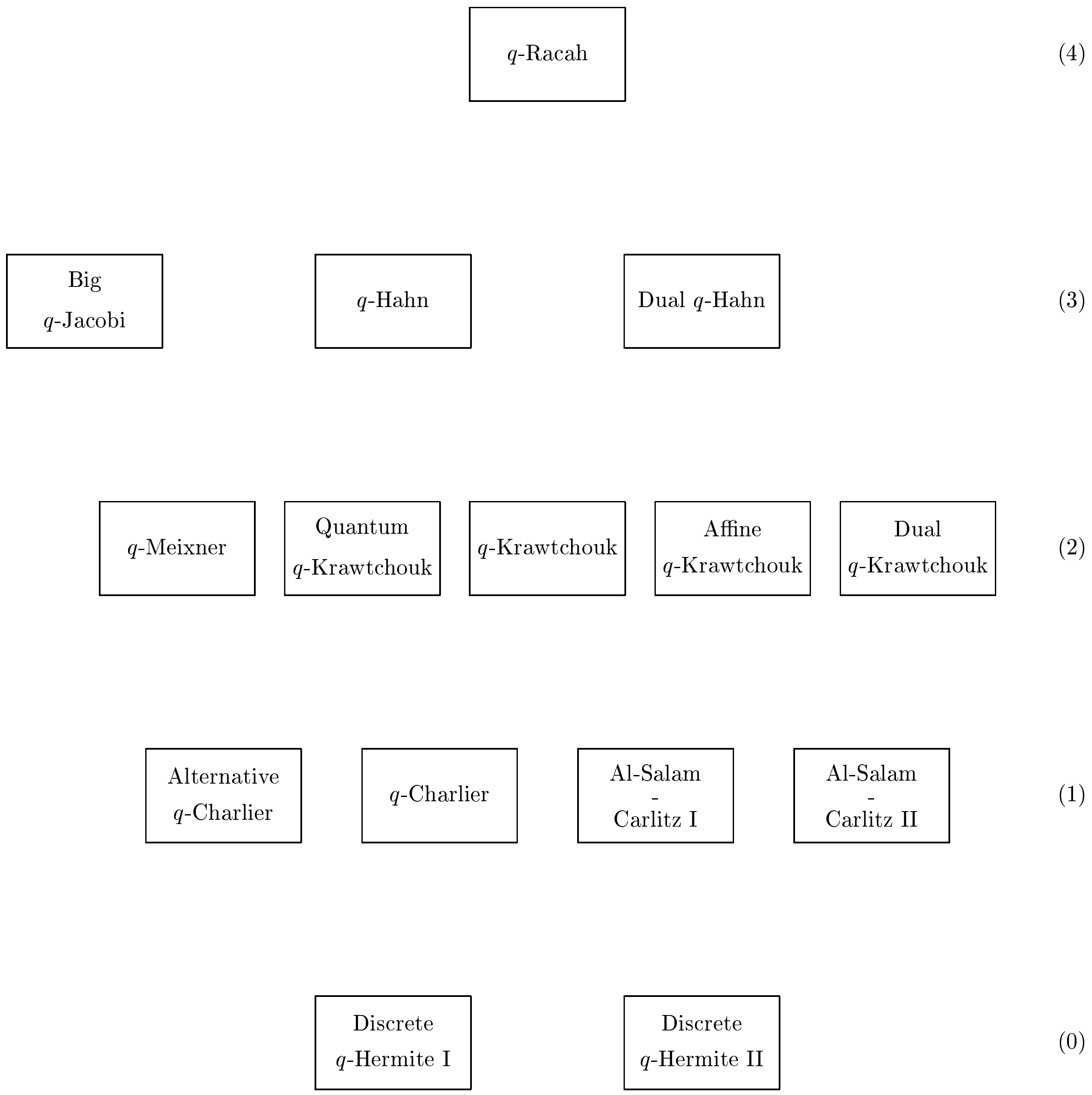


SCHEME

OF

BASIC HYPERGEOMETRIC

ORTHOGONAL POLYNOMIALS



Chapter 3

Basic hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials

3.1 Askey-Wilson

Definition.

$$\frac{a^n p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)}{(ab,ac,ad;q)_n} = {}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, abcdq^{n-1}, ae^{i\theta}, ae^{-i\theta} \\ ab, ac, ad \end{array}\right| q;q\right), \quad x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.1.1}$$

The Askey-Wilson polynomials are q-analogues of the Wilson polynomials given by (1.1.1).
Orthogonality. If a,b,c,d are real, or occur in complex conjugate pairs if complex, and $\max(|a|,|b|,|c|,|d|)<1$, then we have the following orthogonality relation

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}p_m(x;a,b,c,d|q)p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)dx = h_n\delta_{mn}, \tag{3.1.2}$$

where

$$w(x) := w(x;a,b,c,d|q) = \left|\frac{(e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}{(ae^{i\theta},be^{i\theta},ce^{i\theta},de^{i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2 = \frac{h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac12})h(x,-q^{\frac12})}{h(x,a)h(x,b)h(x,c)h(x,d)},$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha) := \prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha xq^k+\alpha^2q^{2k}\right] = \left(\alpha e^{i\theta},\alpha e^{-i\theta};q\right)_\infty, \quad x=\cos\theta$$

and

$$h_n = \frac{(abcdq^{n-1};q)_n(abcdq^{2n};q)_\infty}{(q^{n+1},abq^n,acq^n,adq^n,bcq^n,bdq^n,cdq^n;q)_\infty}.$$

If $a>1$ and b,c,d are real or one is real and the other two are complex conjugates, $\max(|b|,|c|,|d|)<1$ and the pairwise products of a,b,c and d have absolute value less than one, then we have another orthogonality relation given by :

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}p_m(x;a,b,c,d|q)p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)dx + \sum_{\substack{k \\ 1<aq^k\le a}} w_k p_m(x_k;a,b,c,d|q)p_n(x_k;a,b,c,d|q) = h_n\delta_{mn}, \tag{3.1.3}$$

where $w(x)$ and h_n are as before,

$$x_k = \frac{aq^k + \left(aq^k\right)^{-1}}{2}$$

and

$$w_k = \frac{(a^{-2};q)_\infty}{(q,ab,ac,ad,a^{-1}b,a^{-1}c,a^{-1}d;q)_\infty} \frac{(1-a^2q^{2k})(a^2,ab,ac,ad;q)_k}{(1-a^2)(q,ab^{-1}q,ac^{-1}q,ad^{-1}q;q)_k} \left(\frac{q}{abcd}\right)^k.$$

Recurrence relation.

$$2x\tilde{p}_n(x) = A_n\tilde{p}_{n+1}(x) + \left[a + a^{-1} - (A_n + C_n)\right]\tilde{p}_n(x) + C_n\tilde{p}_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.1.4}$$

where

$$\tilde{p}_n(x) := \tilde{p}_n(x;a,b,c,d|q) = \frac{a^n p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)}{(ab,ac,ad;q)_n}$$

and

$$\begin{cases} A_n = \dfrac{(1-abq^n)(1-acq^n)(1-adq^n)(1-abcdq^{n-1})}{a(1-abcdq^{2n-1})(1-abcdq^{2n})} \\[2ex] C_n = \dfrac{a(1-q^n)(1-bcq^{n-1})(1-bdq^{n-1})(1-cdq^{n-1})}{(1-abcdq^{2n-2})(1-abcdq^{2n-1})}. \end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{1}{2}\left[a + a^{-1} - (A_n + C_n)\right]p_n(x) + \frac{1}{4}A_{n-1}C_np_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.1.5}$$

where

$$p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q) = 2^n(abcdq^{n-1};q)_n p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$\begin{aligned}(1-q)^2D_q&\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}},cq^{\frac{1}{2}},dq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q)D_qy(x)\right] \\ &+ \lambda_n\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c,d|q)y(x) = 0,\ y(x) = p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q),\end{aligned} \tag{3.1.6}$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c,d|q) := \frac{w(x;a,b,c,d|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

and

$$\lambda_n = 4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-abcdq^{n-1}).$$

If we define

$$P_n(z) := \frac{(ab,ac,ad;q)_n}{a^n}\,{}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, abcdq^{n-1}, az, az^{-1} \\ ab, ac, ad \end{array}\right| q;q\right)$$

then the q-difference equation can also be written in the form

$$\begin{aligned}&q^{-n}(1-q^n)(1-abcdq^{n-1})P_n(z) \\ &= A(z)P_n(qz) - \left[A(z) + A(z^{-1})\right]P_n(z) + A(z^{-1})P_n(q^{-1}z),\end{aligned} \tag{3.1.7}$$

where

$$A(z) = \frac{(1-az)(1-bz)(1-cz)(1-dz)}{(1-z^2)(1-qz^2)}.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}\delta_q p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q) = &-q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}(1-q^n)(1-abcdq^{n-1})(e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}) \\ &\times p_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}},cq^{\frac{1}{2}},dq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q),\ x = \cos\theta\end{aligned} \tag{3.1.8}$$

or equivalently

$$D_qp_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)=2q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n-1)}\frac{(1-q^n)(1-abcdq^{n-1})}{1-q}p_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}},cq^{\frac{1}{2}},dq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q). \tag{3.1.9}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&\delta_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c,d|q)p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)\right]\\ &=q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n+1)}(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}},dq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q)\\ &\qquad\times p_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}},dq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q),\ x=\cos\theta\end{aligned} \tag{3.1.10}$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned}&D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c,d|q)p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)\right]\\ &=-\frac{2q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}}{1-q}\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}},dq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q)p_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}},dq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q).\end{aligned} \tag{3.1.11}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\begin{aligned}&\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c,d|q)p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)\\ &=\left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n q^{\frac{1}{4}n(n-1)}\left(D_q\right)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}n},bq^{\frac{1}{2}n},cq^{\frac{1}{2}n},dq^{\frac{1}{2}n}|q)\right].\end{aligned} \tag{3.1.12}$$

Generating functions.

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}ae^{i\theta},be^{i\theta}\\ ab\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}ce^{-i\theta},de^{-i\theta}\\ cd\end{array}\right|q;e^{i\theta}t\right)\\ &\qquad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)}{(ab,cd,q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta.\end{aligned} \tag{3.1.13}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}ae^{i\theta},ce^{i\theta}\\ ac\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}be^{-i\theta},de^{-i\theta}\\ bd\end{array}\right|q;e^{i\theta}t\right)\\ &\qquad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)}{(ac,bd,q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta.\end{aligned} \tag{3.1.14}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}ae^{i\theta},de^{i\theta}\\ ad\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}be^{-i\theta},ce^{-i\theta}\\ bc\end{array}\right|q;e^{i\theta}t\right)\\ &\qquad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{p_n(x;a,b,c,d|q)}{(ad,bc,q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta.\end{aligned} \tag{3.1.15}$$

Remarks. The q-Racah polynomials defined by (3.2.1) and the Askey-Wilson polynomials given by (3.1.1) are related in the following way. If we substitute $a^2=\gamma\delta q$, $b^2=\alpha^2\gamma^{-1}\delta^{-1}q$, $c^2=\beta^2\gamma^{-1}\delta q$, $d^2=\gamma\delta^{-1}q$ and $e^{2i\theta}=\gamma\delta q^{2x+1}$ in the definition (3.1.1) of the Askey-Wilson polynomials we find :

$$R_n\left(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q\right)=\frac{(\gamma\delta q)^{\frac{1}{2}n}p_n(\nu(x);\gamma^{\frac{1}{2}}\delta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}},\alpha\gamma^{-\frac{1}{2}}\delta^{-\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}},\beta\gamma^{-\frac{1}{2}}\delta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}},\gamma^{\frac{1}{2}}\delta^{-\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}|q)}{(\alpha q,\beta\delta q,\gamma q;q)_n},$$

where

$$\nu(x)=\tfrac{1}{2}\gamma^{\frac{1}{2}}\delta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{x+\frac{1}{2}}+\tfrac{1}{2}\gamma^{-\frac{1}{2}}\delta^{-\frac{1}{2}}q^{-x-\frac{1}{2}}.$$

If we change q by q^{-1} we find

$$\tilde{p}_n(x;a,b,c,d|q^{-1})=\tilde{p}_n(x;a^{-1},b^{-1},c^{-1},d^{-1}|q).$$

References. [13], [31], [43], [58], [64], [67], [69], [70], [96], [97], [191], [193], [203], [204], [218], [224], [226], [230], [231], [234], [238], [242], [249], [256], [259], [281], [282], [293], [318], [322], [323], [324], [328], [346], [347], [349], [350], [352], [353], [355], [359], [371], [389], [400].

3.2 q-Racah

Definition.

$$R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q) = {}_4\phi_3\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},\alpha\beta q^{n+1},q^{-x},\gamma\delta q^{x+1} \\ \alpha q,\beta\delta q,\gamma q \end{array}\middle| q;q\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots,N, \tag{3.2.1}$$

where

$$\mu(x) := q^{-x} + \gamma\delta q^{x+1}$$

and

$$\alpha q = q^{-N} \text{ or } \beta\delta q = q^{-N} \text{ or } \gamma q = q^{-N},\ \text{with } N \text{ a nonnegative integer.}$$

Since

$$(q^{-x},\gamma\delta q^{x+1};q)_k = \prod_{j=0}^{k-1}\left(1-\mu(x)q^j+\gamma\delta q^{2j+1}\right),$$

it is clear that $R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)$ is a polynomial of degree n in $\mu(x)$.
Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{x=0}^{N}\frac{(\alpha q,\beta\delta q,\gamma q,\gamma\delta q;q)_x}{(q,\alpha^{-1}\gamma\delta q,\beta^{-1}\gamma q,\delta q;q)_x}\frac{(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+1})}{(\alpha\beta q)^x(1-\gamma\delta q)}R_m(\mu(x))R_n(\mu(x)) = h_n\delta_{mn}, \tag{3.2.2}$$

where

$$R_n(\mu(x)) := R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)$$

and

$$h_n = \frac{(\alpha^{-1}\beta^{-1}\gamma,\alpha^{-1}\delta,\beta^{-1},\gamma\delta q^2;q)_\infty}{(\alpha^{-1}\beta^{-1}q^{-1},\alpha^{-1}\gamma\delta q,\beta^{-1}\gamma q,\delta q;q)_\infty}\frac{(1-\alpha\beta q)(\gamma\delta q)^n}{(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n+1})}\frac{(q,\alpha\beta\gamma^{-1}q,\alpha\delta^{-1}q,\beta q;q)_n}{(\alpha q,\alpha\beta q,\beta\delta q,\gamma q;q)_n}.$$

This implies

$$h_n = \begin{cases} \dfrac{(\beta^{-1},\gamma\delta q^2;q)_N}{(\beta^{-1}\gamma q,\delta q;q)_N}\dfrac{(1-\beta q^{-N})(\gamma\delta q)^n}{(1-\beta q^{2n-N})}\dfrac{(q,\beta q,\beta\gamma^{-1}q^{-N},\delta^{-1}q^{-N};q)_n}{(\beta q^{-N},\beta\delta q,\gamma q,q^{-N};q)_n} & \text{if } \alpha q = q^{-N} \\[3ex] \dfrac{(\alpha\beta q^2,\beta\gamma^{-1};q)_N}{(\alpha\beta\gamma^{-1}q,\beta q;q)_N}\dfrac{(1-\alpha\beta q)(\beta^{-1}\gamma q^{-N})^n}{(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n+1})}\dfrac{(q,\alpha\beta q^{N+2},\alpha\beta\gamma^{-1}q,\beta q;q)_n}{(\alpha q,\alpha\beta q,\gamma q,q^{-N};q)_n} & \text{if } \beta\delta q = q^{-N} \\[3ex] \dfrac{(\alpha\beta q^2,\delta^{-1};q)_N}{(\alpha\delta^{-1}q,\beta q;q)_N}\dfrac{(1-\alpha\beta q)(\delta q^{-N})^n}{(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n+1})}\dfrac{(q,\alpha\beta q^{N+2},\alpha\delta^{-1}q,\beta q;q)_n}{(\alpha q,\alpha\beta q,\beta\delta q,q^{-N};q)_n} & \text{if } \gamma q = q^{-N}. \end{cases}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned} &-\left(1-q^{-x}\right)\left(1-\gamma\delta q^{x+1}\right)R_n(\mu(x)) \\ &= A_nR_{n+1}(\mu(x)) - (A_n+C_n)R_n(\mu(x)) + C_nR_{n-1}(\mu(x)), \end{aligned} \tag{3.2.3}$$

where

$$\begin{cases} A_n = \dfrac{(1-\alpha q^{n+1})(1-\alpha\beta q^{n+1})(1-\beta\delta q^{n+1})(1-\gamma q^{n+1})}{(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n+1})(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n+2})} \\[3ex] C_n = \dfrac{q(1-q^n)(1-\beta q^n)(\gamma-\alpha\beta q^n)(\delta-\alpha q^n)}{(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n})(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n+1})}. \end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \left[1+\gamma\delta q-(A_n+C_n)\right]p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_np_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.2.4}$$

where

$$R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)=\frac{(\alpha\beta q^{n+1};q)_n}{(\alpha q,\beta\delta q,\gamma q;q)_n}p_n(\mu(x)).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$\begin{aligned}&\Delta\left[w(x-1)B(x-1)\Delta y(x-1)\right]\\&\qquad -q^{-n}(1-q^n)(1-\alpha\beta q^{n+1})w(x)y(x)=0,\ y(x)=R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q),\end{aligned}\tag{3.2.5}$$

where

$$w(x):=w(x;\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)=\frac{(\alpha q,\beta\delta q,\gamma q,\gamma\delta q;q)_x}{(q,\alpha^{-1}\gamma\delta q,\beta^{-1}\gamma q,\delta q;q)_x}\frac{(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+1})}{(\alpha\beta q)^x(1-\gamma\delta q)}$$

and $B(x)$ as below. This q-difference equation can also be written in the form

$$q^{-n}(1-q^n)(1-\alpha\beta q^{n+1})y(x)=B(x)y(x+1)-\left[B(x)+D(x)\right]y(x)+D(x)y(x-1),\tag{3.2.6}$$

where

$$y(x)=R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{aligned}B(x)&=\frac{(1-\alpha q^{x+1})(1-\beta\delta q^{x+1})(1-\gamma q^{x+1})(1-\gamma\delta q^{x+1})}{(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+1})(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+2})}\\ D(x)&=\frac{q(1-q^x)(1-\delta q^x)(\beta-\gamma q^x)(\alpha-\gamma\delta q^x)}{(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x})(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+1})}.\end{aligned}\right.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&R_n(\mu(x+1);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)-R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)\\&=\frac{q^{-n-x}(1-q^n)(1-\alpha\beta q^{n+1})(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+2})}{(1-\alpha q)(1-\beta\delta q)(1-\gamma q)}R_{n-1}(\mu(x);\alpha q,\beta q,\gamma q,\delta|q)\end{aligned}\tag{3.2.7}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)}{\Delta\mu(x)}=\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-\alpha\beta q^{n+1})}{(1-q)(1-\alpha q)(1-\beta\delta q)(1-\gamma q)}R_{n-1}(\mu(x);\alpha q,\beta q,\gamma q,\delta|q).\tag{3.2.8}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&(1-\alpha q^x)(1-\beta\delta q^x)(1-\gamma q^x)(1-\gamma\delta q^x)R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)\\&\qquad-(1-q^x)(1-\delta q^x)(\alpha-\gamma\delta q^x)(\beta-\gamma q^x)R_n(\mu(x-1);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)\\&=q^x(1-\alpha)(1-\beta\delta)(1-\gamma)(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x})R_{n+1}(\mu(x);\alpha q^{-1},\beta q^{-1},\gamma q^{-1},\delta|q)\end{aligned}\tag{3.2.9}$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{\nabla\left[\tilde{w}(x;\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)\right]}{\nabla\mu(x)}\\&=\frac{1}{(1-q)(1-\gamma\delta)}\tilde{w}(x;\alpha q^{-1},\beta q^{-1},\gamma q^{-1},\delta|q)R_{n+1}(\mu(x);\alpha q^{-1},\beta q^{-1},\gamma q^{-1},\delta|q),\end{aligned}\tag{3.2.10}$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x;\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)=\frac{(\alpha q,\beta\delta q,\gamma q,\gamma\delta q;q)_x}{(q,\alpha^{-1}\gamma\delta q,\beta^{-1}\gamma q,\delta q;q)_x(\alpha\beta)^x}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\tilde{w}(x;\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)R_n(\mu(x);\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta|q)=(1-q)^n(\gamma\delta q;q)_n\left(\nabla_\mu\right)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x;\alpha q^n,\beta q^n,\gamma q^n,\delta|q)\right],\tag{3.2.11}$$

where

$$\nabla_\mu := \frac{\nabla}{\nabla\mu(x)}.$$

Generating functions. For $x = 0, 1, 2, \ldots, N$ we have

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-x}, \alpha\gamma^{-1}\delta^{-1}q^{-x} \\ \alpha q \end{matrix} \middle| q; \gamma\delta q^{x+1}t\right) {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} \beta\delta q^{x+1}, \gamma q^{x+1} \\ \beta q \end{matrix} \middle| q; q^{-x}t\right) \\ &\qquad = \sum_{n=0}^{N} \frac{(\beta\delta q, \gamma q; q)_n}{(\beta q, q; q)_n} R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta | q) t^n, \\ &\qquad\qquad \text{if } \beta\delta q = q^{-N} \text{ or } \gamma q = q^{-N}. \end{aligned} \tag{3.2.12}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-x}, \beta\gamma^{-1}q^{-x} \\ \beta\delta q \end{matrix} \middle| q; \gamma\delta q^{x+1}t\right) {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} \alpha q^{x+1}, \gamma q^{x+1} \\ \alpha\delta^{-1} q \end{matrix} \middle| q; q^{-x}t\right) \\ &\qquad = \sum_{n=0}^{N} \frac{(\alpha q, \gamma q; q)_n}{(\alpha\delta^{-1} q, q; q)_n} R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta | q) t^n, \\ &\qquad\qquad \text{if } \alpha q = q^{-N} \text{ or } \gamma q = q^{-N}. \end{aligned} \tag{3.2.13}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-x}, \delta^{-1}q^{-x} \\ \gamma q \end{matrix} \middle| q; \gamma\delta q^{x+1}t\right) {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} \alpha q^{x+1}, \beta\delta q^{x+1} \\ \alpha\beta\gamma^{-1} q \end{matrix} \middle| q; q^{-x}t\right) \\ &\qquad = \sum_{n=0}^{N} \frac{(\alpha q, \beta\delta q; q)_n}{(\alpha\beta\gamma^{-1} q, q; q)_n} R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta | q) t^n, \\ &\qquad\qquad \text{if } \alpha q = q^{-N} \text{ or } \beta\delta q = q^{-N}. \end{aligned} \tag{3.2.14}$$

Remarks. The Askey-Wilson polynomials defined by (3.1.1) and the q-Racah polynomials given by (3.2.1) are related in the following way. If we substitute $\alpha = abq^{-1}$, $\beta = cdq^{-1}$, $\gamma = adq^{-1}$, $\delta = ad^{-1}$ and $q^x = a^{-1}e^{-i\theta}$ in the definition (3.2.1) of the q-Racah polynomials we find :

$$\mu(x) = 2a\cos\theta$$

and

$$R_n\left(2a\cos\theta; abq^{-1}, cdq^{-1}, adq^{-1}, ad^{-1}|q\right) = \frac{a^n p_n(x; a, b, c, d|q)}{(ab, ac, ad; q)_n}.$$

If we change q by q^{-1} we find

$$R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta | q^{-1}) = R_n(\tilde{\mu}(x); \alpha^{-1}, \beta^{-1}, \gamma^{-1}, \delta^{-1}|q),$$

where

$$\tilde{\mu}(x) := q^{-x} + \gamma^{-1}\delta^{-1}q^{x+1}.$$

References. [13], [26], [31], [62], [64], [67], [117], [118], [160], [188], [190], [193], [218], [245], [279], [323], [331], [346].

3.3 Continuous dual q-Hahn

Definition.

$$\frac{a^n p_n(x; a, b, c|q)}{(ab, ac; q)_n} = {}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, ae^{i\theta}, ae^{-i\theta} \\ ab, ac \end{matrix} \middle| q; q\right), \quad x = \cos\theta. \tag{3.3.1}$$

Orthogonality. If a, b, c are real, or one is real and the other two are complex conjugates, and $\max(|a|, |b|, |c|) < 1$, then we have the following orthogonality relation

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}p_m(x;a,b,c|q)p_n(x;a,b,c|q)dx = h_n\delta_{mn}, \tag{3.3.2}$$

where

$$w(x) := w(x;a,b,c|q) = \left|\frac{(e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}{(ae^{i\theta},be^{i\theta},ce^{i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2 = \frac{h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}})}{h(x,a)h(x,b)h(x,c)},$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha) := \prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha xq^k+\alpha^2q^{2k}\right] = \left(\alpha e^{i\theta},\alpha e^{-i\theta};q\right)_\infty,\ x=\cos\theta$$

and

$$h_n = \frac{1}{(q^{n+1},abq^n,acq^n,bcq^n;q)_\infty}.$$

If $a > 1$ and b and c are real or complex conjugates, $\max(|b|, |c|) < 1$ and the pairwise products of a, b and c have absolute value less than one, then we have another orthogonality relation given by :

$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}p_m(x;a,b,c|q)p_n(x;a,b,c|q)dx\\ &\qquad+\sum_{\substack{k\\ 1<aq^k\le a}} w_kp_m(x_k;a,b,c|q)p_n(x_k;a,b,c|q) = h_n\delta_{mn},\end{aligned} \tag{3.3.3}$$

where $w(x)$ and h_n are as before,

$$x_k = \frac{aq^k+\left(aq^k\right)^{-1}}{2}$$

and

$$w_k = \frac{(a^{-2};q)_\infty}{(q,ab,ac,a^{-1}b,a^{-1}c;q)_\infty}\frac{(1-a^2q^{2k})(a^2,ab,ac;q)_k}{(1-a^2)(q,ab^{-1}q,ac^{-1}q;q)_k}(-1)^kq^{-\binom{k}{2}}\left(\frac{1}{a^2bc}\right)^k.$$

Recurrence relation.

$$2x\tilde{p}_n(x) = A_n\tilde{p}_{n+1}(x) + \left[a+a^{-1}-(A_n+C_n)\right]\tilde{p}_n(x) + C_n\tilde{p}_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.3.4}$$

where

$$\tilde{p}_n(x) := \frac{a^np_n(x;a,b,c|q)}{(ab,ac;q)_n}$$

and

$$\begin{cases} A_n = a^{-1}(1-abq^n)(1-acq^n)\\ C_n = a(1-q^n)(1-bcq^{n-1}).\end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned}xp_n(x) &= p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{1}{2}\left[a+a^{-1}-(A_n+C_n)\right]p_n(x)\\ &\quad+\frac{1}{4}(1-q^n)(1-abq^{n-1})(1-acq^{n-1})(1-bcq^{n-1})p_{n-1}(x),\end{aligned} \tag{3.3.5}$$

where

$$p_n(x;a,b,c|q) = 2^n p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$(1-q)^2 D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}},cq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q)D_q y(x)\right] \\ + 4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c|q)y(x) = 0,\ y(x) = p_n(x;a,b,c|q), \quad (3.3.6)$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c|q) := \frac{w(x;a,b,c|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

If we define

$$P_n(z) := \frac{(ab,ac;q)_n}{a^n}\,{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, az, az^{-1} \\ ab, ac \end{matrix}\middle| q;q\right)$$

then the q-difference equation can also be written in the form

$$q^{-n}(1-q^n)P_n(z) = A(z)P_n(qz) - \left[A(z) + A(z^{-1})\right]P_n(z) + A(z^{-1})P_n(q^{-1}z), \quad (3.3.7)$$

where

$$A(z) = \frac{(1-az)(1-bz)(1-cz)}{(1-z^2)(1-qz^2)}.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\delta_q p_n(x;a,b,c|q) = -q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}(1-q^n)(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})p_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}},cq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q),\ x=\cos\theta \quad (3.3.8)$$

or equivalently

$$D_q p_n(x;a,b,c|q) = 2q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n-1)}\frac{1-q^n}{1-q}p_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}},cq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q). \quad (3.3.9)$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\delta_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c|q)p_n(x;a,b,c|q)\right] \\ = q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n+1)}(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q) \\ \times p_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q),\ x=\cos\theta \quad (3.3.10)$$

or equivalently

$$D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c|q)p_n(x;a,b,c|q)\right] \\ = -\frac{2q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}}{1-q}\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q)p_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q). \quad (3.3.11)$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c|q)p_n(x;a,b,c|q) = \left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n q^{\frac{1}{4}n(n-1)}\left(D_q\right)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}n},bq^{\frac{1}{2}n},cq^{\frac{1}{2}n}|q)\right]. \quad (3.3.12)$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{(ct;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} ae^{i\theta}, be^{i\theta} \\ ab \end{matrix}\middle| q;e^{-i\theta}t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty \frac{p_n(x;a,b,c|q)}{(ab,q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.3.13)$$

$$\frac{(bt;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} ae^{i\theta}, ce^{i\theta} \\ ac \end{matrix}\middle| q;e^{-i\theta}t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty \frac{p_n(x;a,b,c|q)}{(ac,q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.3.14)$$

$$\frac{(at;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}be^{i\theta},ce^{i\theta}\\ bc\end{matrix}\;\middle|\;q;e^{-i\theta}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{p_n(x;a,b,c|q)}{(bc,q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.3.15}$$

$$(t;q)_\infty\cdot{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix}ae^{i\theta},ae^{-i\theta},0\\ ab,ac\end{matrix}\;\middle|\;q;t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^n a^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(ab,ac,q;q)_n}p_n(x;a,b,c|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.3.16}$$

References. [58], [207].

3.4 Continuous q-Hahn

Definition.

$$\frac{(ae^{i\phi})^n p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q)}{(abe^{2i\phi},ac,ad;q)_n}={}_4\phi_3\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-n},abcdq^{n-1},ae^{i(\theta+2\phi)},ae^{-i\theta}\\ abe^{2i\phi},ac,ad\end{matrix}\;\middle|\;q;q\right),\ x=\cos(\theta+\phi). \tag{3.4.1}$$

Orthogonality. If $c=a$ and $d=b$ then we have, if a and b are real and $\max(|a|,|b|)<1$ or if $b=\overline{a}$ and $|a|<1$:

$$\frac{1}{4\pi}\int_{-\pi}^{\pi}w(\cos(\theta+\phi))p_m(\cos(\theta+\phi);a,b,c,d;q)p_n(\cos(\theta+\phi);a,b,c,d;q)d\theta=h_n\delta_{mn}, \tag{3.4.2}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned}w(x):=w(x;a,b,c,d;q)&=\left|\frac{(e^{2i(\theta+\phi)};q)_\infty}{(ae^{i(\theta+2\phi)},be^{i(\theta+2\phi)},ce^{i\theta},de^{i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2\\&=\frac{h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}})}{h(x,ae^{i\phi})h(x,be^{i\phi})h(x,ce^{-i\phi})h(x,de^{-i\phi})},\end{aligned}$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha):=\prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha xq^k+\alpha^2q^{2k}\right]=\left(\alpha e^{i(\theta+\phi)},\alpha e^{-i(\theta+\phi)};q\right)_\infty,\ x=\cos(\theta+\phi)$$

and

$$h_n=\frac{(abcdq^{n-1};q)_n(abcdq^{2n};q)_\infty}{(q^{n+1},abq^ne^{2i\phi},acq^n,adq^n,bcq^n,bdq^n,cdq^ne^{-2i\phi};q)_\infty}.$$

Recurrence relation.

$$2x\tilde{p}_n(x)=A_n\tilde{p}_{n+1}(x)+\left[ae^{i\phi}+a^{-1}e^{-i\phi}-(A_n+C_n)\right]\tilde{p}_n(x)+C_n\tilde{p}_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.4.3}$$

where

$$\tilde{p}_n(x):=\tilde{p}_n(x;a,b,c,d;q)=\frac{(ae^{i\phi})^n p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q)}{(abe^{2i\phi},ac,ad;q)_n}$$

and

$$\begin{cases}A_n=\dfrac{(1-abe^{2i\phi}q^n)(1-acq^n)(1-adq^n)(1-abcdq^{n-1})}{ae^{i\phi}(1-abcdq^{2n-1})(1-abcdq^{2n})}\\[2ex] C_n=\dfrac{ae^{i\phi}(1-q^n)(1-bcq^{n-1})(1-bdq^{n-1})(1-cde^{-2i\phi}q^{n-1})}{(1-abcdq^{2n-2})(1-abcdq^{2n-1})}.\end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x)=p_{n+1}(x)+\frac{1}{2}\left[ae^{i\phi}+a^{-1}e^{-i\phi}-(A_n+C_n)\right]p_n(x)+\frac{1}{4}A_{n-1}C_np_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.4.4}$$

where

$$p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q) = 2^n(abcdq^{n-1};q)_n p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$(1-q)^2 D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}},cq^{\frac{1}{2}},dq^{\frac{1}{2}};q)D_q y(x)\right] \\ +\lambda_n\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c,d;q)y(x)=0,\ y(x)=p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q), \tag{3.4.5}$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c,d;q) := \frac{w(x;a,b,c,d;q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

and

$$\lambda_n = 4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-abcdq^{n-1}).$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\delta_q p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q) \\ = -q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}(1-q^n)(1-abcdq^{n-1})(e^{i(\theta+\phi)}-e^{-i(\theta+\phi)}) \\ \times p_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}},cq^{\frac{1}{2}},dq^{\frac{1}{2}};q),\ x=\cos(\theta+\phi) \tag{3.4.6}$$

or equivalently

$$D_q p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q) = 2q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n-1)}\frac{(1-q^n)(1-abcdq^{n-1})}{1-q}p_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}},cq^{\frac{1}{2}},dq^{\frac{1}{2}};q). \tag{3.4.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\delta_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c,d;q)p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q)\right] \\ = q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n+1)}(e^{i(\theta+\phi)}-e^{-i(\theta+\phi)})\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}},dq^{-\frac{1}{2}};q) \\ \times p_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}},dq^{-\frac{1}{2}};q),\ x=\cos(\theta+\phi) \tag{3.4.8}$$

or equivalently

$$D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c,d;q)p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q)\right] \\ = -\frac{2q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}}{1-q}\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}},dq^{-\frac{1}{2}};q)p_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}},cq^{-\frac{1}{2}},dq^{-\frac{1}{2}};q). \tag{3.4.9}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\tilde{w}(x;a,b,c,d;q)p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q) \\ = \left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n q^{\frac{1}{4}n(n-1)}\left(D_q\right)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}n},bq^{\frac{1}{2}n},cq^{\frac{1}{2}n},dq^{\frac{1}{2}n};q)\right]. \tag{3.4.10}$$

Generating functions.

$${}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} ae^{i(\theta+2\phi)},be^{i(\theta+2\phi)} \\ abe^{2i\phi}\end{array}\right| q;e^{-i(\theta+\phi)}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} ce^{-i(\theta+2\phi)},de^{-i(\theta+2\phi)} \\ cde^{-2i\phi}\end{array}\right| q;e^{i(\theta+\phi)}t\right) \\ = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q)t^n}{(abe^{2i\phi},cde^{-2i\phi},q;q)_n},\ x=\cos(\theta+\phi). \tag{3.4.11}$$

$${}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} ae^{i(\theta+2\phi)},ce^{i\theta} \\ ac\end{array}\right| q;e^{-i(\theta+\phi)}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} be^{-i\theta},de^{-i(\theta+2\phi)} \\ bd\end{array}\right| q;e^{i(\theta+\phi)}t\right) \\ = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q)}{(ac,bd,q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos(\theta+\phi). \tag{3.4.12}$$

$$
{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} ae^{i(\theta+2\phi)}, de^{i\theta} \\ ad \end{matrix} \middle| q; e^{-i(\theta+\phi)}t\right) {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} be^{-i\theta}, ce^{-i(\theta+2\phi)} \\ bc \end{matrix} \middle| q; e^{i(\theta+\phi)}t\right)
$$

$$
= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{p_n(x;a,b,c,d;q)}{(ad,bc,q;q)_n} t^n,\ x = \cos(\theta+\phi). \tag{3.4.13}
$$

Remark. If we change q by q^{-1} we find

$$
\tilde{p}_n(x;a,b,c,d;q^{-1}) = \tilde{p}_n(x;a^{-1},b^{-1},c^{-1},d^{-1};q).
$$

References. [31], [64], [193].

3.5 Big q-Jacobi

Definition.

$$
P_n(x;a,b,c;q) = {}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, abq^{n+1}, x \\ aq, cq \end{matrix} \middle| q; q\right). \tag{3.5.1}
$$

Orthogonality. For $0 < a < q^{-1}$, $0 < b < q^{-1}$ and $c < 0$ we have

$$
\int_{cq}^{aq} \frac{(a^{-1}x, c^{-1}x;q)_\infty}{(x, bc^{-1}x;q)_\infty} P_m(x;a,b,c;q) P_n(x;a,b,c;q) d_q x
$$

$$
= aq(1-q)\frac{(q, abq^2, a^{-1}c, ac^{-1}q;q)_\infty}{(aq, bq, cq, abc^{-1}q;q)_\infty}
\times \frac{(1-abq)}{(1-abq^{2n+1})} \frac{(q, bq, abc^{-1}q;q)_n}{(aq, abq, cq;q)_n} (-acq^2)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}} \delta_{mn}. \tag{3.5.2}
$$

Recurrence relation.

$$
(x-1)P_n(x;a,b,c;q)
= A_n P_{n+1}(x;a,b,c;q) - (A_n + C_n) P_n(x;a,b,c;q) + C_n P_{n-1}(x;a,b,c;q), \tag{3.5.3}
$$

where

$$
\begin{cases} A_n = \dfrac{(1-aq^{n+1})(1-abq^{n+1})(1-cq^{n+1})}{(1-abq^{2n+1})(1-abq^{2n+2})} \\[2ex] C_n = -acq^{n+1} \dfrac{(1-q^n)(1-abc^{-1}q^n)(1-bq^n)}{(1-abq^{2n})(1-abq^{2n+1})}. \end{cases}
$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$
xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + [1 - (A_n + C_n)] p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_n p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.5.4}
$$

where

$$
P_n(x;a,b,c;q) = \frac{(abq^{n+1};q)_n}{(aq,cq;q)_n} p_n(x).
$$

q-Difference equation.

$$
q^{-n}(1-q^n)(1-abq^{n+1})x^2 y(x) = B(x)y(qx) - [B(x) + D(x)] y(x) + D(x) y(q^{-1}x), \tag{3.5.5}
$$

where

$$
y(x) = P_n(x;a,b,c;q)
$$

and

$$\begin{cases} B(x) = aq(x-1)(bx-c) \\ \\ D(x) = (x-aq)(x-cq). \end{cases}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$P_n(x;a,b,c;q) - P_n(qx;a,b,c;q) = \frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-abq^{n+1})}{(1-aq)(1-cq)} x P_{n-1}(qx;aq,bq,cq;q) \quad (3.5.6)$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q P_n(x;a,b,c;q) = \frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-abq^{n+1})}{(1-q)(1-aq)(1-cq)} P_{n-1}(qx;aq,bq,cq;q). \quad (3.5.7)$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned} &(x-a)(x-c)P_n(x;a,b,c;q) - a(x-1)(bx-c)P_n(qx;a,b,c;q) \\ &= (1-a)(1-c)xP_{n+1}(x;aq^{-1},bq^{-1},cq^{-1};q) \end{aligned} \quad (3.5.8)$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned} &\mathcal{D}_q\left[w(x;a,b,c;q)P_n(x;a,b,c;q)\right] \\ &= \frac{(1-a)(1-c)}{ac(1-q)} w(x;aq^{-1},bq^{-1},cq^{-1};q)P_{n+1}(x;aq^{-1},bq^{-1},cq^{-1};q), \end{aligned} \quad (3.5.9)$$

where

$$w(x;a,b,c;q) = \frac{(a^{-1}x, c^{-1}x;q)_\infty}{(x, bc^{-1}x;q)_\infty}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;a,b,c;q)P_n(x;a,b,c;q) = \frac{a^n c^n q^{n(n+1)}(1-q)^n}{(aq,cq;q)_n} \left(\mathcal{D}_q\right)^n \left[w(x;aq^n,bq^n,cq^n;q)\right]. \quad (3.5.10)$$

Generating functions.

$${}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} aqx^{-1}, 0 \\ aq \end{array}\right| q; xt\right) {}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} bc^{-1}x \\ bq \end{array}\right| q; cqt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(cq;q)_n}{(bq,q;q)_n} P_n(x;a,b,c;q)t^n. \quad (3.5.11)$$

$${}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} cqx^{-1}, 0 \\ cq \end{array}\right| q; xt\right) {}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} bc^{-1}x \\ abc^{-1}q \end{array}\right| q; aqt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(aq;q)_n}{(abc^{-1}q,q;q)_n} P_n(x;a,b,c;q)t^n. \quad (3.5.12)$$

Remarks. The big q-Jacobi polynomials with $c = 0$ and the little q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.12.1) are related in the following way :

$$P_n(x;a,b,0;q) = \frac{(bq;q)_n}{(aq;q)_n}(-1)^n a^n q^{n+\binom{n}{2}} p_n\left(\left.\frac{x}{aq};b,a\right| q\right).$$

Sometimes the big q-Jacobi polynomials are defined in terms of four parameters instead of three. In fact the polynomials given by the definition

$$P_n(x;a,b,c,d;q) = {}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, abq^{n+1}, ac^{-1}qx \\ aq, -ac^{-1}dq \end{array}\right| q;q\right)$$

are orthogonal on the interval $[-d, c]$ with respect to the weight function

$$\frac{(c^{-1}qx, -d^{-1}qx;q)_\infty}{(ac^{-1}qx, -bd^{-1}qx;q)_\infty} d_q x.$$

These polynomials are not really different from those defined by (3.5.1) since we have

$$P_n(x;a,b,c,d;q) = P_n(ac^{-1}qx;a,b,-ac^{-1}d;q)$$

and

$$P_n(x;a,b,c;q) = P_n(x;a,b,aq,-cq;q).$$

References. [11], [13], [31], [67], [166], [193], [203], [206], [208], [218], [239], [242], [248], [262], [279], [282], [318], [323], [325], [326], [327], [371], [379].

Special case

3.5.1 Big q-Legendre

Definition. The big q-Legendre polynomials are big q-Jacobi polynomials with $a = b = 1$:

$$P_n(x;c;q) = {}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, q^{n+1}, x \\ q, cq \end{matrix} \middle| q;q\right). \tag{3.5.13}$$

Orthogonality. For $c < 0$ we have

$$\int_{cq}^{q} P_m(x;c;q)P_n(x;c;q)d_qx = q(1-c)\frac{(1-q)}{(1-q^{2n+1})}\frac{(c^{-1}q;q)_n}{(cq;q)_n}(-cq^2)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}\delta_{mn}. \tag{3.5.14}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$(x-1)P_n(x;c;q) = A_nP_{n+1}(x;c;q) - (A_n + C_n)P_n(x;c;q) + C_nP_{n-1}(x;c;q), \tag{3.5.15}$$

where

$$\begin{cases} A_n = \dfrac{(1-q^{n+1})(1-cq^{n+1})}{(1+q^{n+1})(1-q^{2n+1})} \\ \\ C_n = -cq^{n+1}\dfrac{(1-q^n)(1-c^{-1}q^n)}{(1+q^n)(1-q^{2n+1})}. \end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + [1-(A_n+C_n)]p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_np_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.5.16}$$

where

$$P_n(x;c;q) = \frac{(q^{n+1};q)_n}{(q,cq;q)_n}p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$q^{-n}(1-q^n)(1-q^{n+1})x^2y(x) = B(x)y(qx) - [B(x)+D(x)]y(x) + D(x)y(q^{-1}x), \tag{3.5.17}$$

where

$$y(x) = P_n(x;c;q)$$

and

$$\begin{cases} B(x) = q(x-1)(x-c) \\ \\ D(x) = (x-q)(x-cq). \end{cases}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\begin{aligned} P_n(x;c;q) &= \frac{c^nq^{n(n+1)}(1-q)^n}{(q,cq;q)_n}(\mathcal{D}_q)^n\left[(q^{-n}x, c^{-1}q^{-n}x;q)_n\right] \\ &= \frac{(1-q)^n}{(q,cq;q)_n}(\mathcal{D}_q)^n\left[(qx^{-1}, cqx^{-1};q)_nx^{2n}\right]. \end{aligned} \tag{3.5.18}$$

Generating functions.

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} qx^{-1}, 0 \\ q \end{matrix} \middle| q; xt\right) {}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} c^{-1}x \\ q \end{matrix} \middle| q; cqt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(cq;q)_n}{(q,q;q)_n} P_n(x;c;q) t^n. \tag{3.5.19} $$

$$ {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} cqx^{-1}, 0 \\ cq \end{matrix} \middle| q; xt\right) {}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} c^{-1}x \\ c^{-1}q \end{matrix} \middle| q; qt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{P_n(x;c;q)}{(c^{-1}q;q)_n} t^n. \tag{3.5.20} $$

References. [257], [279].

3.6 q-Hahn

Definition.

$$ Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q) = {}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, \alpha\beta q^{n+1}, q^{-x} \\ \alpha q, q^{-N} \end{matrix} \middle| q; q\right), \; n = 0,1,2,\ldots,N. \tag{3.6.1} $$

Orthogonality. For $0 < \alpha < q^{-1}$ and $0 < \beta < q^{-1}$ or for $\alpha > q^{-N}$ and $\beta > q^{-N}$ we have

$$ \begin{aligned} &\sum_{x=0}^{N} \frac{(\alpha q, q^{-N};q)_x}{(q,\beta^{-1}q^{-N};q)_x} (\alpha\beta q)^{-x} Q_m(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q) Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q) \\ &= \frac{(\alpha\beta q^2;q)_N}{(\beta q;q)_N (\alpha q)^N} \frac{(q,\alpha\beta q^{N+2},\beta q;q)_n}{(\alpha q,\alpha\beta q,q^{-N};q)_n} \frac{(1-\alpha\beta q)(-\alpha q)^n}{(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n+1})} q^{\binom{n}{2}-Nn} \delta_{mn}. \end{aligned} \tag{3.6.2} $$

Recurrence relation.

$$ -\left(1-q^{-x}\right) Q_n(q^{-x}) = A_n Q_{n+1}(q^{-x}) - (A_n + C_n) Q_n(q^{-x}) + C_n Q_{n-1}(q^{-x}), \tag{3.6.3} $$

where

$$ Q_n(q^{-x}) := Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q) $$

and

$$ \begin{cases} A_n = \dfrac{(1-q^{n-N})(1-\alpha q^{n+1})(1-\alpha\beta q^{n+1})}{(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n+1})(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n+2})} \\[2ex] C_n = -\dfrac{\alpha q^{n-N}(1-q^n)(1-\alpha\beta q^{n+N+1})(1-\beta q^n)}{(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n})(1-\alpha\beta q^{2n+1})}. \end{cases} $$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$ xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + [1-(A_n+C_n)] p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_n p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.6.4} $$

where

$$ Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q) = \frac{(\alpha\beta q^{n+1};q)_n}{(\alpha q,q^{-N};q)_n} p_n(q^{-x}). $$

q-Difference equation.

$$ q^{-n}(1-q^n)(1-\alpha\beta q^{n+1}) y(x) = B(x)y(x+1) - [B(x)+D(x)] y(x) + D(x)y(x-1), \tag{3.6.5} $$

where

$$ y(x) = Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q) $$

and

$$ \begin{cases} B(x) = (1-q^{x-N})(1-\alpha q^{x+1}) \\[1ex] D(x) = \alpha q(1-q^x)(\beta - q^{x-N-1}). \end{cases} $$

Forward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&Q_n(q^{-x-1};\alpha,\beta,N|q)-Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q)\\&=\frac{q^{-n-x}(1-q^n)(1-\alpha\beta q^{n+1})}{(1-\alpha q)(1-q^{-N})}Q_{n-1}(q^{-x};\alpha q,\beta q,N-1|q)\end{aligned}\tag{3.6.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q)}{\Delta q^{-x}}=\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-\alpha\beta q^{n+1})}{(1-q)(1-\alpha q)(1-q^{-N})}Q_{n-1}(q^{-x};\alpha q,\beta q,N-1|q).\tag{3.6.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&(1-\alpha q^x)(1-q^{x-N-1})Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q)-\alpha(1-q^x)(\beta-q^{x-N-1})Q_n(q^{-x+1};\alpha,\beta,N|q)\\&=q^x(1-\alpha)(1-q^{-N-1})Q_{n+1}(q^{-x};\alpha q^{-1},\beta q^{-1},N+1|q)\end{aligned}\tag{3.6.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{\nabla\left[w(x;\alpha,\beta,N|q)Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q)\right]}{\nabla q^{-x}}\\&=\frac{1}{1-q}w(x;\alpha q^{-1},\beta q^{-1},N+1|q)Q_{n+1}(q^{-x};\alpha q^{-1},\beta q^{-1},N+1|q),\end{aligned}\tag{3.6.9}$$

where

$$w(x;\alpha,\beta,N|q)=\frac{(\alpha q,q^{-N};q)_x}{(q,\beta^{-1}q^{-N};q)_x}(\alpha\beta)^{-x}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;\alpha,\beta,N|q)Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q)=(1-q)^n\left(\nabla_q\right)^n\left[w(x;\alpha q^n,\beta q^n,N-n|q)\right],\tag{3.6.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_q:=\frac{\nabla}{\nabla q^{-x}}.$$

Generating functions. For $x=0,1,2,\ldots,N$ we have

$${}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix}q^{-x}\\ \alpha q\end{matrix}\right|q;\alpha qt\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix}q^{x-N},0\\ \beta q\end{matrix}\right|q;q^{-x}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(q^{-N};q)_n}{(\beta q,q;q)_n}Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q)t^n.\tag{3.6.11}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix}q^{-x},\beta q^{N+1-x}\\ 0\end{matrix}\right|q;-\alpha q^{x-N+1}t\right){}_2\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{matrix}q^{x-N},\alpha q^{x+1}\\ -\end{matrix}\right|q;-q^{-x}t\right)\\&=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(\alpha q,q^{-N};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}q^{-\binom{n}{2}}Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q)t^n.\end{aligned}\tag{3.6.12}$$

Remark. The q-Hahn polynomials defined by (3.6.1) and the dual q-Hahn polynomials given by (3.7.1) are related in the following way :

$$Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q)=R_x(\mu(n);\alpha,\beta,N|q),$$

with

$$\mu(n)=q^{-n}+\alpha\beta q^{n+1}$$

or

$$R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)=Q_x(q^{-n};\gamma,\delta,N|q),$$

where

$$\mu(x)=q^{-x}+\gamma\delta q^{x+1}.$$

References. [13], [28], [31], [62], [64], [67], [144], [161], [190], [193], [208], [248], [259], [263], [277], [279], [323], [325], [346], [383], [385], [386].

3.7 Dual q-Hahn

Definition.

$$R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q) = {}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, q^{-x}, \gamma\delta q^{x+1} \\ \gamma q, q^{-N} \end{array} \middle| q;q\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots,N, \tag{3.7.1}$$

where

$$\mu(x) := q^{-x} + \gamma\delta q^{x+1}.$$

Orthogonality. For $0<\gamma<q^{-1}$ and $0<\delta<q^{-1}$ or for $\gamma>q^{-N}$ and $\delta>q^{-N}$ we have

$$\sum_{x=0}^{N} \frac{(\gamma q, \gamma\delta q, q^{-N};q)_x}{(q,\gamma\delta q^{N+2},\delta q;q)_x} \frac{(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+1})}{(1-\gamma\delta q)(-\gamma q)^x} q^{Nx-\binom{x}{2}} R_m(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q) R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)$$
$$= \frac{(\gamma\delta q^2;q)_N}{(\delta q;q)_N} (\gamma q)^{-N} \frac{(q,\delta^{-1}q^{-N};q)_n}{(\gamma q, q^{-N};q)_n} (\gamma\delta q)^n \delta_{mn}. \tag{3.7.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned} & -\left(1-q^{-x}\right)\left(1-\gamma\delta q^{x+1}\right) R_n(\mu(x)) \\ & = A_n R_{n+1}(\mu(x)) - (A_n + C_n) R_n(\mu(x)) + C_n R_{n-1}(\mu(x)), \end{aligned} \tag{3.7.3}$$

where

$$R_n(\mu(x)) := R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} A_n = \left(1-q^{n-N}\right)\left(1-\gamma q^{n+1}\right) \\ \\ C_n = \gamma q\left(1-q^n\right)\left(\delta - q^{n-N-1}\right). \end{array}\right.$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned} xp_n(x) &= p_{n+1}(x) + \left[1+\gamma\delta q - (A_n + C_n)\right] p_n(x) \\ &\quad + \gamma q(1-q^n)(1-\gamma q^n)(1-q^{n-N-1})(\delta - q^{n-N-1}) p_{n-1}(x), \end{aligned} \tag{3.7.4}$$

where

$$R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q) = \frac{1}{(\gamma q, q^{-N};q)_n} p_n(\mu(x)).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$q^{-n}(1-q^n) y(x) = B(x) y(x+1) - \left[B(x) + D(x)\right] y(x) + D(x) y(x-1), \tag{3.7.5}$$

where

$$y(x) = R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} B(x) = \dfrac{(1-q^{x-N})(1-\gamma q^{x+1})(1-\gamma\delta q^{x+1})}{(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+1})(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+2})} \\ \\ D(x) = -\dfrac{\gamma q^{x-N}(1-q^x)(1-\gamma\delta q^{x+N+1})(1-\delta q^x)}{(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x})(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+1})}. \end{array}\right.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned} & R_n(\mu(x+1);\gamma,\delta,N|q) - R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q) \\ & = \frac{q^{-n-x}(1-q^n)(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x+2})}{(1-\gamma q)(1-q^{-N})} R_{n-1}(\mu(x);\gamma q,\delta,N-1|q) \end{aligned} \tag{3.7.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)}{\Delta\mu(x)}=\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)}{(1-q)(1-\gamma q)(1-q^{-N})}R_{n-1}(\mu(x);\gamma q,\delta,N-1|q). \tag{3.7.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&(1-\gamma q^x)(1-\gamma\delta q^x)(1-q^{x-N-1})R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)\\&\quad+\gamma q^{x-N-1}(1-q^x)(1-\gamma\delta q^{x+N+1})(1-\delta q^x)R_n(\mu(x-1);\gamma,\delta,N|q)\\&=q^x(1-\gamma)(1-q^{-N-1})(1-\gamma\delta q^{2x})R_{n+1}(\mu(x);\gamma q^{-1},\delta,N+1|q)\end{aligned} \tag{3.7.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{\nabla\left[w(x;\gamma,\delta,N|q)R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)\right]}{\nabla\mu(x)}\\&=\frac{1}{(1-q)(1-\gamma\delta)}w(x;\gamma q^{-1},\delta,N+1|q)R_{n+1}(\mu(x);\gamma q^{-1},\delta,N+1|q),\end{aligned} \tag{3.7.9}$$

where

$$w(x;\gamma,\delta,N|q)=\frac{(\gamma q,\gamma\delta q,q^{-N};q)_x}{(q,\gamma\delta q^{N+2},\delta q;q)_x}(-\gamma^{-1})^x q^{Nx-\binom{x}{2}}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;\gamma,\delta,N|q)R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)=(1-q)^n(\gamma\delta q;q)_n\left(\nabla_\mu\right)^n\left[w(x;\gamma q^n,\delta,N-n|q)\right], \tag{3.7.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_\mu:=\frac{\nabla}{\nabla\mu(x)}.$$

Generating functions. For $x=0,1,2,\ldots,N$ we have

$$(q^{-N}t;q)_{N-x}\cdot{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-x},\delta^{-1}q^{-x}\\ \gamma q\end{matrix}\,\middle|\,q;\gamma\delta q^{x+1}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(q^{-N};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)t^n. \tag{3.7.11}$$

$$(\gamma\delta qt;q)_x\cdot{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}q^{x-N},\gamma q^{x+1}\\ \delta^{-1}q^{-N}\end{matrix}\,\middle|\,q;q^{-x}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(q^{-N},\gamma q;q)_n}{(\delta^{-1}q^{-N},q;q)_n}R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)t^n. \tag{3.7.12}$$

Remark. The dual q-Hahn polynomials defined by (3.7.1) and the q-Hahn polynomials given by (3.6.1) are related in the following way :

$$Q_n(q^{-x};\alpha,\beta,N|q)=R_x(\mu(n);\alpha,\beta,N|q),$$

with

$$\mu(n)=q^{-n}+\alpha\beta q^{n+1}$$

or

$$R_n(\mu(x);\gamma,\delta,N|q)=Q_x(q^{-n};\gamma,\delta,N|q),$$

where

$$\mu(x)=q^{-x}+\gamma\delta q^{x+1}.$$

References. [29], [31], [62], [64], [67], [193], [263], [323], [385].

3.8 Al-Salam-Chihara

Definition.

$$Q_n(x;a,b|q) = \frac{(ab;q)_n}{a^n} {}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, ae^{i\theta}, ae^{-i\theta} \\ ab, 0 \end{matrix} \middle| q;q\right) \tag{3.8.1}$$
$$= (ae^{i\theta};q)_n e^{-in\theta} {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, be^{-i\theta} \\ a^{-1}q^{-n+1}e^{-i\theta} \end{matrix} \middle| q; a^{-1}qe^{i\theta}\right)$$
$$= (be^{-i\theta};q)_n e^{in\theta} {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, ae^{i\theta} \\ b^{-1}q^{-n+1}e^{i\theta} \end{matrix} \middle| q; b^{-1}qe^{-i\theta}\right), \ x=\cos\theta.$$

Orthogonality. If a and b are real or complex conjugates and $\max(|a|,|b|)<1$, then we have the following orthogonality relation

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} Q_m(x;a,b|q)Q_n(x;a,b|q)dx = \frac{\delta_{mn}}{(q^{n+1},abq^n;q)_\infty}, \tag{3.8.2}$$

where

$$w(x) := w(x;a,b|q) = \left|\frac{(e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}{(ae^{i\theta},be^{i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2 = \frac{h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}})}{h(x,a)h(x,b)},$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha) := \prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha x q^k+\alpha^2 q^{2k}\right] = \left(\alpha e^{i\theta}, \alpha e^{-i\theta};q\right)_\infty, \ x=\cos\theta.$$

If $a>1$ and $|ab|<1$, then we have another orthogonality relation given by :

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} Q_m(x;a,b|q)Q_n(x;a,b|q)dx + \sum_{\substack{k \\ 1<aq^k\le a}} w_k Q_m(x_k;a,b|q)Q_n(x_k;a,b|q) = \frac{\delta_{mn}}{(q^{n+1},abq^n;q)_\infty}, \tag{3.8.3}$$

where $w(x)$ is as before,

$$x_k = \frac{aq^k + \left(aq^k\right)^{-1}}{2}$$

and

$$w_k = \frac{(a^{-2};q)_\infty}{(q,ab,a^{-1}b;q)_\infty} \frac{(1-a^2q^{2k})(a^2,ab;q)_k}{(1-a^2)(q,ab^{-1}q;q)_k} q^{-k^2}\left(\frac{1}{a^3b}\right)^k.$$

Recurrence relation.

$$2xQ_n(x) = Q_{n+1}(x) + (a+b)q^nQ_n(x) + (1-q^n)(1-abq^{n-1})Q_{n-1}(x). \tag{3.8.4}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{1}{2}(a+b)q^np_n(x) + \frac{1}{4}(1-q^n)(1-abq^{n-1})p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.8.5}$$

where

$$Q_n(x;a,b|q) = 2^np_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$(1-q)^2 D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q)D_q y(x)\right] + 4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)\tilde{w}(x;a,b|q)y(x)=0,\ y(x)=Q_n(x;a,b|q), \tag{3.8.6}$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x;a,b|q):=\frac{w(x;a,b|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

If we define

$$P_n(z):=\frac{(ab;q)_n}{a^n}\,{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-n},az,az^{-1}\\ ab,0\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;q\right)$$

then the q-difference equation can also be written in the form

$$q^{-n}(1-q^n)P_n(z)=A(z)P_n(qz)-\left[A(z)+A(z^{-1})\right]P_n(z)+A(z^{-1})P_n(q^{-1}z), \tag{3.8.7}$$

where

$$A(z)=\frac{(1-az)(1-bz)}{(1-z^2)(1-qz^2)}.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\delta_q Q_n(x;a,b|q)=-q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}(1-q^n)(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})Q_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q),\ x=\cos\theta \tag{3.8.8}$$

or equivalently

$$D_q Q_n(x;a,b|q)=2q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n-1)}\frac{1-q^n}{1-q}Q_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}},bq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q). \tag{3.8.9}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\delta_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a,b|q)Q_n(x;a,b|q)\right] = q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n+1)}(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q)Q_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q),\ x=\cos\theta \tag{3.8.10}$$

or equivalently

$$D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a,b|q)Q_n(x;a,b|q)\right]=-\frac{2q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}}{1-q}\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q)Q_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}},bq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q). \tag{3.8.11}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\tilde{w}(x;a,b|q)Q_n(x;a,b|q)=\left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n q^{\frac{1}{4}n(n-1)}\left(D_q\right)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}n},bq^{\frac{1}{2}n}|q)\right]. \tag{3.8.12}$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{(at,bt;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t,e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty}=\sum_{n=0}^\infty\frac{Q_n(x;a,b|q)}{(q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.8.13}$$

$$\frac{1}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}ae^{i\theta},be^{i\theta}\\ ab\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;e^{-i\theta}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^\infty\frac{Q_n(x;a,b|q)}{(ab,q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.8.14}$$

$$(t;q)_\infty\cdot{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}ae^{i\theta},ae^{-i\theta}\\ ab\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^\infty\frac{(-1)^n a^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(ab,q;q)_n}Q_n(x;a,b|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.8.15}$$

$$\frac{(\gamma e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\,{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix}\gamma,ae^{i\theta},be^{i\theta}\\ ab,\gamma e^{i\theta}t\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;e^{-i\theta}t\right) =\sum_{n=0}^\infty\frac{(\gamma;q)_n}{(ab,q;q)_n}Q_n(x;a,b|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta,\ \gamma\ \text{arbitrary}. \tag{3.8.16}$$

References. [13], [19], [20], [55], [58], [73], [125], [132], [164], [236], [239], [261], [262].

3.9 q-Meixner-Pollaczek

Definition.

$$P_n(x;a|q) = a^{-n}e^{-in\phi}\frac{(a^2;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, ae^{i(\theta+2\phi)}, ae^{-i\theta} \\ a^2, 0 \end{array}\middle| q;q\right) \tag{3.9.1}$$

$$= \frac{(ae^{-i\theta};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}e^{in(\theta+\phi)}{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, ae^{i\theta} \\ a^{-1}q^{-n+1}e^{i\theta} \end{array}\middle| q;qa^{-1}e^{-i(\theta+2\phi)}\right),\ x=\cos(\theta+\phi).$$

Orthogonality. For $0<a<1$ we have

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} w(\cos(\theta+\phi);a|q)P_m(\cos(\theta+\phi);a|q)P_n(\cos(\theta+\phi);a|q)d\theta = \frac{\delta_{mn}}{(q;q)_n(q,a^2q^n;q)_\infty}, \tag{3.9.2}$$

where

$$w(x;a|q) = \left|\frac{(e^{2i(\theta+\phi)};q)_\infty}{(ae^{i(\theta+2\phi)},ae^{i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2 = \frac{h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}})}{h(x,ae^{i\phi})h(x,ae^{-i\phi})},$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha) := \prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha xq^k+\alpha^2q^{2k}\right] = \left(\alpha e^{i(\theta+\phi)},\alpha e^{-i(\theta+\phi)};q\right)_\infty,\ x=\cos(\theta+\phi).$$

Recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned}2xP_n(x;a|q) &= (1-q^{n+1})P_{n+1}(x;a|q)\\ &+ 2aq^n\cos\phi P_n(x;a|q) + (1-a^2q^{n-1})P_{n-1}(x;a|q).\end{aligned} \tag{3.9.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + aq^n\cos\phi\, p_n(x) + \frac{1}{4}(1-q^n)(1-a^2q^{n-1})p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.9.4}$$

where

$$P_n(x;a|q) = \frac{2^n}{(q;q)_n}p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$(1-q)^2D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q)D_qy(x)\right] + 4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)\tilde{w}(x;a|q)y(x) = 0,\ y(x)=P_n(x;a|q), \tag{3.9.5}$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x;a|q) := \frac{w(x;a|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\delta_qP_n(x;a|q) = -q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}(e^{i(\theta+\phi)}-e^{-i(\theta+\phi)})P_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q),\ x=\cos\theta \tag{3.9.6}$$

or equivalently

$$D_qP_n(x;a|q) = \frac{2q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n-1)}}{1-q}P_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q). \tag{3.9.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&\delta_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a|q)P_n(x;a|q)\right]\\ &= q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n+1)}(1-q^{n+1})(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q)P_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q),\ x=\cos\theta\end{aligned} \tag{3.9.8}$$

or equivalently

$$D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a|q)P_n(x;a|q)\right] = -2q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}\frac{1-q^{n+1}}{1-q}\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q)P_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q). \tag{3.9.9}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\tilde{w}(x;a|q)P_n(x;a|q) = \left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n q^{\frac{1}{4}n(n-1)}\frac{1}{(q;q)_n}\left(\mathcal{D}_q\right)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}n}|q)\right]. \tag{3.9.10}$$

Generating functions.

$$\left|\frac{(ae^{i\phi}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i(\theta+\phi)}t;q)_\infty}\right|^2 = \frac{(ae^{i\phi}t, ae^{-i\phi}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i(\theta+\phi)}t, e^{-i(\theta+\phi)}t;q)_\infty} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}P_n(x;a|q)t^n,\ x=\cos(\theta+\phi). \tag{3.9.11}$$

$$\frac{1}{(e^{i(\theta+\phi)}t;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c}ae^{i(\theta+2\phi)}, ae^{i\theta}\\ a^2\end{array}\middle|\, q; e^{-i(\theta+\phi)}t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{P_n(x;a|q)}{(a^2;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos(\theta+\phi). \tag{3.9.12}$$

References. [13], [20], [55], [64], [113], [217].

3.10 Continuous q-Jacobi

Definition. If we take $a = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}$, $b = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}$, $c = -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}}$ and $d = -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{3}{4}}$ in the definition (3.1.1) of the Askey-Wilson polynomials we find after renormalizing

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q) = \frac{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}\,{}_4\phi_3\left(\begin{array}{c}q^{-n}, q^{n+\alpha+\beta+1}, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{-i\theta}\\ q^{\alpha+1}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)}\end{array}\middle|\, q;q\right),\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.10.1}$$

Orthogonality. For $\alpha \geq -\frac{1}{2}$ and $\beta \geq -\frac{1}{2}$ we have

$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}P_m^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q)P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q)dx\\ &= \frac{(q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)}, q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+3)};q)_\infty}{(q, q^{\alpha+1}, q^{\beta+1}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)};q)_\infty}\times\\ &\qquad\times\frac{(1-q^{\alpha+\beta+1})(q^{\alpha+1}, q^{\beta+1}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+3)};q)_n}{(1-q^{2n+\alpha+\beta+1})(q, q^{\alpha+\beta+1}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)};q)_n}q^{(\alpha+\frac{1}{2})n}\delta_{mn},\end{aligned} \tag{3.10.2}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned}w(x) := w(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q) &= \left|\frac{(e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}{(q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2\\ &= \left|\frac{(e^{i\theta}, -e^{i\theta};q^{\frac{1}{2}})_\infty}{(q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta};q^{\frac{1}{2}})_\infty}\right|^2\\ &= \frac{h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}})}{h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}})h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{3}{4}})},\end{aligned}$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha) := \prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha xq^k+\alpha^2q^{2k}\right] = \left(\alpha e^{i\theta}, \alpha e^{-i\theta};q\right)_\infty,\ x=\cos\theta.$$

Recurrence relation.

$$2x\tilde{P}_n(x|q) = A_n\tilde{P}_{n+1}(x|q) + \left[q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}} + q^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha-\frac{1}{4}} - (A_n + C_n)\right]\tilde{P}_n(x|q) + C_n\tilde{P}_{n-1}(x|q), \quad (3.10.3)$$

where

$$\tilde{P}_n(x|q) := \frac{(q;q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q)$$

and

$$\begin{cases} A_n = \dfrac{(1-q^{n+\alpha+1})(1-q^{n+\alpha+\beta+1})(1+q^{n+\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)})(1+q^{n+\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)})}{q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}(1-q^{2n+\alpha+\beta+1})(1-q^{2n+\alpha+\beta+2})} \\ \\ C_n = \dfrac{q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}(1-q^n)(1-q^{n+\beta})(1+q^{n+\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta)})(1+q^{n+\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)})}{(1-q^{2n+\alpha+\beta})(1-q^{2n+\alpha+\beta+1})}. \end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{1}{2}\left[q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}} + q^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha-\frac{1}{4}} - (A_n + C_n)\right]p_n(x) + \frac{1}{4}A_{n-1}C_np_{n-1}(x), \quad (3.10.4)$$

where

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q) = \frac{2^nq^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}(q^{n+\alpha+\beta+1};q)_n}{(q,-q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)},-q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)};q)_n}p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$(1-q)^2D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;q^{\alpha+1},q^{\beta+1}|q)D_qy(x)\right] + \lambda_n\tilde{w}(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q)y(x) = 0,\ y(x) = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q), \quad (3.10.5)$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q) := \frac{w(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}},$$
$$\lambda_n = 4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-q^{n+\alpha+\beta+1}).$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\delta_qP_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q) = -\frac{q^{-n+\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}(1-q^{n+\alpha+\beta+1})(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})}{(1+q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)})(1+q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)})}P_{n-1}^{(\alpha+1,\beta+1)}(x|q),\ x = \cos\theta \quad (3.10.6)$$

or equivalently

$$D_qP_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q) = \frac{2q^{-n+\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{5}{4}}(1-q^{n+\alpha+\beta+1})}{(1-q)(1+q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)})(1+q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)})}P_{n-1}^{(\alpha+1,\beta+1)}(x|q). \quad (3.10.7)$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&\delta_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q)P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q)\right]\\ &= q^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha-\frac{1}{4}}(1-q^{n+1})(1+q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta-1)})(1+q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta)})(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})\\ &\qquad\times\tilde{w}(x;q^{\alpha-1},q^{\beta-1}|q)P_{n+1}^{(\alpha-1,\beta-1)}(x|q),\ x = \cos\theta \quad (3.10.8)\end{aligned}$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned}&D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q)P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q)\right]\\ &= -2q^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}\frac{(1-q^{n+1})(1+q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta-1)})(1+q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta)})}{1-q}\\ &\qquad\times\tilde{w}(x;q^{\alpha-1},q^{\beta-1}|q)P_{n+1}^{(\alpha-1,\beta-1)}(x|q). \quad (3.10.9)\end{aligned}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\tilde{w}(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q)P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q)$$
$$=\left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n\frac{q^{\frac{1}{4}n^2+\frac{1}{2}n\alpha}}{(q,-q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)},-q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)};q)_n}\left(D_q\right)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x;q^{\alpha+n},q^{\beta+n}|q)\right]. \quad (3.10.10)$$

Generating functions.

$${}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta},q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta}\\ q^{\alpha+1}\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}}e^{-i\theta},-q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{3}{4}}e^{-i\theta}\\ q^{\beta+1}\end{array}\right|q;e^{i\theta}t\right)$$
$$=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)},-q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)};q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1},q^{\beta+1};q)_n}\frac{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q)}{q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.10.11)$$

$${}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta},-q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}\\ -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)}\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}e^{-i\theta},-q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{3}{4}}e^{-i\theta}\\ -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+3)}\end{array}\right|q;e^{i\theta}t\right)$$
$$=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)};q)_n}{(-q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+3)};q)_n}\frac{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q)}{q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.10.12)$$

$${}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta},-q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta}\\ -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)}\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}e^{-i\theta},-q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}}e^{-i\theta}\\ -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)}\end{array}\right|q;e^{i\theta}t\right)$$
$$=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)};q)_n}{(-q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)};q)_n}\frac{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q)}{q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.10.13)$$

Remarks. In [345] M. Rahman takes $a=q^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $b=q^{\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}$, $c=-q^{\beta+\frac{1}{2}}$ and $d=-q^{\frac{1}{2}}$ in the definition (3.1.1) of the Askey-Wilson polynomials to obtain after renormalizing

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x;q)=\frac{(q^{\alpha+1},-q^{\beta+1};q)_n}{(q,-q;q)_n}{}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}q^{-n},q^{n+\alpha+\beta+1},q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta},q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta}\\ q^{\alpha+1},-q^{\beta+1},-q\end{array}\right|q;q\right),\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.10.14)$$

These two q-analogues of the Jacobi polynomials are not really different, since they are connected by the quadratic transformation :

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q^2)=\frac{(-q;q)_n}{(-q^{\alpha+\beta+1};q)_n}q^{n\alpha}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x;q).$$

The continuous q-Jacobi polynomials given by (3.10.14) and the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials given by (3.10.15) are connected by the quadratic transformations :

$$C_{2n}(x;q^\lambda|q)=\frac{(q^\lambda,-q;q)_n}{(q^{\frac{1}{2}},-q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_n}q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}P_n^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2})}(2x^2-1;q)$$

and

$$C_{2n+1}(x;q^\lambda|q)=\frac{(q^\lambda,-1;q)_{n+1}}{(q^{\frac{1}{2}},-q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_{n+1}}q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}xP_n^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2})}(2x^2-1;q).$$

If we change q by q^{-1} we find

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q^{-1})=q^{-n\alpha}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q)\ \text{ and }\ P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x;q^{-1})=q^{-n(\alpha+\beta)}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x;q).$$

References. [64], [163], [191], [193], [232], [234], [237], [322], [323], [345], [347], [348], [350], [371], [389].

Special cases

3.10.1 Continuous q-ultraspherical / Rogers

Definition. If we set $a=\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $b=\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $c=-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}$ and $d=-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}$ in the definition (3.1.1) of the Askey-Wilson polynomials and change the normalization we obtain the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials :

$$\begin{aligned} C_n(x;\beta|q) &= \frac{(\beta^2;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}\beta^{-\frac{1}{2}n}{}_4\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},\beta^2q^n,\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta},\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta} \\ \beta q^{\frac{1}{2}},-\beta,-\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}} \end{array}\right| q;q\right) \\ &= \frac{(\beta^2;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}\beta^{-n}e^{-in\theta}{}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},\beta,\beta e^{2i\theta} \\ \beta^2,0 \end{array}\right| q;q\right) \\ &= \frac{(\beta;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}e^{in\theta}{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},\beta \\ \beta^{-1}q^{-n+1} \end{array}\right| q;\beta^{-1}qe^{-2i\theta}\right),\ x=\cos\theta. \end{aligned} \tag{3.10.15}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}C_m(x;\beta|q)C_n(x;\beta|q)dx=\frac{(\beta,\beta q;q)_\infty}{(\beta^2,q;q)_\infty}\frac{(\beta^2;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}\frac{(1-\beta)}{(1-\beta q^n)}\delta_{mn},\ |\beta|<1, \tag{3.10.16}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} w(x):=w(x;\beta|q) &= \left|\frac{(e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}{(\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta},\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta},-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta},-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2=\left|\frac{(e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}{(\beta e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2 \\ &= \frac{h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}})}{h(x,\beta^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}})}, \end{aligned}$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha):=\prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha xq^k+\alpha^2q^{2k}\right]=\left(\alpha e^{i\theta},\alpha e^{-i\theta};q\right)_\infty,\ x=\cos\theta.$$

Recurrence relation.

$$2(1-\beta q^n)xC_n(x;\beta|q)=(1-q^{n+1})C_{n+1}(x;\beta|q)+(1-\beta^2q^{n-1})C_{n-1}(x;\beta|q). \tag{3.10.17}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x)=p_{n+1}(x)+\frac{(1-q^n)(1-\beta^2q^{n-1})}{4(1-\beta q^{n-1})(1-\beta q^n)}p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.10.18}$$

where

$$C_n(x;\beta|q)=\frac{2^n(\beta;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$(1-q)^2D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;\beta q|q)D_qy(x)\right]+\lambda_n\tilde{w}(x;\beta|q)y(x)=0,\ y(x)=C_n(x;\beta|q), \tag{3.10.19}$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x;\beta|q):=\frac{w(x;\beta|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

and

$$\lambda_n=4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-\beta^2q^n).$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\delta_qC_n(x;\beta|q)=-q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}(1-\beta)(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})C_{n-1}(x;\beta q|q),\ x=\cos\theta \tag{3.10.20}$$

or equivalently

$$D_qC_n(x;\beta|q)=2q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n-1)}\frac{1-\beta}{1-q}C_{n-1}(x;\beta q|q). \tag{3.10.21}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&\delta_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;\beta|q)C_n(x;\beta|q)\right]\\&=q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n+1)}\frac{(1-q^{n+1})(1-\beta^2q^{n-1})}{(1-\beta q^{-1})}(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})\\&\qquad\times\tilde{w}(x;\beta q^{-1}|q)C_{n+1}(x;\beta q^{-1}|q),\ x=\cos\theta\end{aligned} \tag{3.10.22}$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned}&D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;\beta|q)C_n(x;\beta|q)\right]\\&=-\frac{2q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}(1-q^{n+1})(1-\beta^2q^{n-1})}{(1-q)(1-\beta q^{-1})}\tilde{w}(x;\beta q^{-1}|q)C_{n+1}(x;\beta q^{-1}|q).\end{aligned} \tag{3.10.23}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\tilde{w}(x;\beta|q)C_n(x;\beta|q)=\left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n q^{\frac{1}{4}n(n-1)}\frac{(\beta;q)_n}{(q,\beta^2q^n;q)_n}\left(D_q\right)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x;\beta q^n|q)\right]. \tag{3.10.24}$$

Generating functions.

$$\left|\frac{(\beta e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\right|^2=\frac{(\beta e^{i\theta}t,\beta e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t,e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}C_n(x;\beta|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.10.25}$$

$$\frac{1}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\beta,\beta e^{2i\theta}\\ \beta^2\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{C_n(x;\beta|q)}{(\beta^2;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.10.26}$$

$$(e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty\cdot{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\beta,\beta e^{2i\theta}\\ \beta^2\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^n\beta^nq^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(\beta^2;q)_n}C_n(x;\beta|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.10.27}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta},\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta}\\ \beta q^{\frac{1}{2}}\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta},-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta}\\ \beta q^{\frac{1}{2}}\end{array}\right|q;e^{i\theta}t\right)\\&\qquad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-\beta,-\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_n}{(\beta^2,\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_n}C_n(x;\beta|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta.\end{aligned} \tag{3.10.28}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta},-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta}\\ -\beta\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta},-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta}\\ -\beta q\end{array}\right|q;e^{i\theta}t\right)\\&\qquad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}},-\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_n}{(\beta^2,-\beta q;q)_n}C_n(x;\beta|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta.\end{aligned} \tag{3.10.29}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta},-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta}\\ -\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}}\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta},-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta}\\ -\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}}\end{array}\right|q;e^{i\theta}t\right)\\&\qquad=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-\beta,\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_n}{(\beta^2,-\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_n}C_n(x;\beta|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta.\end{aligned} \tag{3.10.30}$$

$$\frac{(\gamma e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c}\gamma,\beta,\beta e^{2i\theta}\\ \beta^2,\gamma e^{i\theta}t\end{array}\middle|\, q;e^{-i\theta}t\right)$$
$$=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma;q)_n}{(\beta^2;q)_n}C_n(x;\beta|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta,\ \gamma\ \text{arbitrary}. \tag{3.10.31}$$

Remarks. The continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials can also be written as :

$$C_n(x;\beta|q)=\sum_{k=0}^{n}\frac{(\beta;q)_k(\beta;q)_{n-k}}{(q;q)_k(q;q)_{n-k}}e^{i(n-2k)\theta},\ x=\cos\theta.$$

They can be obtained from the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.10.1) in the following way. Set $\beta=\alpha$ in the definition (3.10.1) and change $q^{\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}$ by β and we find the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials with a different normalization. We have

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\alpha)}(x|q)\overset{q^{\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}\rightarrow\beta}{\longrightarrow}\frac{(\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_n}{(\beta^2;q)_n}\beta^{\frac{1}{2}n}C_n(x;\beta|q).$$

If we set $\beta=q^{\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}$ in the definition (3.10.15) of the q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials we find the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials given by (3.10.1) with $\beta=\alpha$. In fact we have

$$C_n(x;q^{\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}|q)=\frac{(q^{2\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}}P_n^{(\alpha,\alpha)}(x|q).$$

If we change q by q^{-1} we find

$$C_n(x;\beta|q^{-1})=(\beta q)^nC_n(x;\beta^{-1}|q).$$

The special case $\beta=q$ of the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials equals the Chebyshev polynomials of the second kind defined by (1.8.31). In fact we have

$$C_n(x;q|q)=\frac{\sin(n+1)\theta}{\sin\theta}=U_n(x),\ x=\cos\theta.$$

The limit case $\beta\rightarrow 1$ leads to the Chebyshev polynomials of the first kind given by (1.8.30) in the following way :

$$\lim_{\beta\rightarrow 1}\frac{1-q^n}{2(1-\beta)}C_n(x;\beta|q)=\cos n\theta=T_n(x),\ x=\cos\theta,\ n=1,2,3,\ldots.$$

The continuous q-Jacobi polynomials given by (3.10.14) and the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials given by (3.10.15) are connected by the quadratic transformations :

$$C_{2n}(x;q^\lambda|q)=\frac{(q^\lambda,-q;q)_n}{(q^{\frac{1}{2}},-q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_n}q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}P_n^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2})}(2x^2-1;q)$$

and

$$C_{2n+1}(x;q^\lambda|q)=\frac{(q^\lambda,-1;q)_{n+1}}{(q^{\frac{1}{2}},-q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_{n+1}}q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}xP_n^{(\lambda-\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2})}(2x^2-1;q).$$

Finally we remark that the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials are related to the continuous q-Legendre polynomials defined by (3.10.32) in the following way :

$$C_n(x;q^{\frac{1}{2}}|q)=q^{-\frac{1}{4}n}P_n(x|q).$$

References. [13], [15], [16], [31], [43], [44], [45], [53], [54], [55], [57], [64], [67], [94], [98], [99], [165], [185], [186], [187], [189], [191], [192], [193], [218], [232], [238], [239], [243], [258], [259], [278], [322], [323], [327], [350], [352], [356], [357], [358], [363], [364], [365], [370].

3.10.2 Continuous q-Legendre

Definition. The continuous q-Legendre polynomials are continuous q-Jacobi polynomials with $\alpha=\beta=0$:

$$P_n(x|q) = {}_4\phi_3\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, q^{n+1}, q^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}, q^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{-i\theta} \\ q, -q^{\frac{1}{2}}, -q \end{array} \middle| q; q\right), \ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.10.32}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x;1|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}P_m(x|q)P_n(x|q)dx = \frac{(q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_\infty}{(q,q,-q^{\frac{1}{2}},-q;q)_\infty}\frac{q^{\frac{1}{2}n}}{1-q^{n+\frac{1}{2}}}\delta_{mn}, \tag{3.10.33}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} w(x;a|q) &= \left|\frac{(e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}{(aq^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}, aq^{\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta}, -aq^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}, -aq^{\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2 = \left|\frac{(e^{i\theta},-e^{i\theta};q^{\frac{1}{2}})_\infty}{(aq^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta},-aq^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta};q^{\frac{1}{2}})_\infty}\right|^2 \\ &= \left|\frac{(e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}{(a^2q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2 = \frac{h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}})}{h(x,aq^{\frac{1}{4}})h(x,aq^{\frac{3}{4}})h(x,-aq^{\frac{1}{4}})h(x,-aq^{\frac{3}{4}})}, \end{aligned}$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha) := \prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha xq^k+\alpha^2q^{2k}\right] = \left(\alpha e^{i\theta},\alpha e^{-i\theta};q\right)_\infty, \ x=\cos\theta.$$

Recurrence relation.

$$2(1-q^{n+\frac{1}{2}})xP_n(x|q) = q^{-\frac{1}{4}}(1-q^{n+1})P_{n+1}(x|q) + q^{\frac{1}{4}}(1-q^n)P_{n-1}(x|q). \tag{3.10.34}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{(1-q^n)^2}{4(1-q^{n-\frac{1}{2}})(1-q^{n+\frac{1}{2}})}p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.10.35}$$

where

$$P_n(x|q) = \frac{2^nq^{\frac{1}{4}n}(q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$(1-q)^2D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;q^{\frac{1}{2}}|q)D_qy(x)\right] + \lambda_n\tilde{w}(x;1|q)y(x) = 0, \ y(x)=P_n(x|q), \tag{3.10.36}$$

where

$$\lambda_n = 4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-q^{n+1})$$

and

$$\tilde{w}(x;a|q) := \frac{w(x;a|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\tilde{w}(x;1|q)P_n(x|q) = \left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n\frac{q^{\frac{1}{4}n^2}}{(q,-q^{\frac{1}{2}},-q;q)_n}(D_q)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x;q^{\frac{1}{2}n}|q)\right]. \tag{3.10.37}$$

Generating functions.

$$\left|\frac{(q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\right|^2 = \frac{(q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta}t,q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t,e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{P_n(x|q)}{q^{\frac{1}{4}n}}t^n, \ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.10.38}$$

$$\frac{1}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{\frac{1}{2}},q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{2i\theta} \\ q \end{array}\middle|\, q;e^{-i\theta}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{P_n(x|q)}{(q;q)_nq^{\frac{1}{4}n}}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.10.39}$$

$$(e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty\cdot{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{\frac{1}{2}},q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{2i\theta} \\ q \end{array}\middle|\, q;e^{-i\theta}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^nq^{\frac{1}{4}n+\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n}P_n(x|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.10.40}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta},q^{\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta} \\ q \end{array}\middle|\, q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} -q^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{-i\theta},-q^{\frac{3}{4}}e^{-i\theta} \\ q \end{array}\middle|\, q;e^{i\theta}t\right) \\ \qquad =\displaystyle\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-q^{\frac{1}{2}},-q;q)_n}{(q,q;q)_n}\frac{P_n(x|q)}{q^{\frac{1}{4}n}}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \end{array} \tag{3.10.41}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta},-q^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta} \\ -q^{\frac{1}{2}} \end{array}\middle|\, q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{\frac{3}{4}}e^{-i\theta},-q^{\frac{3}{4}}e^{-i\theta} \\ -q^{\frac{3}{2}} \end{array}\middle|\, q;e^{i\theta}t\right) \\ \qquad =\displaystyle\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-q;q)_n}{(-q^{\frac{3}{2}};q)_n}\frac{P_n(x|q)}{q^{\frac{1}{4}n}}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \end{array} \tag{3.10.42}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta},-q^{\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta} \\ -q \end{array}\middle|\, q;e^{-i\theta}t\right){}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{\frac{3}{4}}e^{-i\theta},-q^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{-i\theta} \\ -q \end{array}\middle|\, q;e^{i\theta}t\right) \\ \qquad =\displaystyle\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_n}{(-q;q)_n}\frac{P_n(x|q)}{q^{\frac{1}{4}n}}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \end{array} \tag{3.10.43}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \dfrac{(\gamma e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\,{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c} \gamma,q^{\frac{1}{2}},q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{2i\theta} \\ q,\gamma e^{i\theta}t \end{array}\middle|\, q;e^{-i\theta}t\right) \\ \qquad =\displaystyle\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}\frac{P_n(x|q)}{q^{\frac{1}{4}n}}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta,\ \gamma\ \text{arbitrary}. \end{array} \tag{3.10.44}$$

Remarks. The continuous q-Legendre polynomials can also be written as :

$$P_n(x;q)=q^{\frac{1}{4}n}\sum_{k=0}^{n}\frac{(q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_k(q^{\frac{1}{2}};q)_{n-k}}{(q;q)_k(q;q)_{n-k}}e^{i(n-2k)\theta},\ x=\cos\theta.$$

If we set $\alpha=\beta=0$ in (3.10.14) we find

$$P_n(x;q)={}_4\phi_3\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},q^{n+1},q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta},q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta} \\ q,-q,-q \end{array}\middle|\, q;q\right),\ x=\cos\theta,$$

but these are not really different from those defined by (3.10.32) in view of the quadratic transformation

$$P_n(x|q^2)=P_n(x;q).$$

If we change q by q^{-1} we find

$$P_n(x|q^{-1})=P_n(x|q).$$

The continuous q-Legendre polynomials are related to the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials given by (3.10.15) in the following way :

$$P_n(x|q)=q^{\frac{1}{4}n}C_n(x;q^{\frac{1}{2}}|q).$$

References. [256], [262], [275], [279], [282].

3.11 Big q-Laguerre

Definition.

$$P_n(x;a,b;q) = {}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},0,x \\ aq,bq \end{array}\middle| q;q\right) = \frac{1}{(b^{-1}q^{-n};q)_n}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},aqx^{-1} \\ aq \end{array}\middle| q;\frac{x}{b}\right). \tag{3.11.1}$$

Orthogonality. For $0 < a < q^{-1}$ and $b < 0$ we have

$$\int_{bq}^{aq} \frac{(a^{-1}x,b^{-1}x;q)_\infty}{(x;q)_\infty} P_m(x;a,b;q)P_n(x;a,b;q)d_qx$$
$$= aq(1-q)\frac{(q,a^{-1}b,ab^{-1}q;q)_\infty}{(aq,bq;q)_\infty}\frac{(q;q)_n}{(aq,bq;q)_n}(-abq^2)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}\delta_{mn}. \tag{3.11.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$(x-1)P_n(x;a,b;q) = A_nP_{n+1}(x;a,b;q) - (A_n+C_n)\,P_n(x;a,b;q) + C_nP_{n-1}(x;a,b;q), \tag{3.11.3}$$

where

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} A_n = (1-aq^{n+1})(1-bq^{n+1}) \\ \\ C_n = -abq^{n+1}(1-q^n). \end{array}\right.$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + [1-(A_n+C_n)]\,p_n(x) - abq^{n+1}(1-q^n)(1-aq^n)(1-bq^n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.11.4}$$

where

$$P_n(x;a,b;q) = \frac{1}{(aq,bq;q)_n}p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$q^{-n}(1-q^n)x^2y(x) = B(x)y(qx) - [B(x)+D(x)]\,y(x) + D(x)y(q^{-1}x), \tag{3.11.5}$$

where

$$y(x) = P_n(x;a,b;q)$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} B(x) = abq(1-x) \\ \\ D(x) = (x-aq)(x-bq). \end{array}\right.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$P_n(x;a,b;q) - P_n(qx;a,b;q) = \frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)}{(1-aq)(1-bq)}xP_{n-1}(qx;aq,bq;q) \tag{3.11.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_qP_n(x;a,b;q) = \frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)}{(1-q)(1-aq)(1-bq)}P_{n-1}(qx;aq,bq;q). \tag{3.11.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$(x-a)(x-b)P_n(x;a,b;q) - ab(1-x)P_n(qx;a,b;q) = (1-a)(1-b)xP_{n+1}(x;aq^{-1},bq^{-1};q) \tag{3.11.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q\left[w(x;a,b;q)P_n(x;a,b;q)\right]=\frac{(1-a)(1-b)}{ab(1-q)}w(x;aq^{-1},bq^{-1};q)P_{n+1}(x;aq^{-1},bq^{-1};q), \quad (3.11.9)$$

where

$$w(x;a,b;q)=\frac{(a^{-1}x,b^{-1}x;q)_\infty}{(x;q)_\infty}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;a,b;q)P_n(x;a,b;q)=\frac{a^nb^nq^{n(n+1)}(1-q)^n}{(aq,bq;q)_n}\left(\mathcal{D}_q\right)^n\left[w(x;aq^n,bq^n;q)\right]. \quad (3.11.10)$$

Generating functions.

$$(bqt;q)_\infty\cdot{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}aqx^{-1},0\\aq\end{matrix}\,\middle|\,q;xt\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(bq;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}P_n(x;a,b;q)t^n. \quad (3.11.11)$$

$$(aqt;q)_\infty\cdot{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}bqx^{-1},0\\bq\end{matrix}\,\middle|\,q;xt\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(aq;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}P_n(x;a,b;q)t^n. \quad (3.11.12)$$

$$(t;q)_\infty\cdot{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix}0,0,x\\aq,bq\end{matrix}\,\middle|\,q;t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^nq^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n}P_n(x;a,b;q)t^n. \quad (3.11.13)$$

Remark. The big q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.11.1) and the affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials given by (3.16.1) are related in the following way :

$$K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)=P_n(q^{-x};p,q^{-N-1};q).$$

References. [13], [27], [228].

3.12 Little q-Jacobi

Definition.

$$p_n(x;a,b|q)={}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-n},abq^{n+1}\\aq\end{matrix}\,\middle|\,q;qx\right). \quad (3.12.1)$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{k=0}^{\infty}\frac{(bq;q)_k}{(q;q)_k}(aq)^kp_m(q^k;a,b|q)p_n(q^k;a,b|q)$$
$$=\frac{(abq^2;q)_\infty}{(aq;q)_\infty}\frac{(1-abq)(aq)^n}{(1-abq^{2n+1})}\frac{(q,bq;q)_n}{(aq,abq;q)_n}\delta_{mn},\ 0<a<q^{-1}\ \text{ and }\ b<q^{-1}. \quad (3.12.2)$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-xp_n(x;a,b|q)=A_np_{n+1}(x;a,b|q)-\left(A_n+C_n\right)p_n(x;a,b|q)+C_np_{n-1}(x;a,b|q), \quad (3.12.3)$$

where

$$\begin{cases}A_n=q^n\dfrac{(1-aq^{n+1})(1-abq^{n+1})}{(1-abq^{2n+1})(1-abq^{2n+2})}\\[2ex] C_n=aq^n\dfrac{(1-q^n)(1-bq^n)}{(1-abq^{2n})(1-abq^{2n+1})}.\end{cases}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + (A_n + C_n)p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_n p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.12.4}$$

where

$$p_n(x;a,b|q) = \frac{(-1)^n q^{-\binom{n}{2}}(abq^{n+1};q)_n}{(aq;q)_n} p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$\begin{aligned} &q^{-n}(1-q^n)(1-abq^{n+1})xy(x) \\ &= B(x)y(qx) - [B(x)+D(x)]\,y(x) + D(x)y(q^{-1}x),\ y(x) = p_n(x;a,b|q), \end{aligned} \tag{3.12.5}$$

where

$$\begin{cases} B(x) = a(bqx-1) \\ D(x) = x-1. \end{cases}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$p_n(x;a,b|q) - p_n(qx;a,b|q) = -\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-abq^{n+1})}{(1-aq)} x p_{n-1}(x;aq,bq|q) \tag{3.12.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q p_n(x;a,b|q) = -\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1-abq^{n+1})}{(1-q)(1-aq)} p_{n-1}(x;aq,bq|q). \tag{3.12.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$a(bx-1)p_n(x;a,b|q) - (x-1)p_n(q^{-1}x;a,b|q) = (1-a)p_{n+1}(x;aq^{-1},bq^{-1}|q) \tag{3.12.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_{q^{-1}}\left[w(x;\alpha,\beta|q)p_n(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q)\right] = \frac{1-q^\alpha}{q^{\alpha-1}(1-q)} w(x;\alpha-1,\beta-1|q)p_{n+1}(x;q^{\alpha-1},q^{\beta-1}|q), \tag{3.12.9}$$

where

$$w(x;\alpha,\beta|q) = \frac{(qx;q)_\infty}{(q^{\beta+1}x;q)_\infty} x^\alpha.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;\alpha,\beta|q)p_n(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta|q) = \frac{q^{n\alpha+\binom{n}{2}}(1-q)^n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n} \left(\mathcal{D}_{q^{-1}}\right)^n \left[w(x;\alpha+n,\beta+n|q)\right]. \tag{3.12.10}$$

Generating function.

$${}_0\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} - \\ aq \end{matrix} \middle|\, q;aqxt\right) {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} x^{-1},0 \\ bq \end{matrix} \middle|\, q;xt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty \frac{(-1)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(bq,q;q)_n} p_n(x;a,b|q)t^n. \tag{3.12.11}$$

Remarks. The little q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.12.1) and the big q-Jacobi polynomials given by (3.5.1) are related in the following way :

$$p_n(x;a,b|q) = \frac{(bq;q)_n}{(aq;q)_n}(-1)^n b^{-n} q^{-n-\binom{n}{2}} P_n(bqx;b,a,0;q).$$

The little q-Jacobi polynomials and the q-Meixner polynomials defined by (3.13.1) are related in the following way :

$$M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q) = p_n(-c^{-1}q^n;b,b^{-1}q^{-n-x-1}|q).$$

References. [11], [13], [22], [23], [30], [31], [43], [67], [167], [168], [169], [190], [193], [203], [208], [218], [231], [242], [259], [263], [277], [279], [280], [282], [313], [318], [323], [346], [377], [379], [382].

Special case

3.12.1 Little q-Legendre

Definition. The little q-Legendre polynomials are little q-Jacobi polynomials with $a = b = 1$:

$$p_n(x|q) = {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, q^{n+1} \\ q \end{matrix} \middle| q; qx\right). \tag{3.12.12}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} q^k p_m(q^k|q) p_n(q^k|q) = \frac{q^n}{(1-q^{2n+1})}\delta_{mn}. \tag{3.12.13}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-xp_n(x|q) = A_n p_{n+1}(x|q) - (A_n + C_n)\, p_n(x|q) + C_n p_{n-1}(x|q), \tag{3.12.14}$$

where

$$\left\{\begin{aligned} A_n &= q^n \frac{(1-q^{n+1})}{(1+q^{n+1})(1-q^{2n+1})} \\ C_n &= q^n \frac{(1-q^n)}{(1+q^n)(1-q^{2n+1})}. \end{aligned}\right.$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + (A_n + C_n)p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_n p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.12.15}$$

where

$$p_n(x|q) = \frac{(-1)^n q^{-\binom{n}{2}}(q^{n+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n} p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$q^{-n}(1-q^n)(1-q^{n+1})xy(x) = B(x)y(qx) - [B(x) + D(x)]\, y(x) + D(x)y(q^{-1}x), \tag{3.12.16}$$

where

$$y(x) = p_n(x|q)$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{aligned} B(x) &= qx - 1 \\ D(x) &= x - 1. \end{aligned}\right.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$p_n(x|q) = \frac{q^{\binom{n}{2}}(1-q)^n}{(q;q)_n}\left(\mathcal{D}_{q^{-1}}\right)^n \left[(qx;q)_n x^n\right]. \tag{3.12.17}$$

Generating function.

$${}_0\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} - \\ q \end{matrix} \middle| q; qxt\right) {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} x^{-1}, 0 \\ q \end{matrix} \middle| q; xt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q,q;q)_n} p_n(x|q) t^n. \tag{3.12.18}$$

References. [279], [280], [351], [392].

3.13 q-Meixner

Definition.

$$M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q) = {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, q^{-x} \\ bq \end{matrix}\middle|\, q; -\frac{q^{n+1}}{c}\right). \tag{3.13.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{x=0}^{\infty}\frac{(bq;q)_x}{(q,-bcq;q)_x}c^x q^{\binom{x}{2}} M_m(q^{-x};b,c;q)M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q)$$
$$= \frac{(-c;q)_\infty}{(-bcq;q)_\infty}\frac{(q,-c^{-1}q;q)_n}{(bq;q)_n}q^{-n}\delta_{mn},\ 0<b<q^{-1} \text{ and } c>0. \tag{3.13.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$q^{2n+1}(1-q^{-x})M_n(q^{-x}) = c(1-bq^{n+1})M_{n+1}(q^{-x})$$
$$-\left[c(1-bq^{n+1})+q(1-q^n)(c+q^n)\right]M_n(q^{-x})+q(1-q^n)(c+q^n)M_{n-1}(q^{-x}), \tag{3.13.3}$$

where

$$M_n(q^{-x}) := M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q).$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x)+\left[1+q^{-2n-1}\left\{c(1-bq^{n+1})+q(1-q^n)(c+q^n)\right\}\right]p_n(x)$$
$$+cq^{-4n+1}(1-q^n)(1-bq^n)(c+q^n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.13.4}$$

where

$$M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q) = \frac{(-1)^n q^{n^2}}{(bq;q)_n c^n}p_n(q^{-x}).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$-(1-q^n)y(x) = B(x)y(x+1)-\left[B(x)+D(x)\right]y(x)+D(x)y(x-1), \tag{3.13.5}$$

where

$$y(x) = M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q)$$

and

$$\begin{cases} B(x) = cq^x(1-bq^{x+1}) \\ D(x) = (1-q^x)(1+bcq^x). \end{cases}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$M_n(q^{-x-1};b,c;q)-M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q) = -\frac{q^{-x}(1-q^n)}{c(1-bq)}M_{n-1}(q^{-x};bq,cq^{-1};q) \tag{3.13.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q)}{\Delta q^{-x}} = -\frac{q(1-q^n)}{c(1-q)(1-bq)}M_{n-1}(q^{-x};bq,cq^{-1};q). \tag{3.13.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$cq^x(1-bq^x)M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q)-(1-q^x)(1+bcq^x)M_n(q^{-x+1};b,c;q)$$
$$= cq^x(1-b)M_{n+1}(q^{-x};bq^{-1},cq;q) \tag{3.13.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\nabla\left[w(x;b,c;q)M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q)\right]}{\nabla q^{-x}} = \frac{1}{1-q}w(x;bq^{-1},cq;q)M_{n+1}(q^{-x};bq^{-1},cq;q), \tag{3.13.9}$$

where

$$w(x;b,c;q)=\frac{(bq;q)_x}{(q,-bcq;q)_x}c^x q^{\binom{x+1}{2}}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;b,c;q)M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q)=(1-q)^n\left(\nabla_q\right)^n\left[w(x;bq^n,cq^{-n};q)\right], \tag{3.13.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_q:=\frac{\nabla}{\nabla q^{-x}}.$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{1}{(t;q)_\infty}{}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-x}\\ bq\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;-c^{-1}qt\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q)}{(q;q)_n}t^n. \tag{3.13.11}$$

$$\frac{1}{(t;q)_\infty}{}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}-b^{-1}c^{-1}q^{-x}\\ -c^{-1}q\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;bqt\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(bq;q)_n}{(-c^{-1}q,q;q)_n}M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q)t^n. \tag{3.13.12}$$

Remarks. The q-Meixner polynomials defined by (3.13.1) and the little q-Jacobi polynomials given by (3.12.1) are related in the following way :

$$M_n(q^{-x};b,c;q)=p_n(-c^{-1}q^n;b,b^{-1}q^{-n-x-1}|q).$$

The q-Meixner polynomials and the quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.14.1) are related in the following way :

$$K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)=M_n(q^{-x};q^{-N-1},-p^{-1};q).$$

References. [13], [26], [27], [28], [67], [104], [193], [208], [323].

3.14 Quantum q-Krawtchouk

Definition.

$$K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)={}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-n},q^{-x}\\ q^{-N}\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;pq^{n+1}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots,N. \tag{3.14.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\begin{aligned}&\sum_{x=0}^{N}\frac{(pq;q)_{N-x}}{(q;q)_x(q;q)_{N-x}}(-1)^{N-x}q^{\binom{x}{2}}K_m^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)\\ &=\frac{(-1)^n p^N(q;q)_{N-n}(q,pq;q)_n}{(q,q;q)_N}q^{\binom{N+1}{2}-\binom{n+1}{2}+Nn}\delta_{mn},\ p>q^{-N}.\end{aligned} \tag{3.14.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned}&-pq^{2n+1}(1-q^{-x})K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x})=(1-q^{n-N})K_{n+1}^{qtm}(q^{-x})\\ &-\left[(1-q^{n-N})+q(1-q^n)(1-pq^n)\right]K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x})+q(1-q^n)(1-pq^n)K_{n-1}^{qtm}(q^{-x}),\end{aligned} \tag{3.14.3}$$

where

$$K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x}):=K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q).$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned}xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \left[1 - p^{-1}q^{-2n-1}\left\{(1-q^{n-N}) + q(1-q^n)(1-pq^n)\right\}\right]p_n(x)\\ + p^{-2}q^{-4n+1}(1-q^n)(1-pq^n)(1-q^{n-N-1})p_{n-1}(x),\end{aligned} \tag{3.14.4}$$

where

$$K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q) = \frac{p^n q^{n^2}}{(q^{-N};q)_n}p_n(q^{-x}).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$-p(1-q^n)y(x) = B(x)y(x+1) - [B(x)+D(x)]\,y(x) + D(x)y(x-1), \tag{3.14.5}$$

where

$$y(x) = K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)$$

and

$$\begin{cases} B(x) = -q^x(1-q^{x-N}) \\ \\ D(x) = (1-q^x)(p-q^{x-N-1}). \end{cases}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x-1};p,N;q) - K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q) = \frac{pq^{-x}(1-q^n)}{1-q^{-N}}K_{n-1}^{qtm}(q^{-x};pq,N-1;q) \tag{3.14.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)}{\Delta q^{-x}} = \frac{pq(1-q^n)}{(1-q)(1-q^{-N})}K_{n-1}^{qtm}(q^{-x};pq,N-1;q). \tag{3.14.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&(1-q^{x-N-1})K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q) + q^{-x}(1-q^x)(p-q^{x-N-1})K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x+1};p,N;q)\\ &= (1-q^{-N-1})K_{n+1}^{qtm}(q^{-x};pq^{-1},N+1;q)\end{aligned} \tag{3.14.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{\nabla\left[w(x;p,N;q)K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)\right]}{\nabla q^{-x}}\\ &= \frac{1}{1-q}w(x;pq^{-1},N+1;q)K_{n+1}^{qtm}(q^{-x};pq^{-1},N+1;q),\end{aligned} \tag{3.14.9}$$

where

$$w(x;p,N;q) = \frac{(q^{-N};q)_x}{(q,p^{-1}q^{-N};q)_x}(-p)^{-x}q^{\binom{x+1}{2}}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;p,N;q)K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q) = (1-q)^n\left(\nabla_q\right)^n\left[w(x;pq^n,N-n;q)\right], \tag{3.14.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_q := \frac{\nabla}{\nabla q^{-x}}.$$

Generating functions. For $x = 0,1,2,\ldots,N$ we have

$$(q^{x-N}t;q)_{N-x}\cdot {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} q^{-x}, pq^{N+1-x} \\ 0 \end{matrix}\,\right|\, q; q^{x-N}t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(q^{-N};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)t^n. \tag{3.14.11}$$

$$(q^{-x}t;q)_x\cdot {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{x-N},0 \\ pq \end{array}\middle| q;q^{-x}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(q^{-N};q)_n}{(pq,q;q)_n}K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)t^n. \tag{3.14.12}$$

Remarks. The quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.14.1) and the q-Meixner polynomials given by (3.13.1) are related in the following way :

$$K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x};p,N;q)=M_n(q^{-x};q^{-N-1},-p^{-1};q).$$

The quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomials are related to the affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.16.1) by the transformation $q\leftrightarrow q^{-1}$ in the following way :

$$K_n^{qtm}(q^{x};p,N;q^{-1})=(p^{-1}q;q)_n\left(-\frac{p}{q}\right)^n q^{-\binom{n}{2}}K_n^{Aff}(q^{x-N};p^{-1},N;q).$$

References. [193], [277], [279].

3.15 q-Krawtchouk

Definition.

$$\begin{aligned} K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q) &= {}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},q^{-x},-pq^n \\ q^{-N},0 \end{array}\middle| q;q\right) \qquad (3.15.1)\\ &= \frac{(q^{x-N};q)_n}{(q^{-N};q)_n q^{nx}}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},q^{-x} \\ q^{N-x-n+1} \end{array}\middle| q;-pq^{n+N+1}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots,N. \end{aligned}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{x=0}^{N}\frac{(q^{-N};q)_x}{(q;q)_x}(-p)^{-x}K_m(q^{-x};p,N;q)K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)\\ &=\frac{(q,-pq^{N+1};q)_n}{(-p,q^{-N};q)_n}\frac{(1+p)}{(1+pq^{2n})}\\ &\qquad\times(-pq;q)_N p^{-N}q^{-\binom{N+1}{2}}\left(-pq^{-N}\right)^n q^{n^2}\delta_{mn},\ p>0. \end{aligned} \tag{3.15.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-\left(1-q^{-x}\right)K_n(q^{-x})=A_nK_{n+1}(q^{-x})-\left(A_n+C_n\right)K_n(q^{-x})+C_nK_{n-1}(q^{-x}), \tag{3.15.3}$$

where

$$K_n(q^{-x}):=K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} A_n=\dfrac{(1-q^{n-N})(1+pq^n)}{(1+pq^{2n})(1+pq^{2n+1})}\\[2ex] C_n=-pq^{2n-N-1}\dfrac{(1+pq^{n+N})(1-q^n)}{(1+pq^{2n-1})(1+pq^{2n})}. \end{array}\right.$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x)=p_{n+1}(x)+\left[1-(A_n+C_n)\right]p_n(x)+A_{n-1}C_np_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.15.4}$$

where

$$K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)=\frac{(-pq^n;q)_n}{(q^{-N};q)_n}p_n(q^{-x}).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$\begin{aligned}q^{-n}(1-q^n)(1+pq^n)y(x) &= (1-q^{x-N})y(x+1)\\ &- \left[(1-q^{x-N})-p(1-q^x)\right]y(x)-p(1-q^x)y(x-1),\end{aligned}\tag{3.15.5}$$

where

$$y(x)=K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q).$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&K_n(q^{-x-1};p,N;q)-K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)\\ &=\frac{q^{-n-x}(1-q^n)(1+pq^n)}{1-q^{-N}}K_{n-1}(q^{-x};pq^2,N-1;q)\end{aligned}\tag{3.15.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)}{\Delta q^{-x}}=\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1+pq^n)}{(1-q)(1-q^{-N})}K_{n-1}(q^{-x};pq^2,N-1;q).\tag{3.15.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\begin{aligned}&(1-q^{x-N-1})K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)+pq^{-1}(1-q^x)K_n(q^{-x+1};p,N;q)\\ &=q^x(1-q^{-N-1})K_{n+1}(q^{-x};pq^{-2},N+1;q)\end{aligned}\tag{3.15.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\nabla\left[w(x;p,N;q)K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)\right]}{\nabla q^{-x}}=\frac{1}{1-q}w(x;pq^{-2},N+1;q)K_{n+1}(q^{-x};pq^{-2},N+1;q),\tag{3.15.9}$$

where

$$w(x;p,N;q)=\frac{(q^{-N};q)_x}{(q;q)_x}\left(-\frac{q}{p}\right)^x.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;p,N;q)K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)=(1-q)^n\left(\nabla_q\right)^n\left[w(x;pq^{2n},N-n;q)\right],\tag{3.15.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_q:=\frac{\nabla}{\nabla q^{-x}}.$$

Generating function. For $x=0,1,2,\ldots,N$ we have

$${}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-x}\\ 0\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;pqt\right){}_2\phi_0\left(\begin{matrix}q^{x-N},0\\ -\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;-q^{-x}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(q^{-N};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}q^{-\binom{n}{2}}K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)t^n.\tag{3.15.11}$$

Remark. The q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.15.1) and the dual q-Krawtchouk polynomials given by (3.17.1) are related in the following way :

$$K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)=K_x(\lambda(n);-pq^N,N|q)$$

with

$$\lambda(n)=q^{-n}-pq^n$$

or

$$K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q)=K_x(q^{-n};-cq^{-N},N;q)$$

with

$$\lambda(x)=q^{-x}+cq^{x-N}.$$

References. [28], [62], [67], [104], [193], [323], [327], [384], [385].

3.16 Affine q-Krawtchouk

Definition.

$$K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q) = {}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},0,q^{-x} \\ pq,q^{-N} \end{array}\middle| q;q\right) \tag{3.16.1}$$

$$= \frac{(-pq)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(pq;q)_n}{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},q^{x-N} \\ q^{-N} \end{array}\middle| q;\frac{q^{-x}}{p}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots,N.$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{x=0}^{N}\frac{(pq;q)_x(q;q)_N}{(q;q)_x(q;q)_{N-x}}(pq)^{-x}K_m^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)$$
$$=(pq)^{n-N}\frac{(q;q)_n(q;q)_{N-n}}{(pq;q)_n(q;q)_N}\delta_{mn},\ 0<p<q^{-1}. \tag{3.16.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-(1-q^{-x})K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x}) = (1-q^{n-N})(1-pq^{n+1})K_{n+1}^{Aff}(q^{-x})$$
$$-\left[(1-q^{n-N})(1-pq^{n+1})-pq^{n-N}(1-q^n)\right]K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x})-pq^{n-N}(1-q^n)K_{n-1}^{Aff}(q^{-x}), \tag{3.16.3}$$

where

$$K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x}) := K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q).$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x)+\left[1-\left\{(1-q^{n-N})(1-pq^{n+1})-pq^{n-N}(1-q^n)\right\}\right]p_n(x)$$
$$-pq^{n-N}(1-q^n)(1-pq^n)(1-q^{n-N-1})p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.16.4}$$

where

$$K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q) = \frac{1}{(pq,q^{-N};q)_n}p_n(q^{-x}).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$q^{-n}(1-q^n)y(x) = B(x)y(x+1)-\left[B(x)+D(x)\right]y(x)+D(x)y(x-1), \tag{3.16.5}$$

where

$$y(x) = K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} B(x) = (1-q^{x-N})(1-pq^{x+1}) \\ \\ D(x) = -p(1-q^x)q^{x-N}. \end{array}\right.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x-1};p,N;q)-K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q) = \frac{q^{-n-x}(1-q^n)}{(1-pq)(1-q^{-N})}K_{n-1}^{Aff}(q^{-x};pq,N-1;q) \tag{3.16.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)}{\Delta q^{-x}} = \frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)}{(1-q)(1-pq)(1-q^{-N})}K_{n-1}^{Aff}(q^{-x};pq,N-1;q). \tag{3.16.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$(1-pq^x)(1-q^{-x+N+1})K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)-p(1-q^x)K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x+1};p,N;q)$$
$$=(1-p)(1-q^{N+1})K_{n+1}^{Aff}(q^{-x};pq^{-1},N+1;q) \tag{3.16.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\nabla\left[w(x;p,N;q)K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)\right]}{\nabla q^{-x}}$$
$$=\frac{1-q^{N+1}}{1-q}w(x;pq^{-1},N+1;q)K_{n+1}^{Aff}(q^{-x};pq^{-1},N+1;q), \tag{3.16.9}$$

where

$$w(x;p,N;q)=\frac{(pq;q)_x}{(q;q)_x(q;q)_{N-x}}p^{-x}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;p,N;q)K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)=\frac{(-1)^nq^{-Nn+\binom{n}{2}}(1-q)^n}{(q^{-N};q)_n}\left(\nabla_q\right)^n\left[w(x;pq^n,N-n;q)\right], \tag{3.16.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_q:=\frac{\nabla}{\nabla q^{-x}}.$$

Generating functions. For $x=0,1,2,\ldots,N$ we have

$$(q^{-N}t;q)_{N-x}\cdot {}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-x}\\ pq\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;pqt\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(q^{-N};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)t^n. \tag{3.16.11}$$

$$(-pq^{-N+1}t;q)_x\cdot {}_2\phi_0\left(\begin{matrix}q^{x-N},pq^{x+1}\\ -\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;-q^{-x}t\right)$$
$$=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(pq,q^{-N};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}q^{-\binom{n}{2}}K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)t^n. \tag{3.16.12}$$

Remarks. The affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.16.1) and the big q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.11.1) are related in the following way :

$$K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q)=P_n(q^{-x};p,q^{-N-1};q).$$

The affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials are related to the quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.14.1) by the transformation $q\leftrightarrow q^{-1}$ in the following way :

$$K_n^{Aff}(q^x;p,N;q^{-1})=\frac{1}{(p^{-1}q;q)_n}K_n^{qtm}(q^{x-N};p^{-1},N;q).$$

References. [67], [119], [133], [134], [144], [169], [193], [385].

3.17 Dual q-Krawtchouk

Definition.

$$\begin{aligned}K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q) &= {}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-n},q^{-x},cq^{x-N}\\ q^{-N},0\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;q\right) \\ &= \frac{(q^{x-N};q)_n}{(q^{-N};q)_nq^{nx}}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-n},q^{-x}\\ q^{N-x-n+1}\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;cq^{x+1}\right),\ n=0,1,2,\ldots,N,\end{aligned} \tag{3.17.1}$$

where

$$\lambda(x):=q^{-x}+cq^{x-N}.$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{x=0}^{N}\frac{(cq^{-N},q^{-N};q)_x}{(q,cq;q)_x}\frac{(1-cq^{2x-N})}{(1-cq^{-N})}c^{-x}q^{x(2N-x)}K_m(\lambda(x))K_n(\lambda(x))$$
$$=(c^{-1};q)_N\frac{(q;q)_n}{(q^{-N};q)_n}(cq^{-N})^n\delta_{mn},\ c<0, \tag{3.17.2}$$

where

$$K_n(\lambda(x)):=K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q).$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-(1-q^{-x})(1-cq^{x-N})K_n(\lambda(x))=(1-q^{n-N})K_{n+1}(\lambda(x))$$
$$-\left[(1-q^{n-N})+cq^{-N}(1-q^n)\right]K_n(\lambda(x))+cq^{-N}(1-q^n)K_{n-1}(\lambda(x)), \tag{3.17.3}$$

where

$$K_n(\lambda(x)):=K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q).$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x)=p_{n+1}(x)+(1+c)q^{n-N}p_n(x)+cq^{-N}(1-q^n)(1-q^{n-N-1})p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.17.4}$$

where

$$K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q)=\frac{1}{(q^{-N};q)_n}p_n(\lambda(x)).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$q^{-n}(1-q^n)y(x)=B(x)y(x+1)-\left[B(x)+D(x)\right]y(x)+D(x)y(x-1), \tag{3.17.5}$$

where

$$y(x)=K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q)$$

and

$$\begin{cases} B(x)=\dfrac{(1-q^{x-N})(1-cq^{x-N})}{(1-cq^{2x-N})(1-cq^{2x-N+1})} \\[2ex] D(x)=cq^{2x-2N-1}\dfrac{(1-q^x)(1-cq^x)}{(1-cq^{2x-N-1})(1-cq^{2x-N})}. \end{cases}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$K_n(\lambda(x+1);c,N|q)-K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q)$$
$$=\frac{q^{-n-x}(1-q^n)(1-cq^{2x-N+1})}{1-q^{-N}}K_{n-1}(\lambda(x);c,N-1|q) \tag{3.17.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q)}{\Delta\lambda(x)}=\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)}{(1-q)(1-q^{-N})}K_{n-1}(\lambda(x);c,N-1|q). \tag{3.17.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$(1-q^{x-N-1})(1-cq^{x-N-1})K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q)$$
$$-cq^{2(x-N-1)}(1-q^x)(1-cq^x)K_n(\lambda(x-1);c,N|q)$$
$$=q^x(1-q^{-N-1})(1-cq^{2x-N-1})K_{n+1}(\lambda(x);c,N+1|q) \tag{3.17.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\nabla\left[w(x;c,N|q)K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q)\right]}{\nabla\lambda(x)}$$
$$=\frac{1}{(1-q)(1-cq^{-N-1})}w(x;c,N+1|q)K_{n+1}(\lambda(x);c,N+1|q), \tag{3.17.9}$$

where

$$w(x;c,N|q)=\frac{(q^{-N},cq^{-N};q)_x}{(q,cq;q)_x}c^{-x}q^{2Nx-x(x-1)}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;c,N|q)K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q)=(1-q)^n(cq^{-N};q)_n\left(\nabla_\lambda\right)^n\left[w(x;c,N-n|q)\right], \tag{3.17.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_\lambda:=\frac{\nabla}{\nabla\lambda(x)}.$$

Generating function. For $x=0,1,2,\ldots,N$ we have

$$(cq^{-N}t;q)_x\cdot(q^{-N}t;q)_{N-x}=\sum_{n=0}^{N}\frac{(q^{-N};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q)t^n. \tag{3.17.11}$$

Remark. The dual q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.17.1) and the q-Krawtchouk polynomials given by (3.15.1) are related in the following way :

$$K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q)=K_x(\lambda(n);-pq^N,N|q)$$

with

$$\lambda(n)=q^{-n}-pq^n$$

or

$$K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q)=K_x(q^{-n};-cq^{-N},N;q)$$

with

$$\lambda(x)=q^{-x}+cq^{x-N}.$$

References. [119], [259], [279], [282].

3.18 Continuous big q-Hermite

Definition.

$$\begin{aligned}H_n(x;a|q) &= a^{-n}{}_3\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{matrix}q^{-n},ae^{i\theta},ae^{-i\theta}\\0,0\end{matrix}\right|q;q\right) \\ &= e^{in\theta}{}_2\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{matrix}q^{-n},ae^{i\theta}\\-\end{matrix}\right|q;q^ne^{-2i\theta}\right),\ x=\cos\theta.\end{aligned} \tag{3.18.1}$$

Orthogonality. If a is real and $|a|<1$, then we have the following orthogonality relation

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}H_m(x;a|q)H_n(x;a|q)dx=\frac{\delta_{mn}}{(q^{n+1};q)_\infty}, \tag{3.18.2}$$

where

$$w(x):=w(x;a|q)=\left|\frac{(e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}{(ae^{i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2=\frac{h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}})}{h(x,a)},$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha) := \prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha x q^k+\alpha^2 q^{2k}\right] = \left(\alpha e^{i\theta},\alpha e^{-i\theta};q\right)_\infty,\ x=\cos\theta.$$

If $a>1$, then we have another orthogonality relation given by :

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}H_m(x;a|q)H_n(x;a|q)dx + \sum_{\substack{k\\ 1<aq^k\leq a}} w_k H_m(x_k;a|q)H_n(x_k;a|q) = \frac{\delta_{mn}}{(q^{n+1};q)_\infty}, \tag{3.18.3}$$

where $w(x)$ is as before,

$$x_k = \frac{aq^k+\left(aq^k\right)^{-1}}{2}$$

and

$$w_k = \frac{(a^{-2};q)_\infty}{(q;q)_\infty}\frac{(1-a^2q^{2k})(a^2;q)_k}{(1-a^2)(q;q)_k}q^{-\frac{3}{2}k^2-\frac{1}{2}k}\left(-\frac{1}{a^4}\right)^k.$$

Recurrence relation.

$$2xH_n(x;a|q) = H_{n+1}(x;a|q)+aq^nH_n(x;a|q)+(1-q^n)H_{n-1}(x;a|q). \tag{3.18.4}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x)+\frac{1}{2}aq^np_n(x)+\frac{1}{4}(1-q^n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.18.5}$$

where

$$H_n(x;a|q) = 2^np_n(x).$$

q-Difference equations.

$$(1-q)^2D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q)D_qy(x)\right]+4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)\tilde{w}(x;a|q)y(x)=0,\ y(x)=H_n(x;a|q), \tag{3.18.6}$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x;a|q) := \frac{w(x;a|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

If we define

$$P_n(z) := a^{-n}{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-n},az,az^{-1}\\ 0,0\end{matrix}\middle|\,q;q\right)$$

then the q-difference equation can also be written in the form

$$q^{-n}(1-q^n)P_n(z) = A(z)P_n(qz)-\left[A(z)+A(z^{-1})\right]P_n(z)+A(z^{-1})P_n(q^{-1}z), \tag{3.18.7}$$

where

$$A(z) = \frac{(1-az)}{(1-z^2)(1-qz^2)}.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\delta_qH_n(x;a|q) = -q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}(1-q^n)(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})H_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q),\ x=\cos\theta \tag{3.18.8}$$

or equivalently

$$D_qH_n(x;a|q) = \frac{2q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n-1)}(1-q^n)}{1-q}H_{n-1}(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}}|q). \tag{3.18.9}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\delta_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a|q)H_n(x;a|q)\right]=q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n+1)}(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q)H_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q),\ x=\cos\theta \quad (3.18.10)$$

or equivalently

$$D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;a|q)H_n(x;a|q)\right]=-\frac{2q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}}{1-q}\tilde{w}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q)H_{n+1}(x;aq^{-\frac{1}{2}}|q). \quad (3.18.11)$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;a|q)H_n(x;a|q)=\left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n q^{\frac{1}{4}n(n-1)}\left(D_q\right)^n\left[w(x;aq^{\frac{1}{2}n}|q)\right]. \quad (3.18.12)$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{(at;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t,e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{H_n(x;a|q)}{(q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.18.13)$$

$$(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty\cdot{}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c}ae^{i\theta}\\ e^{i\theta}t\end{array}\middle|\,q;e^{-i\theta}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^nq^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n}H_n(x;a|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.18.14)$$

$$\frac{(\gamma e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c}\gamma,ae^{i\theta}\\ \gamma e^{i\theta}t\end{array}\middle|\,q;e^{-i\theta}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}H_n(x;a|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta,\ \gamma\ \text{arbitrary}. \quad (3.18.15)$$

References. [58], [72], [73], [162].

3.19 Continuous q-Laguerre

Definitions. The continuous q-Laguerre polynomials can be obtained from the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.10.1) by taking the limit $\beta\rightarrow\infty$:

$$\begin{aligned}P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q) &= \frac{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c}q^{-n},q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta},q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{-i\theta}\\ q^{\alpha+1},0\end{array}\middle|\,q;q\right) \quad (3.19.1)\\ &= \frac{(q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}e^{-i\theta};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}e^{in\theta}{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c}q^{-n},q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}\\ q^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}-n}e^{i\theta}\end{array}\middle|\,q;q^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{-i\theta}\right),\ x=\cos\theta.\end{aligned}$$

Orthogonality. For $\alpha\geq-\frac{1}{2}$ we have

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}P_m^{(\alpha)}(x|q)P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q)dx=\frac{1}{(q,q^{\alpha+1};q)_\infty}\frac{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}q^{(\alpha+\frac{1}{2})n}\delta_{mn}, \quad (3.19.2)$$

where

$$\begin{aligned}w(x):=w(x;q^\alpha|q) &= \left|\frac{(e^{2i\theta};q)_\infty}{(q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta},q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta};q)_\infty}\right|^2=\left|\frac{(e^{i\theta},-e^{i\theta};q^{\frac{1}{2}})_\infty}{(q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta};q^{\frac{1}{2}})_\infty}\right|^2\\ &= \frac{h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}})}{h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}})h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}})},\end{aligned}$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha):=\prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha xq^k+\alpha^2q^{2k}\right]=\left(\alpha e^{i\theta},\alpha e^{-i\theta};q\right)_\infty,\ x=\cos\theta.$$

Recurrence relations.

$$2xP_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q) = q^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha-\frac{1}{4}}(1-q^{n+1})P_{n+1}^{(\alpha)}(x|q)$$
$$+ q^{n+\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}(1+q^{\frac{1}{2}})P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q) + q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}(1-q^{n+\alpha})P_{n-1}^{(\alpha)}(x|q). \quad (3.19.3)$$

Normalized recurrence relations.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + \frac{1}{2}q^{n+\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}(1+q^{\frac{1}{2}})p_n(x) + \frac{1}{4}(1-q^n)(1-q^{n+\alpha})p_{n-1}(x), \quad (3.19.4)$$

where

$$P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q) = \frac{2^n q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}}{(q;q)_n}p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equations.

$$(1-q)^2 D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;q^{\alpha+1}|q)D_q y(x)\right] + 4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)\tilde{w}(x;q^\alpha|q)y(x) = 0,\ y(x) = P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q), \quad (3.19.5)$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x;q^\alpha|q) := \frac{w(x;q^\alpha|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\delta_q P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q) = -q^{-n+\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})P_{n-1}^{(\alpha+1)}(x|q),\ x=\cos\theta \quad (3.19.6)$$

or equivalently

$$D_q P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q) = \frac{2q^{-n+\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{5}{4}}}{1-q}P_{n-1}^{(\alpha+1)}(x|q). \quad (3.19.7)$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\delta_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;q^\alpha|q)P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q)\right]$$
$$= q^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha-\frac{1}{4}}(1-q^{n+1})(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})\tilde{w}(x;q^{\alpha-1}|q)P_{n+1}^{(\alpha-1)}(x|q),\ x=\cos\theta \quad (3.19.8)$$

or equivalently

$$D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x;q^\alpha|q)P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q)\right] = -2q^{-\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}\frac{1-q^{n+1}}{1-q}\tilde{w}(x;q^{\alpha-1}|q)P_{n+1}^{(\alpha-1)}(x|q). \quad (3.19.9)$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\tilde{w}(x;q^\alpha|q)P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q) = \left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n \frac{q^{\frac{1}{4}n^2+\frac{1}{2}n\alpha}}{(q;q)_n}(D_q)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x;q^{\alpha+n}|q)\right]. \quad (3.19.10)$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{(q^{\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}t, q^{\alpha+1}t;q)_\infty}{(q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}t, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty} = \sum_{n=0}^\infty P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.19.11)$$

$$\frac{1}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta} \\ q^{\alpha+1}\end{array}\right| q; e^{-i\theta}t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty \frac{P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q)t^n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}},\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.19.12)$$

$$(t;q)_\infty\cdot{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{-i\theta} \\ q^{\alpha+1}\end{array}\right| q; t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty \frac{(-1)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \quad (3.19.13)$$

$$\frac{(\gamma e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c}\gamma, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}e^{i\theta}\\ q^{\alpha+1}, \gamma e^{i\theta}t\end{array}\middle| q; e^{-i\theta}t\right)$$
$$=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma;q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}\frac{P_n(x|q)}{q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta,\ \gamma \text{ arbitrary.} \tag{3.19.14}$$

Remark. If we let β tend to infinity in (3.10.14) and renormalize we obtain

$$P_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)=\frac{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}{}_3\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c}q^{-n}, q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{i\theta}, q^{\frac{1}{2}}e^{-i\theta}\\ q^{\alpha+1}, -q\end{array}\middle| q;q\right),\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.19.15}$$

These two q-analogues of the Laguerre polynomials are connected by the following quadratic transformation :

$$P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q^2)=q^{n\alpha}P_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q).$$

Reference. [64].

3.20 Little q-Laguerre / Wall

Definition.

$$\begin{aligned} p_n(x;a|q) &= {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c}q^{-n},0\\ aq\end{array}\middle| q;qx\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{(a^{-1}q^{-n};q)_n}{}_2\phi_0\left(\begin{array}{c}q^{-n},x^{-1}\\ -\end{array}\middle| q;\frac{x}{a}\right). \end{aligned} \tag{3.20.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{k=0}^{\infty}\frac{(aq)^k}{(q;q)_k}p_m(q^k;a|q)p_n(q^k;a|q)=\frac{(aq)^n}{(aq;q)_\infty}\frac{(q;q)_n}{(aq;q)_n}\delta_{mn},\ 0<a<q^{-1}. \tag{3.20.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-xp_n(x;a|q)=A_np_{n+1}(x;a|q)-(A_n+C_n)\,p_n(x;a|q)+C_np_{n-1}(x;a|q), \tag{3.20.3}$$

where

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} A_n=q^n(1-aq^{n+1})\\ \\ C_n=aq^n(1-q^n).\end{array}\right.$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x)=p_{n+1}(x)+(A_n+C_n)p_n(x)+aq^{2n-1}(1-q^n)(1-aq^n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.20.4}$$

where

$$p_n(x;a|q)=\frac{(-1)^nq^{-\binom{n}{2}}}{(aq;q)_n}p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$-q^{-n}(1-q^n)xy(x)=ay(qx)+(x-a-1)y(x)+(1-x)y(q^{-1}x),\ y(x)=p_n(x;a|q). \tag{3.20.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$p_n(x;a|q)-p_n(qx;a|q)=-\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)}{1-aq}xp_{n-1}(x;aq|q) \tag{3.20.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q p_n(x;a|q) = -\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)}{(1-q)(1-aq)} p_{n-1}(x;aq|q). \tag{3.20.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$ap_n(x;a|q) - (1-x)p_n(q^{-1}x;a|q) = (a-1)p_{n+1}(x;q^{-1}a|q) \tag{3.20.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_{q^{-1}}\left[w(x;\alpha|q)p_n(x;q^\alpha|q)\right] = \frac{1-q^\alpha}{q^{\alpha-1}(1-q)} w(x;\alpha-1|q)p_{n+1}(x;q^{\alpha-1}|q), \tag{3.20.9}$$

where

$$w(x;\alpha|q) = (qx;q)_\infty x^\alpha.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;\alpha|q)p_n(x;q^\alpha|q) = \frac{q^{n\alpha+\binom{n}{2}}(1-q)^n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}\left(\mathcal{D}_{q^{-1}}\right)^n \left[w(x;\alpha+n|q)\right]. \tag{3.20.10}$$

Generating function.

$$\frac{(t;q)_\infty}{(xt;q)_\infty}\, {}_0\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} - \\ aq \end{matrix}\right| q; aqxt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^\infty \frac{(-1)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n} p_n(x;a|q)t^n. \tag{3.20.11}$$

Remark. If we set $a = q^\alpha$ and change q to q^{-1} we find the q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.21.1) in the following way :

$$p_n(x;q^{-\alpha}|q^{-1}) = \frac{(q;q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n} L_n^{(\alpha)}(-x;q).$$

References. [13], [25], [71], [121], [123], [124], [169], [193], [279], [280], [323], [392], [396].

3.21 q-Laguerre

Definition.

$$\begin{aligned} L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q) &= \frac{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n}\, {}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} q^{-n} \\ q^{\alpha+1} \end{matrix}\right| q; -q^{n+\alpha+1}x\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{(q;q)_n}\, {}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} q^{-n}, -x \\ 0 \end{matrix}\right| q; q^{n+\alpha+1}\right). \end{aligned} \tag{3.21.1}$$

Orthogonality. The q-Laguerre polynomials satisfy two kinds of orthogonality relations, an absolutely continuous one and a discrete one. These orthogonality relations are given by, respectively :

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{x^\alpha}{(-x;q)_\infty} L_m^{(\alpha)}(x;q)L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)dx = \frac{(q^{-\alpha};q)_\infty}{(q;q)_\infty}\frac{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n q^n}\Gamma(-\alpha)\Gamma(\alpha+1)\delta_{mn},\ \alpha > -1 \tag{3.21.2}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{k=-\infty}^\infty \frac{q^{k\alpha+k}}{(-cq^k;q)_\infty} L_m^{(\alpha)}(cq^k;q)L_n^{(\alpha)}(cq^k;q) \\ &= \frac{(q,-cq^{\alpha+1},-c^{-1}q^{-\alpha};q)_\infty}{(q^{\alpha+1},-c,-c^{-1}q;q)_\infty}\frac{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n q^n}\delta_{mn},\ \alpha > -1 \text{ and } c > 0. \end{aligned} \tag{3.21.3}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned}-q^{2n+\alpha+1}xL_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q) &= (1-q^{n+1})L_{n+1}^{(\alpha)}(x;q)\\ &- \left[(1-q^{n+1})+q(1-q^{n+\alpha})\right]L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)+q(1-q^{n+\alpha})L_{n-1}^{(\alpha)}(x;q).\end{aligned} \tag{3.21.4}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$\begin{aligned}xp_n(x) &= p_{n+1}(x)+q^{-2n-\alpha-1}\left[(1-q^{n+1})+q(1-q^{n+\alpha})\right]p_n(x)\\ &+ q^{-4n-2\alpha+1}(1-q^n)(1-q^{n+\alpha})p_{n-1}(x),\end{aligned} \tag{3.21.5}$$

where

$$L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)=\frac{(-1)^n q^{n(n+\alpha)}}{(q;q)_n}p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$-q^{\alpha}(1-q^n)xy(x)=q^{\alpha}(1+x)y(qx)-\left[1+q^{\alpha}(1+x)\right]y(x)+y(q^{-1}x), \tag{3.21.6}$$

where

$$y(x)=L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q).$$

Forward shift operator.

$$L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)-L_n^{(\alpha)}(qx;q)=-q^{\alpha+1}xL_{n-1}^{(\alpha+1)}(qx;q) \tag{3.21.7}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)=-\frac{q^{\alpha+1}}{1-q}L_{n-1}^{(\alpha+1)}(qx;q). \tag{3.21.8}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)-q^{\alpha}(1+x)L_n^{(\alpha)}(qx;q)=(1-q^{n+1})L_{n+1}^{(\alpha-1)}(x;q) \tag{3.21.9}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q\left[w(x;\alpha;q)L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)\right]=\frac{1-q^{n+1}}{1-q}w(x;\alpha-1;q)L_{n+1}^{(\alpha-1)}(x;q), \tag{3.21.10}$$

where

$$w(x;\alpha;q)=\frac{x^{\alpha}}{(-x;q)_{\infty}}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;\alpha;q)L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)=\frac{(1-q)^n}{(q;q)_n}\left(\mathcal{D}_q\right)^n\left[w(x;\alpha+n;q)\right]. \tag{3.21.11}$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{1}{(t;q)_{\infty}}\,{}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-x\\ 0\end{array}\right|q;q^{\alpha+1}t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)t^n. \tag{3.21.12}$$

$$\frac{1}{(t;q)_{\infty}}\,{}_0\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-\\ q^{\alpha+1}\end{array}\right|q;-q^{\alpha+1}xt\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}t^n. \tag{3.21.13}$$

$$(t;q)_{\infty}\cdot{}_0\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}-\\ q^{\alpha+1},t\end{array}\right|q;-q^{\alpha+1}xt\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)t^n. \tag{3.21.14}$$

$$\frac{(\gamma t;q)_\infty}{(t;q)_\infty}{}_1\phi_2\left(\begin{array}{c}\gamma\\ q^{\alpha+1},\gamma t\end{array}\middle| q;-q^{\alpha+1}xt\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma;q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)t^n,\ \gamma\ \text{arbitrary}. \tag{3.21.15}$$

Remarks. The q-Laguerre polynomials are sometimes called the generalized Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials.

If we change q to q^{-1} we obtain the little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials given by (3.20.1) in the following way :

$$L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q^{-1})=\frac{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n}{(q;q)_n q^{n\alpha}}p_n(-x;q^\alpha|q).$$

The q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.21.1) and the alternative q-Charlier polynomials given by (3.22.1) are related in the following way :

$$\frac{K_n(q^x;a;q)}{(q;q)_n}=L_n^{(x-n)}(aq^n;q).$$

The q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.21.1) and the q-Charlier polynomials given by (3.23.1) are related in the following way :

$$\frac{C_n(-x;-q^{-\alpha};q)}{(q;q)_n}=L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q).$$

Since the Stieltjes and Hamburger moment problems corresponding to the q-Laguerre polynomials are indeterminate there exist many different weight functions.

References. [11], [13], [42], [43], [64], [71], [116], [121], [123], [124], [156], [193], [203], [235], [246], [319].

3.22 Alternative q-Charlier

Definition.

$$\begin{aligned} K_n(x;a;q) &= {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c}q^{-n},-aq^n\\ 0\end{array}\middle| q;qx\right) \\ &= (q^{-n+1}x;q)_n\cdot{}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c}q^{-n}\\ q^{-n+1}x\end{array}\middle| q;-aq^{n+1}x\right) \\ &= (-aq^nx)^n\cdot{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c}q^{-n},x^{-1}\\ 0\end{array}\middle| q;-\frac{q^{-n+1}}{a}\right). \end{aligned} \tag{3.22.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{k=0}^{\infty}\frac{a^k}{(q;q)_k}q^{\binom{k+1}{2}}K_m(q^k;a;q)K_n(q^k;a;q)=(q;q)_n(-aq^n;q)_\infty\frac{a^nq^{\binom{n+1}{2}}}{(1+aq^{2n})}\delta_{mn},\ a>0. \tag{3.22.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-xK_n(x;a;q)=A_nK_{n+1}(x;a;q)-(A_n+C_n)K_n(x;a;q)+C_nK_{n-1}(x;a;q), \tag{3.22.3}$$

where

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} A_n=q^n\dfrac{(1+aq^n)}{(1+aq^{2n})(1+aq^{2n+1})}\\[2ex] C_n=aq^{2n-1}\dfrac{(1-q^n)}{(1+aq^{2n-1})(1+aq^{2n})}. \end{array}\right.$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + (A_n + C_n)p_n(x) + A_{n-1}C_n p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.22.4}$$

where

$$K_n(x;a;q) = (-1)^n q^{-\binom{n}{2}}(-aq^n;q)_n p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$-q^{-n}(1-q^n)(1+aq^n)xy(x) = axy(qx) - (ax+1-x)y(x) + (1-x)y(q^{-1}x), \tag{3.22.5}$$

where

$$y(x) = K_n(x;a;q).$$

Forward shift operator.

$$K_n(x;a;q) - K_n(qx;a;q) = -q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1+aq^n)xK_{n-1}(x;aq^2;q) \tag{3.22.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q K_n(x;a;q) = -\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)(1+aq^n)}{1-q}K_{n-1}(x;aq^2;q). \tag{3.22.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$aq^{x-1}K_n(q^x;a;q) - (1-q^x)K_n(q^{x-1}x;a;q) = -K_{n+1}(q^x;aq^{-2};q) \tag{3.22.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\nabla\left[w(x;a;q)K_n(q^x;a;q)\right]}{\nabla q^x} = \frac{q^2}{a(1-q)}w(x;aq^{-2};q)K_{n+1}(q^x;aq^{-2};q), \tag{3.22.9}$$

where

$$w(x;a;q) = \frac{a^x q^{\binom{x}{2}}}{(q;q)_x}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;a;q)K_n(q^x;a;q) = a^n(1-q)^n q^{n(n-1)}\left(\nabla_q\right)^n\left[w(x;aq^{2n};q)\right], \tag{3.22.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_q := \frac{\nabla}{\nabla q^x}.$$

Generating functions.

$${}_0\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{matrix} - \\ 0 \end{matrix}\right| q; -aq^{x+1}t\right)\,{}_2\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{matrix} q^{-x}, 0 \\ - \end{matrix}\right| q; q^x t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{K_n(q^x;a;q)}{(q;q)_n}t^n,\ x = 0,1,2,\ldots. \tag{3.22.11}$$

$$\frac{(t;q)_\infty}{(xt;q)_\infty}\,{}_1\phi_3\left(\left.\begin{matrix} xt \\ 0,0,t \end{matrix}\right| q; -aqxt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n}K_n(x;a;q)t^n. \tag{3.22.12}$$

Remark. The alternative q-Charlier polynomials defined by (3.22.1) and the q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.21.1) related in the following way :

$$\frac{K_n(q^x;a;q)}{(q;q)_n} = L_n^{(x-n)}(aq^n;q).$$

References. No references known.

3.23 q-Charlier

Definition.

$$C_n(q^{-x};a;q) = {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},q^{-x} \\ 0 \end{array}\middle| q;-\frac{q^{n+1}}{a}\right) \tag{3.23.1}$$
$$= (-a^{-1}q;q)_n\cdot {}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n} \\ -a^{-1}q \end{array}\middle| q;-\frac{q^{n+1-x}}{a}\right).$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{x=0}^{\infty}\frac{a^x}{(q;q)_x}q^{\binom{x}{2}}C_m(q^{-x};a;q)C_n(q^{-x};a;q)=q^{-n}(-a;q)_\infty(-a^{-1}q,q;q)_n\delta_{mn},\ a>0. \tag{3.23.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$q^{2n+1}(1-q^{-x})C_n(q^{-x})=aC_{n+1}(q^{-x})$$
$$-\left[a+q(1-q^n)(a+q^n)\right]C_n(q^{-x})+q(1-q^n)(a+q^n)C_{n-1}(q^{-x}), \tag{3.23.3}$$

where

$$C_n(q^{-x}):=C_n(q^{-x};a;q).$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x)=p_{n+1}(x)+\left[1+q^{-2n-1}\left\{a+q(1-q^n)(a+q^n)\right\}\right]p_n(x)$$
$$+aq^{-4n+1}(1-q^n)(a+q^n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.23.4}$$

where

$$C_n(q^{-x};a;q)=\frac{(-1)^nq^{n^2}}{a^n}p_n(q^{-x}).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$q^ny(x)=aq^xy(x+1)-q^x(a-1)y(x)+(1-q^x)y(x-1),\ y(x)=C_n(q^{-x};a;q). \tag{3.23.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$C_n(q^{-x-1};a;q)-C_n(q^{-x};a;q)=-a^{-1}q^{-x}(1-q^n)C_{n-1}(q^{-x};aq^{-1};q) \tag{3.23.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\Delta C_n(q^{-x};a;q)}{\Delta q^{-x}}=-\frac{q(1-q^n)}{a(1-q)}C_{n-1}(q^{-x};aq^{-1};q). \tag{3.23.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$C_n(q^{-x};a;q)-a^{-1}q^{-x}(1-q^x)C_n(q^{-x+1};a;q)=C_{n+1}(q^{-x};aq;q) \tag{3.23.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\frac{\nabla\left[w(x;a;q)C_n(q^{-x};a;q)\right]}{\nabla q^{-x}}=\frac{1}{1-q}w(x;aq;q)C_{n+1}(q^{-x};aq;q), \tag{3.23.9}$$

where

$$w(x;a;q)=\frac{a^xq^{\binom{x+1}{2}}}{(q;q)_x}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;a;q)C_n(q^{-x};a;q)=(1-q)^n\left(\nabla_q\right)^n\left[w(x;aq^{-n};q)\right], \tag{3.23.10}$$

where

$$\nabla_q := \frac{\nabla}{\nabla q^{-x}}.$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{1}{(t;q)_\infty}\,{}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-x} \\ 0 \end{array} \middle| q; -a^{-1}qt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{C_n(q^{-x};a;q)}{(q;q)_n} t^n. \tag{3.23.11}$$

$$\frac{1}{(t;q)_\infty}\,{}_0\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} - \\ -a^{-1}q \end{array} \middle| q; -a^{-1}q^{-x+1}t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{C_n(q^{-x};a;q)}{(-a^{-1}q,q;q)_n} t^n. \tag{3.23.12}$$

Remark. The q-Charlier polynomials defined by (3.23.1) and the q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.21.1) are related in the following way :

$$\frac{C_n(-x;-q^{-\alpha};q)}{(q;q)_n} = L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q).$$

References. [28], [67], [193], [208], [261], [323], [410].

3.24 Al-Salam-Carlitz I

Definition.

$$U_n^{(a)}(x;q) = (-a)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}\,{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, x^{-1} \\ 0 \end{array} \middle| q; \frac{qx}{a}\right). \tag{3.24.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\int_a^1 (qx, a^{-1}qx;q)_\infty U_m^{(a)}(x;q) U_n^{(a)}(x;q) d_qx$$
$$= (-a)^n (1-q)(q;q)_n (q,a,a^{-1}q;q)_\infty q^{\binom{n}{2}} \delta_{mn},\ a<0. \tag{3.24.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$xU_n^{(a)}(x;q) = U_{n+1}^{(a)}(x;q) + (a+1)q^n U_n^{(a)}(x;q) - aq^{n-1}(1-q^n)U_{n-1}^{(a)}(x;q). \tag{3.24.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + (a+1)q^n p_n(x) - aq^{n-1}(1-q^n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.24.4}$$

where

$$U_n^{(a)}(x;q) = p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$(1-q^n)x^2y(x) = aq^{n-1}y(qx) - \left[aq^{n-1} + q^n(1-x)(a-x)\right]y(x)$$
$$+ q^n(1-x)(a-x)y(q^{-1}x),\ y(x) = U_n^{(a)}(x;q). \tag{3.24.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$U_n^{(a)}(x;q) - U_n^{(a)}(qx;q) = (1-q^n)xU_{n-1}^{(a)}(x;q) \tag{3.24.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q U_n^{(a)}(x;q) = \frac{1-q^n}{1-q} U_{n-1}^{(a)}(x;q). \tag{3.24.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$aU_n^{(a)}(x;q) - (1-x)(a-x)U_n^{(a)}(q^{-1}x;q) = -q^{-n}xU_{n+1}^{(a)}(x;q) \tag{3.24.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_{q^{-1}}\left[w(x;a;q)U_n^{(a)}(x;q)\right]=\frac{q^{-n+1}}{a(1-q)}w(x;a;q)U_{n+1}^{(a)}(x;q), \tag{3.24.9}$$

where

$$w(x;a;q)=(qx,a^{-1}qx;q)_\infty.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;a;q)U_n^{(a)}(x;q)=a^n q^{\frac{1}{2}n(n-3)}(1-q)^n\left(\mathcal{D}_{q^{-1}}\right)^n\left[w(x;a;q)\right]. \tag{3.24.10}$$

Generating function.

$$\frac{(t,at;q)_\infty}{(xt;q)_\infty}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{U_n^{(a)}(x;q)}{(q;q)_n}t^n. \tag{3.24.11}$$

Remark. The Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials are related to the Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials defined by (3.25.1) in the following way :

$$U_n^{(a)}(x;q^{-1})=V_n^{(a)}(x;q).$$

References. [13], [17], [19], [60], [67], [121], [123], [132], [193], [216], [233], [252], [410].

3.25 Al-Salam-Carlitz II

Definition.

$$V_n^{(a)}(x;q)=(-a)^n q^{-\binom{n}{2}}{}_2\phi_0\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},x \\ - \end{array}\right| q;\frac{q^n}{a}\right). \tag{3.25.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{k=0}^{\infty}\frac{q^{k^2}a^k}{(q;q)_k(aq;q)_k}V_m^{(a)}(q^{-k};q)V_n^{(a)}(q^{-k};q)=\frac{(q;q)_n a^n}{(aq;q)_\infty q^{n^2}}\delta_{mn},\ a>0. \tag{3.25.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$xV_n^{(a)}(x;q)=V_{n+1}^{(a)}(x;q)+(a+1)q^{-n}V_n^{(a)}(x;q)+aq^{-2n+1}(1-q^n)V_{n-1}^{(a)}(x;q). \tag{3.25.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x)=p_{n+1}(x)+(a+1)q^{-n}p_n(x)+aq^{-2n+1}(1-q^n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.25.4}$$

where

$$V_n^{(a)}(x;q)=p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$\begin{aligned} -(1-q^n)x^2y(x)&=(1-x)(a-x)y(qx)-\left[(1-x)(a-x)+aq\right]y(x)\\ &\quad+aqy(q^{-1}x),\ y(x)=V_n^{(a)}(x;q). \end{aligned} \tag{3.25.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$V_n^{(a)}(x;q)-V_n^{(a)}(qx;q)=q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)xV_{n-1}^{(a)}(qx;q) \tag{3.25.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_qV_n^{(a)}(x;q)=\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)}{1-q}V_{n-1}^{(a)}(qx;q). \tag{3.25.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$aV_n^{(a)}(x;q)-(1-x)(a-x)V_n^{(a)}(qx;q)=-q^nxV_{n+1}^{(a)}(x;q) \tag{3.25.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q\left[w(x;a;q)V_n^{(a)}(x;q)\right]=-\frac{q^n}{a(1-q)}w(x;a;q)V_{n+1}^{(a)}(x;q), \tag{3.25.9}$$

where

$$w(x;a;q)=\frac{1}{(x,a^{-1}x;q)_\infty}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;a;q)V_n^{(a)}(x;q)=a^n(q-1)^nq^{-\binom{n}{2}}\left(\mathcal{D}_q\right)^n\left[w(x;a;q)\right]. \tag{3.25.10}$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{(xt;q)_\infty}{(t,at;q)_\infty}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^nq^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n}V_n^{(a)}(x;q)t^n. \tag{3.25.11}$$

$$(at;q)_\infty\cdot{}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{matrix}x\\at\end{matrix}\middle|q;t\right)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{q^{n(n-1)}}{(q;q)_n}V_n^{(a)}(x;q)t^n. \tag{3.25.12}$$

Remark. The Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials are related to the Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials defined by (3.24.1) in the following way :

$$V_n^{(a)}(x;q^{-1})=U_n^{(a)}(x;q).$$

References. [13], [17], [19], [59], [84], [120], [121], [123], [132], [169], [216].

3.26 Continuous q-Hermite

Definition.

$$H_n(x|q)=e^{in\theta}{}_2\phi_0\left(\begin{matrix}q^{-n},0\\-\end{matrix}\middle|q;q^ne^{-2i\theta}\right),\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.26.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{w(x|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}H_m(x|q)H_n(x|q)dx=\frac{\delta_{mn}}{(q^{n+1};q)_\infty}, \tag{3.26.2}$$

where

$$w(x|q)=\left|\left(e^{2i\theta};q\right)_\infty\right|^2=h(x,1)h(x,-1)h(x,q^{\frac{1}{2}})h(x,-q^{\frac{1}{2}}),$$

with

$$h(x,\alpha):=\prod_{k=0}^{\infty}\left[1-2\alpha xq^k+\alpha^2q^{2k}\right]=\left(\alpha e^{i\theta},\alpha e^{-i\theta};q\right)_\infty,\ x=\cos\theta.$$

Recurrence relation.

$$2xH_n(x|q)=H_{n+1}(x|q)+(1-q^n)H_{n-1}(x|q). \tag{3.26.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x)=p_{n+1}(x)+\frac{1}{4}(1-q^n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.26.4}$$

where

$$H_n(x|q)=2^np_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$(1-q)^2D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x|q)D_qy(x)\right]+4q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)\tilde{w}(x|q)y(x)=0,\ y(x)=H_n(x|q), \tag{3.26.5}$$

where

$$\tilde{w}(x|q) := \frac{w(x|q)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\delta_q H_n(x|q) = -q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}(1-q^n)(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})H_{n-1}(x|q),\ x=\cos\theta \tag{3.26.6}$$

or equivalently

$$D_q H_n(x|q) = \frac{2q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n-1)}(1-q^n)}{1-q}H_{n-1}(x|q). \tag{3.26.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\delta_q\left[\tilde{w}(x|q)H_n(x|q)\right] = q^{-\frac{1}{2}(n+1)}(e^{i\theta}-e^{-i\theta})\tilde{w}(x|q)H_{n+1}(x|q),\ x=\cos\theta \tag{3.26.8}$$

or equivalently

$$D_q\left[\tilde{w}(x|q)H_n(x|q)\right] = -\frac{2q^{-\frac{1}{2}n}}{1-q}\tilde{w}(x|q)H_{n+1}(x|q). \tag{3.26.9}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$\tilde{w}(x|q)H_n(x|q) = \left(\frac{q-1}{2}\right)^n q^{\frac{1}{4}n(n-1)}\left(D_q\right)^n\left[\tilde{w}(x|q)\right]. \tag{3.26.10}$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{1}{\left|(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty\right|^2} = \frac{1}{(e^{i\theta}t,e^{-i\theta}t;q)_\infty} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{H_n(x|q)}{(q;q)_n}t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.26.11}$$

$$(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty\cdot {}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}0\\ e^{i\theta}t\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n}H_n(x|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta. \tag{3.26.12}$$

$$\frac{(\gamma e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{(e^{i\theta}t;q)_\infty}{}_2\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}\gamma,0\\ \gamma e^{i\theta}t\end{array}\right|q;e^{-i\theta}t\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma;q)_n}{(q;q)_n}H_n(x|q)t^n,\ x=\cos\theta,\ \gamma\ \text{ arbitrary}. \tag{3.26.13}$$

Remark. The continuous q-Hermite polynomials can also be written as :

$$H_n(x|q) = \sum_{k=0}^{n}\frac{(q;q)_n}{(q;q)_k(q;q)_{n-k}}e^{i(n-2k)\theta},\ x=\cos\theta.$$

References. [7], [13], [14], [24], [31], [43], [44], [53], [54], [58], [64], [65], [66], [67], [73], [83], [93], [98], [101], [165], [189], [193], [219], [229], [238], [240], [323], [363], [364], [365], [378].

3.27 Stieltjes-Wigert

Definition.

$$S_n(x;q) = \frac{1}{(q;q)_n}{}_1\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c}q^{-n}\\ 0\end{array}\right|q;-q^{n+1}x\right). \tag{3.27.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{S_m(x;q)S_n(x;q)}{(-x,-qx^{-1};q)_\infty}dx = -\frac{\ln q}{q^n}\frac{(q;q)_\infty}{(q;q)_n}\delta_{mn}. \tag{3.27.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$-q^{2n+1}xS_n(x;q) = (1-q^{n+1})S_{n+1}(x;q) - [1+q-q^{n+1}]S_n(x;q) + qS_{n-1}(x;q). \tag{3.27.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + q^{-2n-1}\left[1+q-q^{n+1}\right]p_n(x) + q^{-4n+1}(1-q^n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.27.4}$$

where

$$S_n(x;q) = \frac{(-1)^n q^{n^2}}{(q;q)_n} p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$-x(1-q^n)y(x) = xy(qx) - (x+1)y(x) + y(q^{-1}x),\ y(x) = S_n(x;q). \tag{3.27.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$S_n(x;q) - S_n(qx;q) = -qxS_{n-1}(q^2x;q) \tag{3.27.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q S_n(x;q) = -\frac{q}{1-q} S_{n-1}(q^2x;q). \tag{3.27.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$S_n(x;q) - xS_n(qx;q) = (1-q^{n+1})S_{n+1}(q^{-1}x;q), \tag{3.27.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q\left[w(x;q)S_n(x;q)\right] = \frac{1-q^{n+1}}{1-q} q^{-1} w(q^{-1}x;q) S_{n+1}(q^{-1}x;q), \tag{3.27.9}$$

where

$$w(x;q) = \frac{1}{(-x,-qx^{-1};q)_\infty}.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;q)S_n(x;q) = \frac{q^n(1-q)^n}{(q;q)_n}\left((\mathcal{D}_q)^n w\right)(q^n x;q). \tag{3.27.10}$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{1}{(t;q)_\infty} {}_0\phi_1\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ 0 \end{array}\right| q; -qxt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} S_n(x;q)t^n. \tag{3.27.11}$$

$$(t;q)_\infty \cdot {}_0\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} - \\ 0, t \end{array}\right| q; -qxt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}} S_n(x;q)t^n. \tag{3.27.12}$$

$$\frac{(\gamma t;q)_\infty}{(t;q)_\infty} {}_1\phi_2\left(\left.\begin{array}{c} \gamma \\ 0, \gamma t \end{array}\right| q; -qxt\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (\gamma;q)_n S_n(x;q)t^n,\ \gamma \text{ arbitrary}. \tag{3.27.13}$$

Remark. Since the Stieltjes and Hamburger moment problems corresponding to the Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials are indeterminate there exist many different weight functions. For instance, they are also orthogonal with respect to the weight function

$$w(x) = \frac{\gamma}{\sqrt{\pi}} \exp\left(-\gamma^2 \ln^2 x\right),\ x > 0, \quad \text{with } \gamma^2 = -\frac{1}{2\ln q}.$$

References. [42], [43], [73], [122], [123], [132], [323], [387], [388], [391], [398].

3.28 Discrete q-Hermite I

Definition. The discrete q-Hermite I polynomials are Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials with $a = -1$:

$$h_n(x;q) = U_n^{(-1)}(x;q) = q^{\binom{n}{2}} {}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, x^{-1} \\ 0 \end{array} \middle| q; -qx\right) = x^n {}_2\phi_0\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n}, q^{-n+1} \\ - \end{array} \middle| q^2; \frac{q^{2n-1}}{x^2}\right). \tag{3.28.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\int_{-1}^{1} (qx, -qx; q)_\infty h_m(x;q) h_n(x;q) d_q x = (1-q)(q;q)_n (q, -1, -q; q)_\infty q^{\binom{n}{2}} \delta_{mn}. \tag{3.28.2}$$

Recurrence relation.

$$x h_n(x;q) = h_{n+1}(x;q) + q^{n-1}(1-q^n) h_{n-1}(x;q). \tag{3.28.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$x p_n(x) = p_{n+1}(x) + q^{n-1}(1-q^n) p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.28.4}$$

where

$$h_n(x;q) = p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$-q^{-n+1} x^2 y(x) = y(qx) - (1+q) y(x) + q(1-x^2) y(q^{-1}x), \; y(x) = h_n(x;q). \tag{3.28.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$h_n(x;q) - h_n(qx;q) = (1-q^n) x h_{n-1}(x;q) \tag{3.28.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q h_n(x;q) = \frac{1-q^n}{1-q} h_{n-1}(x;q). \tag{3.28.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$h_n(x;q) - (1-x^2) h_n(q^{-1}x;q) = q^{-n} x h_{n+1}(x;q) \tag{3.28.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_{q^{-1}} \left[w(x;q) h_n(x;q) \right] = -\frac{q^{-n+1}}{1-q} w(x;q) h_{n+1}(x;q), \tag{3.28.9}$$

where

$$w(x;q) = (qx, -qx; q)_\infty.$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;q) h_n(x;q) = (q-1)^n q^{\frac{1}{2}n(n-3)} \left(\mathcal{D}_{q^{-1}}\right)^n \left[w(x;q) \right]. \tag{3.28.10}$$

Generating function.

$$\frac{(t^2;q^2)_\infty}{(xt;q)_\infty} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{h_n(x;q)}{(q;q)_n} t^n. \tag{3.28.11}$$

Remark. The discrete q-Hermite I polynomials are related to the discrete q-Hermite II polynomials defined by (3.29.1) in the following way :

$$h_n(ix;q^{-1}) = i^n \tilde{h}_n(x;q).$$

References. [13], [17], [67], [83], [98], [193], [208], [283].

3.29 Discrete q-Hermite II

Definition. The discrete q-Hermite II polynomials are Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials with $a=-1$:

$$\tilde{h}_n(x;q)=i^{-n}V_n^{(-1)}(ix;q) = i^{-n}q^{-\binom{n}{2}}{}_2\phi_0\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},ix \\ - \end{array}\middle| q;-q^n\right) = x^n{}_2\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} q^{-n},q^{-n+1} \\ 0 \end{array}\middle| q^2;-\frac{q^2}{x^2}\right). \tag{3.29.1}$$

Orthogonality.

$$\sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty}\left[\tilde{h}_m(cq^k;q)\tilde{h}_n(cq^k;q)+\tilde{h}_m(-cq^k;q)\tilde{h}_n(-cq^k;q)\right]w(cq^k;q)q^k$$
$$=2\frac{(q^2,-c^2q,-c^{-2}q;q^2)_\infty}{(q,-c^2,-c^{-2}q^2;q^2)_\infty}\frac{(q;q)_n}{q^{n^2}}\delta_{mn},\ c>0, \tag{3.29.2}$$

where

$$w(x;q)=\frac{1}{(ix,-ix;q)_\infty}=\frac{1}{(-x^2;q^2)_\infty}.$$

Recurrence relation.

$$x\tilde{h}_n(x;q)=\tilde{h}_{n+1}(x;q)+q^{-2n+1}(1-q^n)\tilde{h}_{n-1}(x;q). \tag{3.29.3}$$

Normalized recurrence relation.

$$xp_n(x)=p_{n+1}(x)+q^{-2n+1}(1-q^n)p_{n-1}(x), \tag{3.29.4}$$

where

$$\tilde{h}_n(x;q)=p_n(x).$$

q-Difference equation.

$$-(1-q^n)x^2\tilde{h}_n(x;q)=(1+x^2)\tilde{h}_n(qx;q)-(1+x^2+q)\tilde{h}_n(x;q)+q\tilde{h}_n(q^{-1}x;q). \tag{3.29.5}$$

Forward shift operator.

$$\tilde{h}_n(x;q)-\tilde{h}_n(qx;q)=q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)x\tilde{h}_{n-1}(qx;q) \tag{3.29.6}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q\tilde{h}_n(x;q)=\frac{q^{-n+1}(1-q^n)}{1-q}\tilde{h}_{n-1}(qx;q). \tag{3.29.7}$$

Backward shift operator.

$$\tilde{h}_n(x;q)-(1+x^2)\tilde{h}_n(qx;q)=-q^nx\tilde{h}_{n+1}(x;q) \tag{3.29.8}$$

or equivalently

$$\mathcal{D}_q\left[w(x;q)\tilde{h}_n(x;q)\right]=-\frac{q^n}{1-q}w(x;q)\tilde{h}_{n+1}(x;q). \tag{3.29.9}$$

Rodrigues-type formula.

$$w(x;q)\tilde{h}_n(x;q)=(q-1)^nq^{-\binom{n}{2}}\left(\mathcal{D}_q\right)^n\left[w(x;q)\right]. \tag{3.29.10}$$

Generating functions.

$$\frac{(-xt;q)_\infty}{(-t^2;q^2)_\infty}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{q^{\binom{n}{2}}}{(q;q)_n}\tilde{h}_n(x;q)t^n. \tag{3.29.11}$$

$$(-it;q)_\infty \cdot {}_1\phi_1\left(\begin{array}{c} ix \\ -it \end{array}\middle|\, q;it\right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n q^{n(n-1)}}{(q;q)_n} \tilde{h}_n(x;q) t^n. \tag{3.29.12}$$

Remark. The discrete q-Hermite II polynomials are related to the discrete q-Hermite I polynomials defined by (3.28.1) in the following way :

$$\tilde{h}_n(x;q^{-1}) = i^{-n} h_n(ix;q).$$

References. [83], [283].

Chapter 4

Limit relations between basic hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials

4.1 Askey-Wilson

Askey-Wilson → Continuous dual q-Hahn.

The continuous dual q-Hahn polynomials defined by (3.3.1) simply follow from the Askey-Wilson polynomials given by (3.1.1) by setting $d = 0$ in (3.1.1) :

$$p_n(x; a, b, c, 0|q) = p_n(x; a, b, c|q). \tag{4.1.1}$$

Askey-Wilson → Continuous q-Hahn.

The continuous q-Hahn polynomials defined by (3.4.1) can be obtained from the Askey-Wilson polynomials given by (3.1.1) by the substitutions $\theta \to \theta + \phi$, $a \to ae^{i\phi}$, $b \to be^{i\phi}$, $c \to ce^{-i\phi}$ and $d \to de^{-i\phi}$:

$$p_n(\cos(\theta + \phi); ae^{i\phi}, be^{i\phi}, ce^{-i\phi}, de^{-i\phi}|q) = p_n(\cos(\theta + \phi); a, b, c, d; q). \tag{4.1.2}$$

Askey-Wilson → Big q-Jacobi.

The big q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.5.1) can be obtained from the Askey-Wilson polynomials by setting $x \to \frac{1}{2}a^{-1}x$, $b = a^{-1}\alpha q$, $c = a^{-1}\gamma q$ and $d = a\beta\gamma^{-1}$ in

$$\tilde{p}_n(x; a, b, c, d|q) = \frac{a^n p_n(x; a, b, c, d|q)}{(ab, ac, ad; q)_n}$$

defined by (3.1.1) and then taking the limit $a \to 0$:

$$\lim_{a \to 0} \tilde{p}_n\left(\frac{x}{2a}; a, \frac{\alpha q}{a}, \frac{\gamma q}{a}, \frac{a\beta}{\gamma}\middle| q\right) = P_n(x; \alpha, \beta, \gamma; q). \tag{4.1.3}$$

Askey-Wilson → Continuous q-Jacobi.

If we take $a = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}$, $b = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}$, $c = -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}}$ and $d = -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{3}{4}}$ in the definition (3.1.1) of the Askey-Wilson polynomials and change the normalization we find the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials given by (3.10.1) :

$$\frac{q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n} p_n\left(x; q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{3}{4}}\middle| q\right)}{(q, -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)}; q)_n} = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q). \tag{4.1.4}$$

In [345] M. Rahman takes $a = q^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $b = q^{\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}$, $c = -q^{\beta+\frac{1}{2}}$ and $d = -q^{\frac{1}{2}}$ to obtain after a change of normalization the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.10.14) :

$$\frac{q^{\frac{1}{2}n} p_n\left(x; q^{\frac{1}{2}}, q^{\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}, -q^{\beta+\frac{1}{2}}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}} \middle| q\right)}{(q, -q, -q; q)_n} = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x; q). \tag{4.1.5}$$

As was pointed out in section 0.6 these two q-analogues of the Jacobi polynomials are not really different, since they are connected by the quadratic transformation

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q^2) = \frac{(-q;q)_n}{(-q^{\alpha+\beta+1};q)_n} q^{n\alpha} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x;q).$$

Askey-Wilson → Continuous q-ultraspherical / Rogers.

If we set $a = \beta^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $b = \beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $c = -\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}$ and $d = -\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}$ in the definition (3.1.1) of the Askey-Wilson polynomials and change the normalization we obtain the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials defined by (3.10.15). In fact we have :

$$\frac{(\beta^2;q)_n p_n\left(x; \beta^{\frac{1}{2}}, \beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}, -\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}, -\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}} \middle| q\right)}{(\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}}, -\beta, -\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}}, q; q)_n} = C_n(x; \beta|q). \tag{4.1.6}$$

4.2 q-Racah

q-Racah → Big q-Jacobi.

The big q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.5.1) can be obtained from the q-Racah polynomials by setting $\delta = 0$ in the definition (3.2.1) :

$$R_n(\mu(x); a, b, c, 0|q) = P_n(q^{-x}; a, b, c; q). \tag{4.2.1}$$

q-Racah → q-Hahn.

The q-Hahn polynomials follow from the q-Racah polynomials by the substitution $\delta = 0$ and $\gamma q = q^{-N}$ in the definition (3.2.1) of the q-Racah polynomials :

$$R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, \beta, q^{-N-1}, 0|q) = Q_n(q^{-x}; \alpha, \beta, N|q). \tag{4.2.2}$$

Another way to obtain the q-Hahn polynomials from the q-Racah polynomials is by setting $\gamma = 0$ and $\delta = \beta^{-1}q^{-N-1}$ in the definition (3.2.1) :

$$R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, \beta, 0, \beta^{-1}q^{-N-1}|q) = Q_n(q^{-x}; \alpha, \beta, N|q). \tag{4.2.3}$$

And if we take $\alpha q = q^{-N}$, $\beta \to \beta\gamma q^{N+1}$ and $\delta = 0$ in the definition (3.2.1) of the q-Racah polynomials we find the q-Hahn polynomials given by (3.6.1) in the following way :

$$R_n(\mu(x); q^{-N-1}, \beta\gamma q^{N+1}, \gamma, 0|q) = Q_n(q^{-x}; \gamma, \beta, N|q). \tag{4.2.4}$$

Note that $\mu(x) = q^{-x}$ in each case.

q-Racah → Dual q-Hahn.

To obtain the dual q-Hahn polynomials from the q-Racah polynomials we have to take $\beta = 0$ and $\alpha q = q^{-N}$ in (3.2.1) :

$$R_n(\mu(x); q^{-N-1}, 0, \gamma, \delta|q) = R_n(\mu(x); \gamma, \delta, N|q), \tag{4.2.5}$$

with

$$\mu(x) = q^{-x} + \gamma\delta q^{x+1}.$$

We may also take $\alpha = 0$ and $\beta = \delta^{-1}q^{-N-1}$ in (3.2.1) to obtain the dual q-Hahn polynomials from the q-Racah polynomials :

$$R_n(\mu(x); 0, \delta^{-1}q^{-N-1}, \gamma, \delta|q) = R_n(\mu(x); \gamma, \delta, N|q), \tag{4.2.6}$$

with

$$\mu(x) = q^{-x} + \gamma\delta q^{x+1}.$$

And if we take $\gamma q = q^{-N}$, $\delta \to \alpha\delta q^{N+1}$ and $\beta = 0$ in the definition (3.2.1) of the q-Racah polynomials we find the dual q-Hahn polynomials given by (3.7.1) in the following way :

$$R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, 0, q^{-N-1}, \alpha\delta q^{N+1}|q) = R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, \delta, N|q), \tag{4.2.7}$$

with

$$\mu(x) = q^{-x} + \alpha\delta q^{x+1}.$$

q-Racah $\rightarrow$ q-Krawtchouk.

The q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.15.1) can be obtained from the q-Racah polynomials by setting $\alpha q = q^{-N}$, $\beta = -pq^N$ and $\gamma = \delta = 0$ in the definition (3.2.1) of the q-Racah polynomials :

$$R_n(q^{-x}; q^{-N-1}, -pq^N, 0, 0|q) = K_n(q^{-x}; p, N; q). \tag{4.2.8}$$

Note that $\mu(x) = q^{-x}$ in this case.

q-Racah $\rightarrow$ Dual q-Krawtchouk.

The dual q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.17.1) easily follow from the q-Racah polynomials given by (3.2.1) by using the substitutions $\alpha = \beta = 0$, $\gamma q = q^{-N}$ and $\delta = c$:

$$R_n(\mu(x); 0, 0, q^{-N-1}, c|q) = K_n(\lambda(x); c, N|q). \tag{4.2.9}$$

Note that

$$\mu(x) = \lambda(x) = q^{-x} + cq^{x-N}.$$

4.3 Continuous dual q-Hahn

Askey-Wilson $\rightarrow$ Continuous dual q-Hahn.

The continuous dual q-Hahn polynomials defined by (3.3.1) simply follow from the Askey-Wilson polynomials given by (3.1.1) by setting $d = 0$ in (3.1.1) :

$$p_n(x; a, b, c, 0|q) = p_n(x; a, b, c|q).$$

Continuous dual q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Al-Salam-Chihara.

The Al-Salam-Chihara polynomials defined by (3.8.1) simply follow from the continuous dual q-Hahn polynomials by taking $c = 0$ in the definition (3.3.1) of the continuous dual q-Hahn polynomials :

$$p_n(x; a, b, 0|q) = Q_n(x; a, b|q). \tag{4.3.1}$$

4.4 Continuous q-Hahn

Askey-Wilson $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-Hahn.

The continuous q-Hahn polynomials defined by (3.4.1) can be obtained from the Askey-Wilson polynomials given by (3.1.1) by the substitutions $\theta \rightarrow \theta + \phi$, $a \rightarrow ae^{i\phi}$, $b \rightarrow be^{i\phi}$, $c \rightarrow ce^{-i\phi}$ and $d \rightarrow de^{-i\phi}$:

$$p_n(\cos(\theta+\phi); ae^{i\phi}, be^{i\phi}, ce^{-i\phi}, de^{-i\phi}|q) = p_n(\cos(\theta+\phi); a, b, c, d; q).$$

Continuous q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ q-Meixner-Pollaczek.

The q-Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials defined by (3.9.1) simply follow from the continuous q-Hahn polynomials if we set $d = a$ and $b = c = 0$ in the definition (3.4.1) of the continuous q-Hahn polynomials :

$$\frac{p_n(\cos(\theta+\phi); a, 0, 0, a; q)}{(q;q)_n} = P_n(\cos(\theta+\phi); a|q). \tag{4.4.1}$$

4.5 Big q-Jacobi

Askey-Wilson $\rightarrow$ Big q-Jacobi.

The big q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.5.1) can be obtained from the Askey-Wilson polynomials by setting $x \rightarrow \frac{1}{2}a^{-1}x$, $b = a^{-1}\alpha q$, $c = a^{-1}\gamma q$ and $d = a\beta\gamma^{-1}$ in

$$\tilde{p}_n(x; a, b, c, d|q) = \frac{a^n p_n(x; a, b, c, d|q)}{(ab, ac, ad; q)_n}$$

defined by (3.1.1) and then taking the limit $a \rightarrow 0$:

$$\lim_{a\rightarrow 0} \tilde{p}_n\left(\frac{x}{2a}; a, \frac{\alpha q}{a}, \frac{\gamma q}{a}, \frac{a\beta}{\gamma} \middle| q\right) = P_n(x; \alpha, \beta, \gamma; q).$$

q-Racah $\rightarrow$ Big q-Jacobi.

The big q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.5.1) can be obtained from the q-Racah polynomials by setting $\delta = 0$ in the definition (3.2.1) :

$$R_n(\mu(x); a, b, c, 0|q) = P_n(q^{-x}; a, b, c; q).$$

Big q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Big q-Laguerre.

If we set $b = 0$ in the definition (3.5.1) of the big q-Jacobi polynomials we obtain the big q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.11.1) :

$$P_n(x; a, 0, c; q) = P_n(x; a, c; q). \tag{4.5.1}$$

Big q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Little q-Jacobi.

The little q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.12.1) can be obtained from the big q-Jacobi polynomials by the substitution $x \rightarrow cqx$ in the definition (3.5.1) and then by the limit $c \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{c\rightarrow\infty} P_n(cqx; a, b, c; q) = p_n(x; a, b|q). \tag{4.5.2}$$

Big q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ q-Meixner.

If we take the limit $a \rightarrow \infty$ in the definition (3.5.1) of the big q-Jacobi polynomials we simply obtain the q-Meixner polynomials defined by (3.13.1) :

$$\lim_{a\rightarrow\infty} P_n(q^{-x}; a, b, c; q) = M_n(q^{-x}; c, -b^{-1}; q). \tag{4.5.3}$$

4.6 q-Hahn

q-Racah $\rightarrow$ q-Hahn.

The q-Hahn polynomials follow from the q-Racah polynomials by the substitution $\delta = 0$ and $\gamma q = q^{-N}$ in the definition (3.2.1) of the q-Racah polynomials :

$$R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, \beta, q^{-N-1}, 0|q) = Q_n(q^{-x}; \alpha, \beta, N|q).$$

Another way to obtain the q-Hahn polynomials from the q-Racah polynomials is by setting $\gamma = 0$ and $\delta = \beta^{-1}q^{-N-1}$ in the definition (3.2.1) :

$$R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, \beta, 0, \beta^{-1}q^{-N-1}|q) = Q_n(q^{-x}; \alpha, \beta, N|q).$$

And if we take $\alpha q = q^{-N}$, $\beta \rightarrow \beta\gamma q^{N+1}$ and $\delta = 0$ in the definition (3.2.1) of the q-Racah polynomials we find the q-Hahn polynomials given by (3.6.1) in the following way :

$$R_n(\mu(x); q^{-N-1}, \beta\gamma q^{N+1}, \gamma, 0|q) = Q_n(q^{-x}; \gamma, \beta, N|q).$$

Note that $\mu(x) = q^{-x}$ in each case.

q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Little q-Jacobi.

If we set $x \rightarrow N - x$ in the definition (3.6.1) of the q-Hahn polynomials and take the limit $N \rightarrow \infty$ we find the little q-Jacobi polynomials :

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} Q_n(q^{x-N}; \alpha, \beta, N|q) = p_n(q^x; \alpha, \beta|q), \tag{4.6.1}$$

where $p_n(q^x; \alpha, \beta|q)$ is defined by (3.12.1).

q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ q-Meixner.

The q-Meixner polynomials defined by (3.13.1) can be obtained from the q-Hahn polynomials by setting $\alpha = b$ and $\beta = -b^{-1}c^{-1}q^{-N-1}$ in the definition (3.6.1) of the q-Hahn polynomials and letting $N \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} Q_n\left(q^{-x}; b, -b^{-1}c^{-1}q^{-N-1}, N|q\right) = M_n(q^{-x}; b, c; q). \tag{4.6.2}$$

q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Quantum q-Krawtchouk.

The quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.14.1) simply follow from the q-Hahn polynomials by setting $\beta = p$ in the definition (3.6.1) of the q-Hahn polynomials and taking the limit $\alpha \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{\alpha\rightarrow\infty} Q_n(q^{-x}; \alpha, p, N|q) = K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x}; p, N; q). \tag{4.6.3}$$

q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ q-Krawtchouk.

If we set $\beta = -\alpha^{-1}q^{-1}p$ in the definition (3.6.1) of the q-Hahn polynomials and then let $\alpha \rightarrow 0$ we obtain the q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.15.1) :

$$\lim_{\alpha\rightarrow 0} Q_n\left(q^{-x}; \alpha, -\frac{p}{\alpha q}, N \middle| q\right) = K_n(q^{-x}; p, N; q). \tag{4.6.4}$$

q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Affine q-Krawtchouk.

The affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.16.1) can be obtained from the q-Hahn polynomials by the substitution $\alpha = p$ and $\beta = 0$ in (3.6.1) :

$$Q_n(q^{-x}; p, 0, N|q) = K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x}; p, N; q). \tag{4.6.5}$$

4.7 Dual q-Hahn

q-Racah $\rightarrow$ Dual q-Hahn.

To obtain the dual q-Hahn polynomials from the q-Racah polynomials we have to take $\beta = 0$ and $\alpha q = q^{-N}$ in (3.2.1) :

$$R_n(\mu(x); q^{-N-1}, 0, \gamma, \delta|q) = R_n(\mu(x); \gamma, \delta, N|q),$$

with

$$\mu(x) = q^{-x} + \gamma\delta q^{x+1}.$$

We may also take $\alpha = 0$ and $\beta = \delta^{-1}q^{-N-1}$ in (3.2.1) to obtain the dual q-Hahn polynomials from the q-Racah polynomials :

$$R_n(\mu(x); 0, \delta^{-1}q^{-N-1}, \gamma, \delta|q) = R_n(\mu(x); \gamma, \delta, N|q),$$

with

$$\mu(x) = q^{-x} + \gamma\delta q^{x+1}.$$

And if we take $\gamma q = q^{-N}$, $\delta \rightarrow \alpha\delta q^{N+1}$ and $\beta = 0$ in the definition (3.2.1) of the q-Racah polynomials we find the dual q-Hahn polynomials given by (3.7.1) in the following way :

$$R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, 0, q^{-N-1}, \alpha\delta q^{N+1}|q) = R_n(\mu(x); \alpha, \delta, N|q),$$

with

$$\mu(x) = q^{-x} + \alpha\delta q^{x+1}.$$

Dual q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Affine q-Krawtchouk.

The affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.16.1) can be obtained from the dual q-Hahn polynomials by the substitution $\gamma = p$ and $\delta = 0$ in (3.7.1) :

$$R_n(\mu(x); p, 0, N|q) = K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x}; p, N; q). \tag{4.7.1}$$

Note that $\mu(x) = q^{-x}$ in this case.

Dual q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Dual q-Krawtchouk.

The dual q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.17.1) can be obtained from the dual q-Hahn polynomials by setting $\delta = c\gamma^{-1}q^{-N-1}$ in (3.7.1) and then letting $\gamma \rightarrow 0$:

$$\lim_{\gamma \rightarrow 0} R_n\left(\mu(x); \gamma, \frac{c}{\gamma}q^{-N-1}\middle| q\right) = K_n(\lambda(x); c, N|q). \tag{4.7.2}$$

4.8 Al-Salam-Chihara

Continuous dual q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Al-Salam-Chihara.

The Al-Salam-Chihara polynomials defined by (3.8.1) simply follow from the continuous dual q-Hahn polynomials by taking $c = 0$ in the definition (3.3.1) of the continuous dual q-Hahn polynomials :

$$p_n(x; a, b, 0|q) = Q_n(x; a, b|q).$$

Al-Salam-Chihara $\rightarrow$ Continuous big q-Hermite.

If we take the limit $b \rightarrow 0$ in the definition (3.8.1) of the Al-Salam-Chihara polynomials we simply obtain the continuous big q-Hermite polynomials given by (3.18.1) :

$$\lim_{b \rightarrow 0} Q_n(x; a, b|q) = H_n(x; a|q). \tag{4.8.1}$$

Al-Salam-Chihara → Continuous q-Laguerre.

The continuous q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.19.1) can be obtained from the Al-Salam-Chihara polynomials given by (3.8.1) by taking $a = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}$ and $b = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}$:

$$Q_n\left(x; q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}} \middle| q\right) = \frac{(q;q)_n}{q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}} P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q). \tag{4.8.2}$$

4.9 q-Meixner-Pollaczek

Continuous q-Hahn → q-Meixner-Pollaczek.

The q-Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials defined by (3.9.1) simply follow from the continuous q-Hahn polynomials if we set $d = a$ and $b = c = 0$ in the definition (3.4.1) of the continuous q-Hahn polynomials :

$$\frac{p_n(\cos(\theta+\phi); a, 0, 0, a; q)}{(q;q)_n} = P_n(\cos(\theta+\phi); a|q).$$

q-Meixner-Pollaczek → Continuous q-ultraspherical / Rogers.

If we take $\theta = 0$ and $a = \beta$ in the definition (3.9.1) of the q-Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials we obtain the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials given by (3.10.15) :

$$P_n(\cos\phi; \beta|q) = C_n(\cos\phi; \beta|q). \tag{4.9.1}$$

q-Meixner-Pollaczek → Continuous q-Laguerre.

If we take $e^{i\phi} = q^{-\frac{1}{4}}$, $a = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}$ and $e^{i\theta} \to q^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}$ in the definition (3.9.1) of the q-Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials we obtain the continuous q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.19.1) :

$$P_n(\cos(\theta+\phi); q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}|q) = q^{-(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n} P_n^{(\alpha)}(\cos\theta|q). \tag{4.9.2}$$

4.10 Continuous q-Jacobi

Askey-Wilson → Continuous q-Jacobi.

If we take $a = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}$, $b = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}$, $c = -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}}$ and $d = -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{3}{4}}$ in the definition (3.1.1) of the Askey-Wilson polynomials and change the normalization we find the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials given by (3.10.1) :

$$\frac{q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n} p_n\left(x; q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}, q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{1}{4}}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}\beta+\frac{3}{4}} \middle| q\right)}{(q, -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+1)}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}(\alpha+\beta+2)}; q)_n} = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q).$$

In [345] M. Rahman takes $a = q^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $b = q^{\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}$, $c = -q^{\beta+\frac{1}{2}}$ and $d = -q^{\frac{1}{2}}$ to obtain after a change of normalization the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.10.14) :

$$\frac{q^{\frac{1}{2}n} p_n\left(x; q^{\frac{1}{2}}, q^{\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}, -q^{\beta+\frac{1}{2}}, -q^{\frac{1}{2}} \middle| q\right)}{(q, -q, -q; q)_n} = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x; q).$$

As was pointed out in section 0.6 these two q-analogues of the Jacobi polynomials are not really different, since they are connected by the quadratic transformation

$$P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q^2) = \frac{(-q;q)_n}{(-q^{\alpha+\beta+1};q)_n} q^{n\alpha} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x;q).$$

Continuous q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-Laguerre.

The continuous q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.19.1) and (3.19.15) follow simply from the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.10.1) and (3.10.14) respectively by taking the limit $\beta \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{\beta\rightarrow\infty} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q) = P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q) \tag{4.10.1}$$

and

$$\lim_{\beta\rightarrow\infty} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x;q) = \frac{P_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)}{(-q;q)_n}. \tag{4.10.2}$$

4.10.1 Continuous q-ultraspherical / Rogers

Askey-Wilson $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-ultraspherical / Rogers.

If we set $a = \beta^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $b = \beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $c = -\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}$ and $d = -\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}$ in the definition (3.1.1) of the Askey-Wilson polynomials and change the normalization we obtain the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials defined by (3.10.15). In fact we have :

$$\frac{(\beta^2;q)_n p_n\left(x;\beta^{\frac{1}{2}},\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}},-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}},-\beta^{\frac{1}{2}}q^{\frac{1}{2}}\,\middle|\,q\right)}{(\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}},-\beta,-\beta q^{\frac{1}{2}},q;q)_n} = C_n(x;\beta|q).$$

q-Meixner-Pollaczek $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-ultraspherical / Rogers.

If we take $\theta = 0$ and $a = \beta$ in the definition (3.9.1) of the q-Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials we obtain the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials given by (3.10.15) :

$$P_n(\cos\phi;\beta|q) = C_n(\cos\phi;\beta|q).$$

Continuous q-ultraspherical / Rogers $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-Hermite.

The continuous q-Hermite polynomials defined by (3.26.1) can be obtained from the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials given by (3.10.15) by taking the limit $\beta \rightarrow 0$. In fact we have

$$\lim_{\beta\rightarrow 0} C_n(x;\beta|q) = \frac{H_n(x|q)}{(q;q)_n}. \tag{4.10.3}$$

4.11 Big q-Laguerre

Big q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Big q-Laguerre.

If we set $b = 0$ in the definition (3.5.1) of the big q-Jacobi polynomials we obtain the big q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.11.1) :

$$P_n(x;a,0,c;q) = P_n(x;a,c;q).$$

Big q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Little q-Laguerre / Wall.

The little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials defined by (3.20.1) can be obtained from the big q-Laguerre polynomials by taking $x \rightarrow bqx$ in (3.11.1) and then letting $b \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{b\rightarrow\infty} P_n(bqx;a,b;q) = p_n(x;a|q). \tag{4.11.1}$$

Big q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Al-Salam-Carlitz I.

If we set $x \rightarrow aqx$ and $b \rightarrow ab$ in the definition (3.11.1) of the big q-Laguerre polynomials and take the limit $a \to 0$ we obtain the Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials given by (3.24.1) :

$$\lim_{a\to 0} \frac{P_n(aqx;a,ab;q)}{a^n} = U_n^{(b)}(x;q). \tag{4.11.2}$$

4.12 Little q-Jacobi

Big q-Jacobi $\to$ Little q-Jacobi.

The little q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.12.1) can be obtained from the big q-Jacobi polynomials by the substitution $x \to cqx$ in the definition (3.5.1) and then by the limit $c \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{c\to\infty} P_n(cqx;a,b,c;q) = p_n(x;a,b|q).$$

q-Hahn $\to$ Little q-Jacobi.

If we set $x \to N - x$ in the definition (3.6.1) of the q-Hahn polynomials and take the limit $N \to \infty$ we find the little q-Jacobi polynomials :

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} Q_n(q^{x-N};\alpha,\beta,N|q) = p_n(q^x;\alpha,\beta|q),$$

where $p_n(q^x;\alpha,\beta|q)$ is defined by (3.12.1).

Little q-Jacobi $\to$ Little q-Laguerre / Wall.

The little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials defined by (3.20.1) are little q-Jacobi polynomials with $b = 0$. So if we set $b = 0$ in the definition (3.12.1) of the little q-Jacobi polynomials we obtain the little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials :

$$p_n(x;a,0|q) = p_n(x;a|q). \tag{4.12.1}$$

Little q-Jacobi $\to$ q-Laguerre.

If we substitute $a = q^\alpha$ and $x \to -b^{-1}q^{-1}x$ in the definition (3.12.1) of the little q-Jacobi polynomials and then let b tend to infinity we find the q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.21.1) :

$$\lim_{b\to\infty} p_n\left(-\frac{x}{bq};q^\alpha,b\,\middle|\,q\right) = \frac{(q;q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n} L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q). \tag{4.12.2}$$

Little q-Jacobi $\to$ Alternative q-Charlier.

If we set $b \to -a^{-1}q^{-1}b$ in the definition (3.12.1) of the little q-Jacobi polynomials and then take the limit $a \to 0$ we obtain the alternative q-Charlier polynomials given by (3.22.1) :

$$\lim_{a\to 0} p_n\left(x;a,-\frac{b}{aq}\,\middle|\,q\right) = K_n(x;b;q). \tag{4.12.3}$$

4.13 q-Meixner

Big q-Jacobi $\to$ q-Meixner.

If we take the limit $a \to \infty$ in the definition (3.5.1) of the big q-Jacobi polynomials we simply obtain the q-Meixner polynomials defined by (3.13.1) :

$$\lim_{a\to\infty} P_n(q^{-x};a,b,c;q) = M_n(q^{-x};c,-b^{-1};q).$$

q-Hahn $\to$ q-Meixner.

The q-Meixner polynomials defined by (3.13.1) can be obtained from the q-Hahn polynomials by setting $\alpha = b$ and $\beta = -b^{-1}c^{-1}q^{-N-1}$ in the definition (3.6.1) of the q-Hahn polynomials and letting $N \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} Q_n\left(q^{-x}; b, -b^{-1}c^{-1}q^{-N-1}, N|q\right) = M_n(q^{-x}; b, c; q).$$

q-Meixner $\to$ q-Laguerre.

The q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.21.1) can be obtained from the q-Meixner polynomials given by (3.13.1) by setting $b = q^\alpha$ and $q^{-x} \to cq^\alpha x$ in the definition (3.13.1) of the q-Meixner polynomials and then taking the limit $c \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{c\to\infty} M_n(cq^\alpha x; q^\alpha, c; q) = \frac{(q;q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n} L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q). \tag{4.13.1}$$

q-Meixner $\to$ q-Charlier.

The q-Meixner polynomials and the q-Charlier polynomials defined by (3.13.1) and (3.23.1) respectively are simply related by the limit $b \to 0$ in the definition (3.13.1) of the q-Meixner polynomials. In fact we have

$$M_n(x; 0, a; q) = C_n(x; a; q). \tag{4.13.2}$$

q-Meixner $\to$ Al-Salam-Carlitz II.

The Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials defined by (3.25.1) can be obtained from the q-Meixner polynomials defined by (3.13.1) by setting $b = -c^{-1}a$ in the definition (3.13.1) of the q-Meixner polynomials and then taking the limit $c \downarrow 0$:

$$\lim_{c\downarrow 0} M_n\left(x; -\frac{a}{c}, c; q\right) = \left(-\frac{1}{a}\right)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}} V_n^{(a)}(x;q). \tag{4.13.3}$$

4.14 Quantum q-Krawtchouk

q-Hahn $\to$ Quantum q-Krawtchouk.

The quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.14.1) simply follow from the q-Hahn polynomials by setting $\beta = p$ in the definition (3.6.1) of the q-Hahn polynomials and taking the limit $\alpha \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{\alpha\to\infty} Q_n(q^{-x}; \alpha, p, N|q) = K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x}; p, N; q).$$

Quantum q-Krawtchouk $\to$ Al-Salam-Carlitz II.

If we set $p = a^{-1}q^{-N-1}$ in the definition (3.14.1) of the quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomials and let $N \to \infty$ we obtain the Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials given by (3.25.1). In fact we have

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} K_n^{qtm}(x; a^{-1}q^{-N-1}, N; q) = \left(-\frac{1}{a}\right)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}} V_n^{(a)}(x;q). \tag{4.14.1}$$

4.15 q-Krawtchouk

q-Racah $\to$ q-Krawtchouk.

The q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.15.1) can be obtained from the q-Racah polynomials by setting $\alpha q = q^{-N}$, $\beta = -pq^N$ and $\gamma = \delta = 0$ in the definition (3.2.1) of the q-Racah polynomials :

$$R_n(q^{-x}; q^{-N-1}, -pq^N, 0, 0|q) = K_n(q^{-x}; p, N; q).$$

Note that $\mu(x) = q^{-x}$ in this case.

q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ q-Krawtchouk.

If we set $\beta = -\alpha^{-1}q^{-1}p$ in the definition (3.6.1) of the q-Hahn polynomials and then let $\alpha \rightarrow 0$ we obtain the q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.15.1) :

$$\lim_{\alpha\rightarrow 0} Q_n\left(q^{-x};\alpha,-\frac{p}{\alpha q},N\middle|\,q\right) = K_n(q^{-x};p,N;q).$$

q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Alternative q-Charlier.

If we set $x \rightarrow N-x$ in the definition (3.15.1) of the q-Krawtchouk polynomials and then take the limit $N \rightarrow \infty$ we obtain the alternative q-Charlier polynomials defined by (3.22.1) :

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} K_n\left(q^{x-N};p,N;q\right) = K_n(q^x;p;q). \tag{4.15.1}$$

q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ q-Charlier.

The q-Charlier polynomials given by (3.23.1) can be obtained from the q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.15.1) by setting $p = a^{-1}q^{-N}$ in the definition (3.15.1) of the q-Krawtchouk polynomials and then taking the limit $N \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} K_n\left(q^{-x};a^{-1}q^{-N},N;q\right) = C_n(q^{-x};a;q). \tag{4.15.2}$$

4.16 Affine q-Krawtchouk

q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Affine q-Krawtchouk.

The affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.16.1) can be obtained from the q-Hahn polynomials by the substitution $\alpha = p$ and $\beta = 0$ in (3.6.1) :

$$Q_n(q^{-x};p,0,N|q) = K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q).$$

Dual q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Affine q-Krawtchouk.

The affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.16.1) can be obtained from the dual q-Hahn polynomials by the substitution $\gamma = p$ and $\delta = 0$ in (3.7.1) :

$$R_n(\mu(x);p,0,N|q) = K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x};p,N;q).$$

Note that $\mu(x) = q^{-x}$ in this case.

Affine q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Little q-Laguerre / Wall.

If we set $x \rightarrow N-x$ in the definition (3.16.1) of the affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials and take the limit $N \rightarrow \infty$ we simply obtain the little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials defined by (3.20.1) :

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} K_n^{Aff}(q^{x-N};p,N;q) = p_n(q^x;p;q). \tag{4.16.1}$$

4.17 Dual q-Krawtchouk

q-Racah $\rightarrow$ Dual q-Krawtchouk.

The dual q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.17.1) easily follow from the q-Racah polynomials given by (3.2.1) by using the substitutions $\alpha = \beta = 0$, $\gamma q = q^{-N}$ and $\delta = c$:

$$R_n(\mu(x);0,0,q^{-N-1},c|q) = K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q).$$

Note that

$$\mu(x) = \lambda(x) = q^{-x} + cq^{x-N}.$$

Dual q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Dual q-Krawtchouk.

The dual q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.17.1) can be obtained from the dual q-Hahn polynomials by setting $\delta = c\gamma^{-1}q^{-N-1}$ in (3.7.1) and then letting $\gamma \rightarrow 0$:

$$\lim_{\gamma\rightarrow 0} R_n\left(\mu(x);\gamma,\frac{c}{\gamma}q^{-N-1}\middle|\, q\right) = K_n(\lambda(x);c,N|q).$$

Dual q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Al-Salam-Carlitz I.

If we set $c = a^{-1}$ in the definition (3.17.1) of the dual q-Krawtchouk polynomials and take the limit $N \rightarrow \infty$ we simply obtain the Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials given by (3.24.1) :

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} K_n\left(\lambda(x);\frac{1}{a},N\middle|\, q\right) = \left(-\frac{1}{a}\right)^n q^{-\binom{n}{2}}U_n^{(a)}(q^x;q). \tag{4.17.1}$$

Note that $\lambda(x) = q^{-x} + a^{-1}q^{x-N}$.

4.18 Continuous big q-Hermite

Al-Salam-Chihara $\rightarrow$ Continuous big q-Hermite.

If we take the limit $b \rightarrow 0$ in the definition (3.8.1) of the Al-Salam-Chihara polynomials we simply obtain the continuous big q-Hermite polynomials given by (3.18.1) :

$$\lim_{b\rightarrow 0} Q_n(x;a,b|q) = H_n(x;a|q).$$

Continuous big q-Hermite $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-Hermite.

The continuous q-Hermite polynomials defined by (3.26.1) can easily be obtained from the continuous big q-Hermite polynomials given by (3.18.1) by taking $a = 0$:

$$H_n(x;0|q) = H_n(x|q). \tag{4.18.1}$$

4.19 Continuous q-Laguerre

Al-Salam-Chihara $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-Laguerre.

The continuous q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.19.1) can be obtained from the Al-Salam-Chihara polynomials given by (3.8.1) by taking $a = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}}$ and $b = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}$:

$$Q_n\left(x;q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4}},q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{3}{4}}\middle|\, q\right) = \frac{(q;q)_n}{q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}}P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q).$$

q-Meixner-Pollaczek $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-Laguerre.

If we take $e^{i\phi} = q^{-\frac{1}{4}}$, $a = q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}$ and $e^{i\theta} \rightarrow q^{\frac{1}{4}}e^{i\theta}$ in the definition (3.9.1) of the q-Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials we obtain the continuous q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.19.1) :

$$P_n(\cos(\theta+\phi);q^{\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{2}}|q) = q^{-(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}P_n^{(\alpha)}(\cos\theta|q).$$

Continuous q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-Laguerre.

The continuous q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.19.1) and (3.19.15) follow simply from the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.10.1) and (3.10.14) respectively by taking the limit $\beta \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{\beta\rightarrow\infty} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q) = P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q)$$

and

$$\lim_{\beta\rightarrow\infty} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x;q) = \frac{P_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q)}{(-q;q)_n}.$$

Continuous q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-Hermite.

The continuous q-Hermite polynomials given by (3.26.1) can be obtained from the continuous q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.19.1) by taking the limit $\alpha \rightarrow \infty$ in the following way :

$$\lim_{\alpha\rightarrow\infty} \frac{P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q)}{q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}} = \frac{H_n(x|q)}{(q;q)_n}. \tag{4.19.1}$$

4.20 Little q-Laguerre

Big q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Little q-Laguerre / Wall.

The little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials defined by (3.20.1) can be obtained from the big q-Laguerre polynomials by taking $x \rightarrow bqx$ in (3.11.1) and then letting $b \rightarrow \infty$:

$$\lim_{b\rightarrow\infty} P_n(bqx;a,b;q) = p_n(x;a|q).$$

Little q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Little q-Laguerre / Wall.

The little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials defined by (3.20.1) are little q-Jacobi polynomials with $b = 0$. So if we set $b = 0$ in the definition (3.12.1) of the little q-Jacobi polynomials we obtain the little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials :

$$p_n(x;a,0|q) = p_n(x;a|q).$$

Affine q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Little q-Laguerre / Wall.

If we set $x \rightarrow N - x$ in the definition (3.16.1) of the affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials and take the limit $N \rightarrow \infty$ we simply obtain the little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials defined by (3.20.1) :

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} K_n^{Aff}(q^{x-N};p,N;q) = p_n(q^x;p;q).$$

4.21 q-Laguerre

Little q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ q-Laguerre.

If we substitute $a = q^\alpha$ and $x \rightarrow -b^{-1}q^{-1}x$ in the definition (3.12.1) of the little q-Jacobi polynomials and then let b tend to infinity we find the q-Laguerre polynomials given by (3.21.1) :

$$\lim_{b\rightarrow\infty} p_n\left(-\frac{x}{bq};q^\alpha,b\,\middle|\,q\right) = \frac{(q;q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n} L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q).$$

q-Meixner $\rightarrow$ q-Laguerre.

The q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.21.1) can be obtained from the q-Meixner polynomials given by (3.13.1) by setting $b = q^\alpha$ and $q^{-x} \to cq^\alpha x$ in the definition (3.13.1) of the q-Meixner polynomials and then taking the limit $c \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{c\to\infty} M_n(cq^\alpha x; q^\alpha, c; q) = \frac{(q;q)_n}{(q^{\alpha+1};q)_n} L_n^{(\alpha)}(x;q).$$

q-Laguerre $\to$ Stieltjes-Wigert.

If we set $x \to xq^{-\alpha}$ in the definition (3.21.1) of the q-Laguerre polynomials and take the limit $\alpha \to \infty$ we simply obtain the Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials given by (3.27.1) :

$$\lim_{\alpha\to\infty} L_n^{(\alpha)}\left(xq^{-\alpha};q\right) = S_n(x;q). \tag{4.21.1}$$

4.22 Alternative q-Charlier

Little q-Jacobi $\to$ Alternative q-Charlier.

If we set $b \to -a^{-1}q^{-1}b$ in the definition (3.12.1) of the little q-Jacobi polynomials and then take the limit $a \to 0$ we obtain the alternative q-Charlier polynomials given by (3.22.1) :

$$\lim_{a\to 0} p_n\left(x; a, -\frac{b}{aq}\middle| q\right) = K_n(x;b;q).$$

q-Krawtchouk $\to$ Alternative q-Charlier.

If we set $x \to N - x$ in the definition (3.15.1) of the q-Krawtchouk polynomials and then take the limit $N \to \infty$ we obtain the alternative q-Charlier polynomials defined by (3.22.1) :

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} K_n\left(q^{x-N}; p, N; q\right) = K_n(q^x;p;q).$$

Alternative q-Charlier $\to$ Stieltjes-Wigert.

The Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials defined by (3.27.1) can be obtained from the alternative q-Charlier polynomials by setting $x \to a^{-1}x$ in the definition (3.22.1) of the alternative q-Charlier polynomials and then taking the limit $a \to \infty$. In fact we have

$$\lim_{a\to\infty} K_n\left(\frac{x}{a};a;q\right) = (q;q)_n S_n(x;q). \tag{4.22.1}$$

4.23 q-Charlier

q-Meixner $\to$ q-Charlier.

The q-Meixner polynomials and the q-Charlier polynomials defined by (3.13.1) and (3.23.1) respectively are simply related by the limit $b \to 0$ in the definition (3.13.1) of the q-Meixner polynomials. In fact we have

$$M_n(x;0,a;q) = C_n(x;a;q).$$

q-Krawtchouk $\to$ q-Charlier.

The q-Charlier polynomials given by (3.23.1) can be obtained from the q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.15.1) by setting $p = a^{-1}q^{-N}$ in the definition (3.15.1) of the q-Krawtchouk polynomials and then taking the limit $N \to \infty$:

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} K_n\left(q^{-x}; a^{-1}q^{-N}, N; q\right) = C_n(q^{-x};a;q).$$

q-Charlier $\rightarrow$ Stieltjes-Wigert.

If we set $q^{-x} \rightarrow ax$ in the definition (3.23.1) of the q-Charlier polynomials and take the limit $a \rightarrow \infty$ we obtain the Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials given by (3.27.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{a\rightarrow\infty} C_n(ax;a;q) = (q;q)_n S_n(x;q). \tag{4.23.1}$$

4.24 Al-Salam-Carlitz I

Big q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Al-Salam-Carlitz I.

If we set $x \rightarrow aqx$ and $b \rightarrow ab$ in the definition (3.11.1) of the big q-Laguerre polynomials and take the limit $a \rightarrow 0$ we obtain the Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials given by (3.24.1) :

$$\lim_{a\rightarrow 0} \frac{P_n(aqx;a,ab;q)}{a^n} = U_n^{(b)}(x;q).$$

Dual q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Al-Salam-Carlitz I.

If we set $c = a^{-1}$ in the definition (3.17.1) of the dual q-Krawtchouk polynomials and take the limit $N \rightarrow \infty$ we simply obtain the Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials given by (3.24.1) :

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} K_n\left(\lambda(x);\frac{1}{a},N\middle|\,q\right) = \left(-\frac{1}{a}\right)^n q^{-\binom{n}{2}} U_n^{(a)}(q^x;q).$$

Note that $\lambda(x) = q^{-x} + a^{-1}q^{x-N}$.

Al-Salam-Carlitz I $\rightarrow$ Discrete q-Hermite I.

The discrete q-Hermite I polynomials defined by (3.28.1) can easily be obtained from the Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials given by (3.24.1) by the substitution $a = -1$:

$$U_n^{(-1)}(x;q) = h_n(x;q). \tag{4.24.1}$$

4.25 Al-Salam-Carlitz II

q-Meixner $\rightarrow$ Al-Salam-Carlitz II.

The Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials defined by (3.25.1) can be obtained from the q-Meixner polynomials defined by (3.13.1) by setting $b = -c^{-1}a$ in the definition (3.13.1) of the q-Meixner polynomials and then taking the limit $c \downarrow 0$:

$$\lim_{c\downarrow 0} M_n\left(x;-\frac{a}{c},c;q\right) = \left(-\frac{1}{a}\right)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}} V_n^{(a)}(x;q).$$

Quantum q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Al-Salam-Carlitz II.

If we set $p = a^{-1}q^{-N-1}$ in the definition (3.14.1) of the quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomials and let $N \rightarrow \infty$ we obtain the Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials given by (3.25.1). In fact we have

$$\lim_{N\rightarrow\infty} K_n^{qtm}(x;a^{-1}q^{-N-1},N;q) = \left(-\frac{1}{a}\right)^n q^{\binom{n}{2}} V_n^{(a)}(x;q).$$

Al-Salam-Carlitz II $\rightarrow$ Discrete q-Hermite II.

The discrete q-Hermite II polynomials defined by (3.29.1) follow from the Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials given by (3.25.1) by the substitution $a = -1$ in the following way :

$$i^{-n}V_n^{(-1)}(ix;q) = \tilde{h}_n(x;q). \tag{4.25.1}$$

4.26 Continuous q-Hermite

Continuous big q-Hermite $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-Hermite.

The continuous q-Hermite polynomials defined by (3.26.1) can easily be obtained from the continuous big q-Hermite polynomials given by (3.18.1) by taking $a = 0$:

$$H_n(x;0|q) = H_n(x|q).$$

Continuous q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Continuous q-Hermite.

The continuous q-Hermite polynomials given by (3.26.1) can be obtained from the continuous q-Laguerre polynomials defined by (3.19.1) by taking the limit $\alpha \rightarrow \infty$ in the following way :

$$\lim_{\alpha\rightarrow\infty} \frac{P_n^{(\alpha)}(x|q)}{q^{(\frac{1}{2}\alpha+\frac{1}{4})n}} = \frac{H_n(x|q)}{(q;q)_n}.$$

4.27 Stieltjes-Wigert

q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Stieltjes-Wigert.

If we set $x \rightarrow xq^{-\alpha}$ in the definition (3.21.1) of the q-Laguerre polynomials and take the limit $\alpha \rightarrow \infty$ we simply obtain the Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials given by (3.27.1) :

$$\lim_{\alpha\rightarrow\infty} L_n^{(\alpha)}\left(xq^{-\alpha};q\right) = S_n(x;q).$$

Alternative q-Charlier $\rightarrow$ Stieltjes-Wigert.

The Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials defined by (3.27.1) can be obtained from the alternative q-Charlier polynomials by setting $x \rightarrow a^{-1}x$ in the definition (3.22.1) of the alternative q-Charlier polynomials and then taking the limit $a \rightarrow \infty$. In fact we have

$$\lim_{a\rightarrow\infty} K_n\left(\frac{x}{a};a;q\right) = (q;q)_n S_n(x;q).$$

q-Charlier $\rightarrow$ Stieltjes-Wigert.

If we set $q^{-x} \rightarrow ax$ in the definition (3.23.1) of the q-Charlier polynomials and take the limit $a \rightarrow \infty$ we obtain the Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials given by (3.27.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{a\rightarrow\infty} C_n(ax;a;q) = (q;q)_n S_n(x;q).$$

4.28 Discrete q-Hermite I

Al-Salam-Carlitz I $\rightarrow$ Discrete q-Hermite I.

The discrete q-Hermite I polynomials defined by (3.28.1) can easily be obtained from the Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials given by (3.24.1) by the substitution $a = -1$:

$$U_n^{(-1)}(x;q) = h_n(x;q).$$

4.29 Discrete q-Hermite II

Al-Salam-Carlitz II $\rightarrow$ Discrete q-Hermite II.

The discrete q-Hermite II polynomials defined by (3.29.1) follow from the Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials given by (3.25.1) by the substitution $a=-1$ in the following way :

$$i^{-n}V_n^{(-1)}(ix;q)=\tilde{h}_n(x;q).$$

Chapter 5

From basic to classical hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials

5.1 Askey-Wilson $\rightarrow$ Wilson

To find the Wilson polynomials defined by (1.1.1) from the Askey-Wilson polynomials we set $a \rightarrow q^a$, $b \rightarrow q^b$, $c \rightarrow q^c$, $d \rightarrow q^d$ and $e^{i\theta} = q^{ix}$ (or $\theta = \ln q^x$) in the definition (3.1.1) and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$:

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \frac{p_n(\frac{1}{2}\left(q^{ix}+q^{-ix}\right); q^a, q^b, q^c, q^d|q)}{(1-q)^{3n}} = W_n(x^2; a, b, c, d). \tag{5.1.1}$$

5.2 q-Racah $\rightarrow$ Racah

If we set $\alpha \rightarrow q^\alpha$, $\beta \rightarrow q^\beta$, $\gamma \rightarrow q^\gamma$, $\delta \rightarrow q^\delta$ in the definition (3.2.1) of the q-Racah polynomials and let $q \uparrow 1$ we easily obtain the Racah polynomials defined by (1.2.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} R_n(\mu(x); q^\alpha, q^\beta, q^\gamma, q^\delta|q) = R_n(\lambda(x); \alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta), \tag{5.2.1}$$

where

$$\begin{cases} \mu(x) = q^{-x} + q^{x+\gamma+\delta+1} \\ \\ \lambda(x) = x(x+\gamma+\delta+1). \end{cases}$$

5.3 Continuous dual q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Continuous dual Hahn

To find the continuous dual Hahn polynomials defined by (1.3.1) from the continuous dual q-Hahn polynomials we set $a \rightarrow q^a$, $b \rightarrow q^b$, $c \rightarrow q^c$ and $e^{i\theta} = q^{ix}$ (or $\theta = \ln q^x$) in the definition (3.3.1) and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$:

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \frac{p_n(\frac{1}{2}\left(q^{ix}+q^{-ix}\right); q^a, q^b, q^c|q)}{(1-q)^{2n}} = S_n(x^2; a, b, c). \tag{5.3.1}$$

5.4 Continuous q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Continuous Hahn

If we set $a \rightarrow q^a$, $b \rightarrow q^b$, $c \rightarrow q^c$, $d \rightarrow q^d$ and $e^{-i\theta} = q^{ix}$ (or $\theta = \ln q^{-x}$) in the definition (3.4.1) of the continuous q-Hahn polynomials and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we find the continuous Hahn polynomials given by (1.4.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}\frac{p_n(\cos(\ln q^{-x}+\phi);q^a,q^b,q^c,q^d;q)}{(1-q)^n(q;q)_n}=(-2\sin\phi)^n p_n(x;a,b,c,d). \tag{5.4.1}$$

5.5 Big q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Jacobi

If we set $c=0$, $a=q^\alpha$ and $b=q^\beta$ in the definition (3.5.1) of the big q-Jacobi polynomials and let $q\uparrow 1$ we find the Jacobi polynomials given by (1.8.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}P_n(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta,0;q)=\frac{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(2x-1)}{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(1)}. \tag{5.5.1}$$

If we take $c=-q^\gamma$ for arbitrary real γ instead of $c=0$ we find

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}P_n(x;q^\alpha,q^\beta,-q^\gamma;q)=\frac{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)}{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(1)}. \tag{5.5.2}$$

5.5.1 Big q-Legendre $\rightarrow$ Legendre / Spherical

If we set $c=0$ in the definition (3.5.13) of the big q-Legendre polynomials and let $q\uparrow 1$ we simply obtain the Legendre (or spherical) polynomials defined by (1.8.57) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}P_n(x;0;q)=P_n(2x-1). \tag{5.5.3}$$

If we take $c=-q^\gamma$ for arbitrary real γ instead of $c=0$ we find

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}P_n(x;-q^\gamma;q)=P_n(x). \tag{5.5.4}$$

5.6 q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Hahn

The Hahn polynomials defined by (1.5.1) simply follow from the q-Hahn polynomials given by (3.6.1), after setting $\alpha\rightarrow q^\alpha$ and $\beta\rightarrow q^\beta$, in the following way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}Q_n(q^{-x};q^\alpha,q^\beta,N|q)=Q_n(x;\alpha,\beta,N). \tag{5.6.1}$$

5.7 Dual q-Hahn $\rightarrow$ Dual Hahn

The dual Hahn polynomials given by (1.6.1) follow from the dual q-Hahn polynomials by simply taking the limit $q\uparrow 1$ in the definition (3.7.1) of the dual q-Hahn polynomials after applying the substitution $\gamma\rightarrow q^\gamma$ and $\delta\rightarrow q^\delta$:

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}R_n(\mu(x);q^\gamma,q^\delta,N|q)=R_n(\lambda(x);\gamma,\delta,N), \tag{5.7.1}$$

where

$$\begin{cases}\mu(x)=q^{-x}+q^{x+\gamma+\delta+1}\\[2ex]\lambda(x)=x(x+\gamma+\delta+1).\end{cases}$$

5.8 Al-Salam-Chihara $\rightarrow$ Meixner-Pollaczek

If we set $a=q^\lambda e^{-i\phi}$, $b=q^\lambda e^{i\phi}$ and $e^{i\theta}=q^{ix}e^{i\phi}$ in the definition (3.8.1) of the Al-Salam-Chihara polynomials and take the limit $q\uparrow 1$ we obtain the Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials given by (1.7.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}\frac{Q_n\left(\cos(\ln q^x+\phi);q^\lambda e^{i\phi},q^\lambda e^{-i\phi}|q\right)}{(q;q)_n}=P_n^{(\lambda)}(x;\phi). \tag{5.8.1}$$

5.9 q-Meixner-Pollaczek $\rightarrow$ Meixner-Pollaczek

To find the Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials defined by (1.7.1) from the q-Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials we substitute $a = q^\lambda$ and $e^{i\theta} = q^{-ix}$(or $\theta = \ln q^{-x}$) in the definition (3.9.1) of the q-Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ to find :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} P_n(\cos(\ln q^{-x} + \phi); q^\lambda|q) = P_n^{(\lambda)}(x; -\phi). \tag{5.9.1}$$

5.10 Continuous q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Jacobi

If we take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ in the definitions (3.10.1) and (3.10.14) of the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials we simply find the Jacobi polynomials defined by (1.8.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x|q) = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x) \tag{5.10.1}$$

and

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x; q) = P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x). \tag{5.10.2}$$

5.10.1 Continuous q-ultraspherical / Rogers $\rightarrow$ Gegenbauer / Ultraspherical

If we set $\beta = q^\lambda$ in the definition (3.10.15) of the continuous q-ultraspherical (or Rogers) polynomials and let q tend to one we obtain the Gegenbauer (or ultraspherical) polynomials given by (1.8.15) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} C_n(x; q^\lambda|q) = C_n^{(\lambda)}(x). \tag{5.10.3}$$

5.10.2 Continuous q-Legendre $\rightarrow$ Legendre / Spherical

The Legendre (or spherical) polynomials defined by (1.8.57) easily follow from the continuous q-Legendre polynomials given by (3.10.32) by taking the limit $q \uparrow 1$:

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} P_n(x; q) = P_n(x). \tag{5.10.4}$$

Of course, we also have

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} P_n(x|q) = P_n(x). \tag{5.10.5}$$

5.11 Big q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Laguerre

The Laguerre polynomials defined by (1.11.1) can be obtained from the big q-Laguerre polynomials by the substitution $a = q^\alpha$ and $b = (1-q)^{-1}q^\beta$ in the definition (3.11.1) of the big q-Laguerre polynomials and the limit $q \uparrow 1$:

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} P_n(x; q^\alpha, (1-q)^{-1}q^\beta; q) = \frac{L_n^{(\alpha)}(x-1)}{L_n^{(\alpha)}(0)}. \tag{5.11.1}$$

5.12 Little q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Jacobi / Laguerre

Little q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Jacobi

The Jacobi polynomials defined by (1.8.1) simply follow from the little q-Jacobi polynomials defined by (3.12.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} p_n(x; q^\alpha, q^\beta|q) = \frac{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(1-2x)}{P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(1)}. \tag{5.12.1}$$

Little q-Jacobi $\rightarrow$ Laguerre

If we take $a = q^{\alpha}$, $b = -q^{\beta}$ for arbitrary real β and $x \rightarrow \frac{1}{2}(1-q)x$ in the definition (3.12.1) of the little q-Jacobi polynomials and then take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we obtain the Laguerre polynomials given by (1.11.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} p_n\left(\frac{1}{2}(1-q)x; q^{\alpha}, -q^{\beta}\middle| q\right) = \frac{L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)}{L_n^{(\alpha)}(0)}. \tag{5.12.2}$$

5.12.1 Little q-Legendre $\rightarrow$ Legendre / Spherical

If we take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ in the definition (3.12.12) of the little q-Legendre polynomials we simply find the Legendre (or spherical) polynomials given by (1.8.57) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} p_n(x|q) = P_n(1-2x). \tag{5.12.3}$$

5.13 q-Meixner $\rightarrow$ Meixner

To find the Meixner polynomials defined by (1.9.1) from the q-Meixner polynomials given by (3.13.1) we set $b = q^{\beta-1}$ and $c \rightarrow (1-c)^{-1}c$ and let $q \uparrow 1$:

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} M_n\left(q^{-x}; q^{\beta-1}, \frac{c}{1-c}; q\right) = M_n(x;\beta,c). \tag{5.13.1}$$

5.14 Quantum q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Krawtchouk

The Krawtchouk polynomials given by (1.10.1) easily follow from the quantum q-Krawtchouk polynomials defined by (3.14.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} K_n^{qtm}(q^{-x}; p, N; q) = K_n(x; p^{-1}, N). \tag{5.14.1}$$

5.15 q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Krawtchouk

If we take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ in the definition (3.15.1) of the q-Krawtchouk polynomials we simply find the Krawtchouk polynomials given by (1.10.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} K_n(q^{-x}; p, N; q) = K_n\left(x; \frac{1}{p+1}, N\right). \tag{5.15.1}$$

5.16 Affine q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Krawtchouk

If we let $q \uparrow 1$ in the definition (3.16.1) of the affine q-Krawtchouk polynomials we obtain :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} K_n^{Aff}(q^{-x}; p, N|q) = K_n(x; 1-p, N), \tag{5.16.1}$$

where $K_n(x; 1-p, N)$ is the Krawtchouk polynomial defined by (1.10.1).

5.17 Dual q-Krawtchouk $\rightarrow$ Krawtchouk

If we set $c = 1 - p^{-1}$ in the definition (3.17.1) of the dual q-Krawtchouk polynomials and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we simply find the Krawtchouk polynomials given by (1.10.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} K_n\left(\lambda(x); 1-\frac{1}{p}, N|q\right) = K_n(x; p, N). \tag{5.17.1}$$

5.18 Continuous big q-Hermite $\rightarrow$ Hermite

If we set $a = 0$ and $x \rightarrow x\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1-q)}$ in the definition (3.18.1) of the continuous big q-Hermite polynomials and let q tend to one, we obtain the Hermite polynomials given by (1.13.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \frac{H_n\left(x\left(\frac{1-q}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}};0\middle| q\right)}{\left(\frac{1-q}{2}\right)^{\frac{n}{2}}} = H_n(x). \tag{5.18.1}$$

If we take $a \rightarrow a\sqrt{2(1-q)}$ and $x \rightarrow x\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1-q)}$ in the definition (3.18.1) of the continuous big q-Hermite polynomials and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we find the Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1) with shifted argument :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \frac{H_n\left(x\left(\frac{1-q}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}};a\sqrt{2(1-q)}\middle| q\right)}{\left(\frac{1-q}{2}\right)^{\frac{n}{2}}} = H_n(x-a). \tag{5.18.2}$$

5.19 Continuous q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Laguerre

If we set $x \rightarrow q^x$ in the definitions (3.19.1) and (3.19.15) of the continuous q-Laguerre polynomials and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we find the Laguerre polynomials defined by (1.11.1). In fact we have :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} P_n^{(\alpha)}(q^x|q) = L_n^{(\alpha)}(2x) \tag{5.19.1}$$

and

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} P_n^{(\alpha)}(q^x;q) = L_n^{(\alpha)}(x). \tag{5.19.2}$$

5.20 Little q-Laguerre / Wall $\rightarrow$ Laguerre / Charlier

Little q-Laguerre / Wall $\rightarrow$ Laguerre

If we set $a = q^\alpha$ and $x \rightarrow (1-q)x$ in the definition (3.20.1) of the little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials and let q tend to one, we obtain the Laguerre polynomials given by (1.11.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} p_n((1-q)x;q^\alpha|q) = \frac{L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)}{L_n^{(\alpha)}(0)}. \tag{5.20.1}$$

Little q-Laguerre / Wall $\rightarrow$ Charlier

If we set $a \rightarrow (q-1)a$ and $x \rightarrow q^x$ in the definition (3.20.1) of the little q-Laguerre (or Wall) polynomials and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we obtain the Charlier polynomials given by (1.12.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \frac{p_n(q^x;(q-1)a|q)}{(1-q)^n} = \frac{C_n(x;a)}{a^n}. \tag{5.20.2}$$

5.21 q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Laguerre / Charlier

q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Laguerre

If we set $x \rightarrow (1-q)x$ in the definition (3.21.1) of the q-Laguerre polynomials and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we obtain the Laguerre polynomials given by (1.11.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} L_n^{(\alpha)}((1-q)x;q) = L_n^{(\alpha)}(x). \tag{5.21.1}$$

q-Laguerre $\rightarrow$ Charlier

If we set $x \rightarrow -q^{-x}$ and $q^{\alpha} = a^{-1}(q-1)^{-1}$ (or $\alpha = -(\ln q)^{-1}\ln(q-1)a$) in the definition (3.21.1) of the q-Laguerre polynomials, multiply by $(q;q)_n$, and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we obtain the Charlier polynomials given by (1.12.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}(q;q)_n L_n^{(\alpha)}(-q^{-x};q) = C_n(x;a),\ q^{\alpha} = \frac{1}{a(q-1)} \ \text{ or } \ \alpha = -\frac{\ln(q-1)a}{\ln q}. \tag{5.21.2}$$

5.22 Alternative q-Charlier $\rightarrow$ Charlier

If we set $x \rightarrow q^x$ and $a \rightarrow a(1-q)$ in the definition (3.22.1) of the alternative q-Charlier polynomials and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we find the Charlier polynomials given by (1.12.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}\frac{K_n(q^x;a(1-q);q)}{(q-1)^n} = a^n C_n(x;a). \tag{5.22.1}$$

5.23 q-Charlier $\rightarrow$ Charlier

If we set $a \rightarrow a(1-q)$ in the definition (3.23.1) of the q-Charlier polynomials and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we obtain the Charlier polynomials defined by (1.12.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} C_n(q^{-x};a(1-q);q) = C_n(x;a). \tag{5.23.1}$$

5.24 Al-Salam-Carlitz I $\rightarrow$ Charlier / Hermite

Al-Salam-Carlitz I $\rightarrow$ Charlier

If we set $a \rightarrow a(q-1)$ and $x \rightarrow q^x$ in the definition (3.24.1) of the Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials and take the limit $q \uparrow 1$ after dividing by $a^n(1-q)^n$ we obtain the Charlier polynomials defined by (1.12.1) :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}\frac{U_n^{(a(q-1))}(q^x;q)}{(1-q)^n} = a^n C_n(x;a). \tag{5.24.1}$$

Al-Salam-Carlitz I $\rightarrow$ Hermite

If we set $x \rightarrow x\sqrt{1-q^2}$ and $a \rightarrow a\sqrt{1-q^2}-1$ in the definition (3.24.1) of the Al-Salam-Carlitz I polynomials, divide by $(1-q^2)^{\frac{n}{2}}$, and let q tend to one we obtain the Hermite polynomials given by (1.13.1) with shifted argument. In fact we have

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}\frac{U_n^{(a\sqrt{1-q^2}-1)}(x\sqrt{1-q^2};q)}{(1-q^2)^{\frac{n}{2}}} = \frac{H_n(x-a)}{2^n}. \tag{5.24.2}$$

5.25 Al-Salam-Carlitz II $\rightarrow$ Charlier / Hermite

Al-Salam-Carlitz II $\rightarrow$ Charlier

If we set $a \rightarrow a(1-q)$ and $x \rightarrow q^{-x}$ in the definition (3.25.1) of the Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials and taking the limit $q \uparrow 1$ we find

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1}\frac{V_n^{(a(1-q))}(q^{-x};q)}{(q-1)^n} = a^n C_n(x;a). \tag{5.25.1}$$

Al-Salam-Carlitz II $\rightarrow$ Hermite

If we set $x \rightarrow x\sqrt{1-q^2}$ and $a \rightarrow a\sqrt{1-q^2}+1$ in the definition (3.25.1) of the Al-Salam-Carlitz II polynomials, divide by $(1-q^2)^{\frac{n}{2}}$, and let q tend to one we obtain the Hermite polynomials given by (1.13.1) with shifted argument. In fact we have

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \frac{V_n^{(a\sqrt{1-q^2}+1)}(x\sqrt{1-q^2};q)}{(1-q^2)^{\frac{n}{2}}} = \frac{H_n(x-2)}{2^n}. \tag{5.25.2}$$

5.26 Continuous q-Hermite $\rightarrow$ Hermite

The Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1) can be obtained from the continuous q-Hermite polynomials given by (3.26.1) by setting $x \rightarrow x\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1-q)}$. In fact we have

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \frac{H_n\left(x\left(\frac{1-q}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\middle| q\right)}{\left(\frac{1-q}{2}\right)^{\frac{n}{2}}} = H_n(x). \tag{5.26.1}$$

5.27 Stieltjes-Wigert $\rightarrow$ Hermite

The Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1) can be obtained from the Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials given by (3.27.1) by setting $x \rightarrow q^{-1}x\sqrt{2(1-q)}+1$ and taking the limit $q \uparrow 1$ in the following way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \frac{(q;q)_n S_n(q^{-1}x\sqrt{2(1-q)}+1;q)}{\left(\frac{1-q}{2}\right)^{\frac{n}{2}}} = (-1)^n H_n(x). \tag{5.27.1}$$

5.28 Discrete q-Hermite I $\rightarrow$ Hermite

The Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1) can be found from the discrete q-Hermite I polynomials given by (3.28.1) in the following way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \frac{h_n\left(x\sqrt{1-q^2};q\right)}{(1-q^2)^{\frac{n}{2}}} = \frac{H_n(x)}{2^n}. \tag{5.28.1}$$

5.29 Discrete q-Hermite II $\rightarrow$ Hermite

The Hermite polynomials defined by (1.13.1) can also be found from the discrete q-Hermite II polynomials given by (3.29.1) in a similar way :

$$\lim_{q\uparrow 1} \frac{\tilde{h}_n\left(x\sqrt{1-q^2};q\right)}{(1-q^2)^{\frac{n}{2}}} = \frac{H_n(x)}{2^n}. \tag{5.29.1}$$

Bibliography

[1] N. Abdul-Halim & W.A. Al-Salam : *A characterization of the Laguerre polynomials.* Rendiconti del Seminario Matematico della Università di Padova **34**, 1964, 176-179.

[2] M. Abramowitz & I.A. Stegun (eds.) : *Handbook of mathematical functions (with formulas, graphs, and mathematical tables).* Dover Publications, New York, 1970.

[3] S. Ahmed, A. Laforgia & M.E. Muldoon : *On the spacing of the zeros of some classical orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of the London Mathematical Society (2) **25**, 1982, 246-252.

[4] S. Ahmed, M.E. Muldoon & R. Spigler : *Inequalities and numerical bounds for zeros of ultraspherical polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **17**, 1986, 1000-1007.

[5] K. Alladi & M.L. Robinson : *Legendre polynomials and irrationality.* Journal für die Reine und Angewandte Mathematik **318**, 1980, 137-155.

[6] Wm.R. Allaway : *The representation of orthogonal polynomials in terms of a differential operator.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **56**, 1976, 288-293.

[7] Wm.R. Allaway : *Some properties of the q-Hermite polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **32**, 1980, 686-694.

[8] Wm.R. Allaway : *Convolution orthogonality and the Jacobi polynomials.* Canadian Mathematical Bulletin **32**, 1989, 298-308.

[9] Wm.R. Allaway : *Convolution shift, c-orthogonality preserving maps, and the Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **157**, 1991, 284-299.

[10] N.A. Al-Salam : *Orthogonal polynomials of hypergeometric type.* Duke Mathematical Journal **33**, 1966, 109-121.

[11] N.A. Al-Salam : *On some q-operators with applications.* Indagationes Mathematicae **51**, 1989, 1-13.

[12] W.A. Al-Salam : *Operational representations for the Laguerre and other polynomials.* Duke Mathematical Journal **31**, 1964, 127-142.

[13] W.A. Al-Salam : *Characterization theorems for orthogonal polynomials.* In : Orthogonal Polynomials : Theory and Practice (ed. P. Nevai), Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, 1990, 1-24.

[14] W.A. Al-Salam : *A characterization of the Rogers q-Hermite polynomials.* International Journal of Mathematics and Mathematical Sciences **18**, 1995, 641-647.

[15] W. Al-Salam, Wm.R. Allaway & R. Askey : *A characterization of the continuous q-ultraspherical polynomials.* Canadian Mathematical Bulletin **27**, 1984, 329-336.

[16] W. Al-Salam, W.R. Allaway & R. Askey : *Sieved ultraspherical polynomials.* Transactions of the American Mathematical Society **284**, 1984, 39-55.

[17] W.A. Al-Salam & L. Carlitz : *Some orthogonal q-polynomials.* Mathematische Nachrichten **30**, 1965, 47-61.

[18] W.A. Al-Salam & T.S. Chihara : *Another characterization of the classical orthogonal polynomials.* SIAM Journal of Mathematical Analysis **3**, 1972, 65-70.

[19] W.A. Al-Salam & T.S. Chihara : *Convolutions of orthonormal polynomials.* SIAM Journal of Mathematical Analysis **7**, 1976, 16-28.

[20] W.A. Al-Salam & T.S. Chihara : *q-Pollaczek polynomials and a conjecture of Andrews and Askey.* SIAM Journal of Mathematical Analysis **18**, 1987, 228-242.

[21] W.A. Al-Salam & M.E.H. Ismail : *Polynomials orthogonal with respect to discrete convolution.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **55**, 1976, 125-139.

[22] W.A. Al-Salam & M.E.H. Ismail : *Reproducing kernels for q-Jacobi polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **67**, 1977, 105-110.

[23] W.A. Al-Salam & M.E.H. Ismail : *Orthogonal polynomials associated with the Rogers-Ramanujan continued fraction.* Pacific Journal of Mathematics **104**, 1983, 269-283.

[24] W.A. Al-Salam & M.E.H. Ismail : *q-Beta integrals and the q-Hermite polynomials.* Pacific Journal of Mathematics **135**, 1988, 209-221.

[25] W.A. Al-Salam & A. Verma : *On an orthogonal polynomial set.* Indagationes Mathematicae **44**, 1982, 335-340.

[26] W.A. Al-Salam & A. Verma : *Some remarks on q-beta integral.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **85**, 1982, 360-362.

[27] W.A. Al-Salam & A. Verma : *On the Geronimus polynomial sets.* In : Orthogonal Polynomials and Their Applications (eds. M. Alfaro et al.). Lecture Notes in Mathematics **1329**, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1988, 193-202.

[28] R. Álvarez-Nodarse & A. Ronveaux : *Recurrence relations for connection coefficients between Q-orthogonal polynomials of discrete variables in the non-uniform lattice* $x(s) = q^{2s}$. Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **29**, 1996, 7165-7175.

[29] R. Álvarez-Nodarse & Yu.F. Smirnov : *The dual Hahn q-polynomials in the lattice* $x(s) = [s]_q[s+1]_q$ *and the q-algebras* $SU_q(2)$ *and* $SU_q(1,1)$. Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **29**, 1996, 1435-1451.

[30] G.E. Andrews & R. Askey : *Enumeration of partitions : the role of Eulerian series and q-orthogonal polynomials.* In : Higher Combinatorics (ed. M. Aigner), Reidel Publicatons, Boston, 1977, 3-26.

[31] G.E. Andrews & R. Askey : *Classical orthogonal polynomials.* In : Polynômes Orthogonaux et Applications (eds. C. Brezinski et al.). Lecture Notes in Mathematics **1171**, 1985, Springer-Verlag, New York, 36-62.

[32] I. Area, E. Godoy, A. Ronveaux & A. Zarzo : *Minimal recurrence relations for connection coefficients between classical orthogonal polynomials : discrete case.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **87**, 1997, 321-337.

[33] R. Askey : *Product of ultraspherical polynomials.* The American Mathematical Monthly **74**, 1967, 1221-1222.

[34] R. Askey : *Dual equations and classical orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **24**, 1968, 677-685.

[35] R. Askey : *An inequality for the classical polynomials.* Indagationes Mathematicae **32**, 1970, 22-25.

[36] R. Askey : *Positive Jacobi polynomial sums.* The Tôhoku Mathematical Journal (2) **24**, 1972, 109-119.

[37] R. Askey : *Summability of Jacobi series.* Transactions of the American Mathematical Society **179**, 1973, 71-84.

[38] R. Askey : *Jacobi polynomials I. New proofs of Koornwinder's Laplace type integral representation and Bateman's bilinear sum.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **5**, 1974, 119-124.

[39] R. Askey : *Orthogonal polynomials and special functions.* CBMS Regional Conference Series, Volume 21. Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, Philadelphia, 1975.

[40] R. Askey : *Jacobi's generating function for Jacobi polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **71**, 1978, 243-246.

[41] R. Askey : *Continuous Hahn polynomials.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **18**, 1985, L1017-L1019.

[42] R. Askey : *Limits of some q-Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **46**, 1986, 213-216.

[43] R. Askey : *Beta integrals and the associated orthogonal polynomials.* In : Number Theory (ed. K. Alladi). Lecture Notes in Mathematics **1395**, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1989, 84-121.

[44] R. Askey : *Continuous q-Hermite polynomials when $q > 1$.* In : q-Series and Partitions (ed. D. Stanton). The IMA Volumes in Mathematics and Its Applications **18**, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1989, 151-158.

[45] R. Askey : *Divided difference operators and classical orthogonal polynomials.* The Rocky Mountain Journal of Mathematics **19**, 1989, 33-37.

[46] R. Askey & J. Fitch : *Integral representations for Jacobi polynomials and some applications.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **26**, 1969, 411-437.

[47] R. Askey & G. Gasper : *Jacobi polynomial expansions of Jacobi polynomials with non-negative coefficients.* Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society **70**, 1971, 243-255.

[48] R. Askey & G. Gasper : *Linearization of the product of Jacobi polynomials III.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **23**, 1971, 332-338.

[49] R. Askey & G. Gasper : *Positive Jacobi polynomial sums II.* American Journal of Mathematics **98**, 1976, 709-737.

[50] R. Askey & G. Gasper : *Convolution structures for Laguerre polynomials.* Journal d'Analyse Mathématique **31**, 1977, 48-68.

[51] R. Askey, G. Gasper & L.A. Harris : *An inequality for Tchebycheff polynomials and extensions.* Journal of Approximation Theory **14**, 1975, 1-11.

[52] R. Askey & M.E.H. Ismail : *Permutation problems and special functions.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **28**, 1976, 853-874.

[53] R. Askey & M.E.H. Ismail : *The Rogers q-ultraspherical polynomials.* In : Approximation Theory III, Academic Press, New York, 1980, 175-182.

[54] R. ASKEY & M.E.H. ISMAIL : *A generalization of ultraspherical polynomials.* In : Studies in Pure Mathematics (ed. P. Erdös), Birkhäuser, Basel, 1983, 55-78.

[55] R. ASKEY & M.E.H. ISMAIL : *Recurrence relations, continued fractions and orthogonal polynomials.* Memoirs of the American Mathematical Society **300**, Providence, Rhode Island, 1984.

[56] R. ASKEY, M.E.H. ISMAIL & T. KOORNWINDER : *Weighted permutation problems and Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Combinatorial Theory **A 25**, 1978, 277-287.

[57] R. ASKEY, T.H. KOORNWINDER & M. RAHMAN : *An integral of products of ultraspherical functions and a q-extension.* Journal of the London Mathematical Society (2) **33**, 1986, 133-148.

[58] R.A. ASKEY, M. RAHMAN & S.K. SUSLOV : *On a general q-Fourier transformation with nonsymmetric kernels.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **68**, 1996, 25-55.

[59] R. ASKEY & S.K. SUSLOV : *The q-harmonic oscillator and an analogue of the Charlier polynomials.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **26**, 1993, L693-L698.

[60] R. ASKEY & S.K. SUSLOV : *The q-harmonic oscillator and the Al-Salam and Carlitz polynomials.* Letters in Mathematical Physics **29**, 1993, 123-132.

[61] R. ASKEY & S. WAINGER : *A convolution structure for Jacobi series.* American Journal of Mathematics **91**, 1969, 463-485.

[62] R. ASKEY & J. WILSON : *A set of orthogonal polynomials that generalize the Racah coefficients or* $6-j$ *symbols.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **10**, 1979, 1008-1016.

[63] R. ASKEY & J. WILSON : *A set of hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **13**, 1982, 651-655.

[64] R. ASKEY & J.A. WILSON : *Some basic hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials that generalize Jacobi polynomials.* Memoirs of the American Mathematical Society **319**, Providence, Rhode Island, 1985.

[65] N.M. ATAKISHIYEV : *On the Fourier-Gauss transforms of some q-exponential and q-trigonometric functions.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **29**, 1996, 7177-7181.

[66] N.M. ATAKISHIYEV & P. FEINSILVER : *On the coherent states for the q-Hermite polynomials and related Fourier transformation.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **29**, 1996, 1659-1664.

[67] N.M. ATAKISHIYEV, M. RAHMAN & S.K. SUSLOV : *On classical orthogonal polynomials.* Constructive Approximation **11**, 1995, 181-226.

[68] N.M. ATAKISHIYEV & S.K. SUSLOV : *The Hahn and Meixner polynomials of an imaginary argument and some of their applications.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **18**, 1985, 1583-1596.

[69] N.M. ATAKISHIYEV & S.K. SUSLOV : *Continuous orthogonality property for some classical polynomials of a discrete variable.* Revista Mexicana de Fisica **34**, 1988, 541-563.

[70] N.M. ATAKISHIYEV & S.K. SUSLOV : *On the Askey-Wilson polynomials.* Constructive Approximation **8**, 1992, 363-369.

[71] M.K. ATAKISHIYEVA & N.M. ATAKISHIYEV : *q-Laguerre and Wall polynomials are related by the Fourier-Gauss transform.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **30**, 1997, L429-L432.

[72] M.K. ATAKISHIYEVA & N.M. ATAKISHIYEV : *Fourier-Gauss transforms of the continuous big q-Hermite polynomials.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **30**, 1997, L559-L565.

[73] M.K. ATAKISHIYEVA & N.M. ATAKISHIYEV : *Fourier-Gauss transforms of the Al-Salam-Chihara polynomials.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **30**, 1997, L655-L661.

[74] R. AZOR, J. GILLIS & J.D. VICTOR : *Combinatorial applications of Hermite polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **13**, 1982, 879-890.

[75] W.N. BAILEY : *The generating function of Jacobi polynomials.* Journal of the London Mathematical Society **13**, 1938, 8-12.

[76] E. BADERTSCHER & T.H. KOORNWINDER : *Continuous Hahn polynomials of differential operator argument and analysis on Riemannian symmetric spaces of constant curvature.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **44**, 1992, 750-773.

[77] W.W. BARRETT : *An alternative approach to Laguerre polynomial identities in combinatorics.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **31**, 1979, 312-319.

[78] H. BAVINCK : *On the zeros of certain linear combinations of Chebyshev polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **65**, 1995, 19-26.

[79] H. BAVINCK : *A new result for Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **29**, 1996, L277-L279.

[80] H. BAVINCK & H. VAN HAERINGEN : *Difference equations for generalized Meixner polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **184**, 1994, 453-463.

[81] H. BAVINCK & R. KOEKOEK : *On a difference equation for generalizations of Charlier polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **81**, 1995, 195-206.

[82] C. BERG : *Integrals involving Gegenbauer and Hermite polynomials on the imaginary axis.* Aequationes Mathematicae **40**, 1990, 83-88.

[83] C. BERG & M.E.H. ISMAIL : *q-Hermite polynomials and classical orthogonal polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **48**, 1996, 43-63.

[84] C. BERG & G. VALENT : *Nevanlinna extremal measures for some orthogonal polynomials related to birth and death processes.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **57**, 1995, 29-43.

[85] B.R. BHONSLE : *On a series of Rainville involving Legendre polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **8**, 1957, 10-14.

[86] G.G. BILODEAU : *Gegenbauer polynomials and fractional derivatives.* The American Mathematical Monthly **71**, 1964, 1026-1028.

[87] G.G. BILODEAU : *On the summability of series of Hermite polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **8**, 1964, 406-422.

[88] B. BOJANOV & G. NIKOLOV : *Duffin and Schaeffer type inequality for ultraspherical polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **84**, 1996, 129-138.

[89] F. BRAFMAN : *Generating functions of Jacobi and related polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **2**, 1951, 942-949.

[90] F. BRAFMAN : *An ultraspherical generating function.* Pacific Journal of Mathematics **7**, 1957, 1319-1323.

[91] F. Brafman : *Some generating functions for Laguerre and Hermite polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **9**, 1957, 180-187.

[92] W.C. Brenke : *On generating functions of polynomial systems.* The American Mathematical Monthly **52**, 1945, 297-301.

[93] D.M. Bressoud : *A simple proof of Mehler's formula for q-Hermite polynomials.* Indiana University Mathematics Journal **29**, 1980, 577-580.

[94] D.M. Bressoud : *Linearization and related formulas for q-ultraspherical polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **12**, 1981, 161-168.

[95] J.W. Brown : *New generating functions for classical polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **21**, 1969, 263-268.

[96] B.M. Brown, W.D. Evans & M.E.H. Ismail : *The Askey-Wilson polynomials and q-Sturm-Liouville problems.* Mathematical Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society **119**, 1996, 1-16.

[97] B.M. Brown & M.E.H. Ismail : *A right inverse of the Askey-Wilson operator.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **123**, 1995, 2071-2079.

[98] J. Bustoz & M.E.H. Ismail : *The associated ultraspherical polynomials and their q-analogues.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **34**, 1982, 718-736.

[99] J. Bustoz & M.E.H. Ismail : *Turán inequalities for ultraspherical and continuous q-ultraspherical polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **14**, 1983, 807-818.

[100] J. Bustoz & M.E.H. Ismail : *A positive trigonometric sum.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **20**, 1989, 176-181.

[101] J. Bustoz & M.E.H. Ismail : *Turán inequalities for symmetric orthogonal polynomials.* International Journal of Mathematics and Mathematical Sciences **20**, 1997, 1-7.

[102] J. Bustoz & N. Savage : *Inequalities for ultraspherical and Laguerre polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **10**, 1979, 902-912.

[103] J. Bustoz & N. Savage : *Inequalities for ultraspherical and Laguerre polynomials II.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **11**, 1980, 876-884.

[104] C. Campigotto, Yu.F. Smirnov & S.G. Enikeev : *q-Analogue of the Krawtchouk and Meixner orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **57**, 1995, 87-97.

[105] L. Carlitz : *Some arithmetic properties of the Legendre polynomials.* Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society **53**, 1957, 265-268.

[106] L. Carlitz : *A note on the Laguerre polynomials.* The Michigan Mathematical Journal **7**, 1960, 219-223.

[107] L. Carlitz : *On the product of two Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of the London Mathematical Society **36**, 1961, 399-402.

[108] L. Carlitz : *Some generating functions of Weisner.* Duke Mathematical Journal **28**, 1961, 523-529.

[109] L. Carlitz : *A characterization of the Laguerre polynomials.* Monatshefte für Mathematik **66**, 1962, 389-392.

[110] L. Carlitz : *The generating function for the Jacobi polynomial.* Rendiconti del Seminario Matematico della Università di Padova **38**, 1967, 86-88.

[111] L. Carlitz : *Some generating functions for Laguerre polynomials.* Duke Mathematical Journal **35**, 1968, 825-827.

[112] L. Carlitz & H.M. Srivastava : *Some new generating functions for the Hermite polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **149**, 1990, 513-520.

[113] J.A. Charris & M.E.H. Ismail : *On sieved orthogonal polynomials. V : sieved Pollaczek polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **18**, 1987, 1177-1218.

[114] L.-C. Chen & M.E.H. Ismail : *On asymptotics of Jacobi polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **22**, 1991, 1442-1449.

[115] Y. Chen & M.E.H. Ismail : *Asymptotics of the extreme zeros of the Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **82**, 1997, 59-78.

[116] Y. Chen, M.E.H. Ismail & K.A. Muttalib : *Asymptotics of basic Bessel functions and q-Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **54**, 1994, 263-272.

[117] L. Chihara : *On the zeros of the Askey-Wilson polynomials, with applications to coding theory.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **18**, 1987, 191-207.

[118] L.M. Chihara : *Askey-Wilson polynomials, kernel polynomials and association schemes.* Graphs and Combinatorics **9**, 1993, 213-223.

[119] L. Chihara & D. Stanton : *Zeros of generalized Krawtchouk polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **60**, 1990, 43-57.

[120] T.S. Chihara : *On indeterminate Hamburger moment problems.* Pacific Journal of Mathematics **27**, 1968, 475-484.

[121] T.S. Chihara : *Orthogonal polynomials with Brenke type generating functions.* Duke Mathematical Journal **35**, 1968, 505-517.

[122] T.S. Chihara : *A characterization and a class of distribution functions for the Stieltjes-Wigert polynomials.* Canadian Mathematical Bulletin **13**, 1970, 529-532.

[123] T.S. Chihara : *An introduction to orthogonal polynomials.* Gordon and Breach, New York, 1978.

[124] T.S. Chihara : *On generalized Stieltjes-Wigert and related orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **5**, 1979, 291-297.

[125] T.S. Chihara & M.E.H. Ismail : *Extremal measures for a system of orthogonal polynomials.* Constructive Approximation **9**, 1993, 111-119.

[126] Y. Chow, L. Gatteschi & R. Wong : *A Bernstein-type inequality for the Jacobi polynomial.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **121**, 1994, 703-709.

[127] Z. Ciesielski : *Explicit formula relating the Jacobi, Hahn and Bernstein polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **18**, 1987, 1573-1575.

[128] M.E. Cohen : *Some classes of generating functions for the Laguerre and Hermite polynomials.* Mathematics of Computation **31**, 1977, 511-518.

[129] A.K. Common : *Uniform inequalities for ultraspherical polynomials and Bessel functions of fractional order.* Journal of Approximation Theory **49**, 1987, 331-339.

[130] R.D. Cooper, M.R. Hoare & M. Rahman : *Stochastic processes and special functions : On the probabilistic origin of some positive kernels associated with classical orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **61**, 1977, 262-291.

[131] A.E. Danese : *Some identities and inequalities involving ultraspherical polynomials.* Duke Mathematical Journal **26**, 1959, 349-359.

[132] J.S. Dehesa : *On a general system of orthogonal q-polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **5**, 1979, 37-45.

[133] P. Delsarte : *Association schemes and t-designs in regular semilattices.* Journal of Combinatorial Theory **A 20**, 1976, 230-243.

[134] P. Delsarte & J.M. Goethals : *Alternating bilinear forms over $GF(q)$.* Journal of Combinatorial Theory **A 19**, 1975, 26-50.

[135] H. Dette : *Extremal properties of ultraspherical polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **76**, 1994, 246-273.

[136] H. Dette : *New bounds for Hahn and Krawtchouk polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **26**, 1995, 1647-1659.

[137] H. Dette & W.J. Studden : *On a new characterization of the classical orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **71**, 1992, 3-17.

[138] H. Dette & W.J. Studden : *Some new asymptotic properties for the zeros of Jacobi, Laguerre, and Hermite polynomials.* Constructive Approximation **11**, 1995, 227-238.

[139] A. Dijksma & T.H. Koornwinder : *Spherical harmonics and the product of two Jacobi polynomials.* Indagationes Mathematicae **33**, 1971, 191-196.

[140] K. Dilcher & K.B. Stolarsky : *Zeros of the Wronskian of Chebyshev and ultraspherical polynomials.* The Rocky Mountain Journal of Mathematics **23**, 1993, 49-65.

[141] D.K. Dimitrov : *On a conjecture concerning monotonicity of zeros of ultraspherical polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **85**, 1996, 88-97.

[142] C.F. Dunkl : *A Krawtchouk polynomial addition theorem and wreath products of symmetric groups.* Indiana University Mathematics Journal **25**, 1976, 335-358.

[143] C.F. Dunkl : *An addition theorem for Hahn polynomials : the spherical functions.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **9**, 1978, 627-637.

[144] C.F. Dunkl : *An addition theorem for some q-Hahn polynomials.* Monatshefte für Mathematik **85**, 1978, 5-37.

[145] C.F. Dunkl : *Orthogonal polynomials with symmetry of order three.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **36**, 1984, 685-717.

[146] C.F. Dunkl & D.E. Ramirez : *Krawtchouk polynomials and the symmetrization of hypergroups.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **5**, 1974, 351-366.

[147] A. Elbert & A. Laforgia : *A note to the paper of Ahmed, Muldoon and Spigler.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **17**, 1986, 1008-1009.

[148] A. Elbert & A. Laforgia : *Some monotonicity properties of the zeros of ultraspherical polynomials.* Acta Mathematica Hungarica **48**, 1986, 155-159.

[149] A. Elbert & A. Laforgia : *Monotonicity results on the zeros of generalized Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **51**, 1987, 168-174.

[150] A. Elbert & A. Laforgia : *New properties of the zeros of a Jacobi polynomial in relation to their centroid.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **18**, 1987, 1563-1572.

[151] A. Elbert & A. Laforgia : *Upper bounds for the zeros of ultraspherical polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **61**, 1990, 88-97.

[152] A. Elbert & A. Laforgia : *An inequality for Legendre polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Physics **35** (3), 1994, 1348-1360.

[153] A. Elbert, A. Laforgia & L.G. Rodonò : *On the zeros of Jacobi polynomials.* Acta Mathematica Hungarica **64**, 1994, 351-359.

[154] A. Erdélyi et al. : *Higher transcendental functions.* Volume II of the Bateman Manuscript Project. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1953.

[155] A. Erdélyi : *Asymptotic forms for Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of the Indian Mathematical Society **24**, 1960, 235-250.

[156] H. Exton : *Basic Laguerre polynomials.* Pure and Applied Mathematika Sciences **5**, 1977, 19-24.

[157] H. Exton : *New generating functions for Gegenbauer polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **67**, 1996, 191-193.

[158] J. Faldey & W. Gawronski : *On the limit distributions of the zeros of Jonquière polynomials and generalized classical orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **81**, 1995, 231-249.

[159] P. Feinsilver & R. Schott : *Operator calculus approach to orthogonal polynomial expansions.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **66**, 1996, 185-199.

[160] I. Fischer : *A Rodrigues-type formula for the q-Racah polynomials and some related results.* Contemporary Mathematics **169**, 1994, 253-259.

[161] I. Fischer : *Discrete orthogonal polynomial expansions of averaged functions.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **194**, 1995, 934-947.

[162] R. Floreanini, J. LeTourneux & L. Vinet : *An algebraic interpretation of the continuous big q-Hermite polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Physics **36** (9), 1995, 5091-5097.

[163] R. Floreanini, J. LeTourneux & L. Vinet : *A q-deformed* $e(4)$ *and continuous q-Jacobi polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Physics **37** (8), 1996, 4135-4149.

[164] R. Floreanini, J. LeTourneux & L. Vinet : *Symmetry techniques for the Al-Salam-Chihara polynomials.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **30**, 1997, 3107-3114.

[165] R. Floreanini & L. Vinet : *A model for the continuous q-ultraspherical polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Physics **36** (7), 1995, 3800-3813.

[166] R. Floreanini & L. Vinet : *Quantum algebra approach to q-Gegenbauer polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **57**, 1995, 123-133.

[167] P.G.A. Floris : *A noncommutative discrete hypergroup associated with q-disk polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **68**, 1996, 69-78.

[168] P.G.A. Floris : *Addition formula for q-disk polynomials.* Compositio Mathematica **108**, 1997, 123-149.

[169] P.G.A. Floris & H.T. Koelink : *A commuting q-analogue of the addition formula for disk polynomials.* Constructive Approximation **13**, 1997, 511-535.

[170] D. Foata & J. Labelle : *Modèles combinatoires pour les polynômes de Meixner.* European Journal of Combinatorics **4**, 1983, 305-311.

[171] D. Foata & P. Leroux : *Polynômes de Jacobi, interprétation combinatoire et fonction génératrice.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **87**, 1983, 47-53.

[172] B. Gabutti : *Some characteristic property of the Meixner polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **95**, 1983, 265-277.

[173] B. Gabutti & M.L. Mathis : *A characterization of the Meixner polynomials.* Annals of Numerical Mathematics **2**, 1995, 247-253.

[174] G. Gasper : *Nonnegative sums of cosine, ultraspherical and Jacobi polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **26**, 1969, 60-68.

[175] G. Gasper : *Linearization of the product of Jacobi polynomials I.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **22**, 1970, 171-175.

[176] G. Gasper : *Linearization of the product of Jacobi polynomials II.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **22**, 1970, 582-593.

[177] G. Gasper : *On the extension of Turan's inequality to Jacobi polynomials.* Duke Mathematical Journal **38**, 1971, 415-428.

[178] G. Gasper : *Positivity and the convolution structure for Jacobi series.* Annals of Mathematics **93**, 1971, 112-118.

[179] G. Gasper : *An inequality of Turan type for Jacobi polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **32**, 1972, 435-439.

[180] G. Gasper : *Banach algebras for Jacobi series and positivity of a kernel.* Annals of Mathematics **95**, 1972, 261-280.

[181] G. Gasper : *Nonnegativity of a discrete Poisson kernel for the Hahn polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **42**, 1973, 438-451.

[182] G. Gasper : *On two conjectures of Askey concerning normalized Hankel determinants for the classical polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **4**, 1973, 508-513.

[183] G. Gasper : *Projection formulas for orthogonal polynomials of a discrete variable.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **45**, 1974, 176-198.

[184] G. Gasper : *Positive sums of the classical orthogonal polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **8**, 1977, 423-447.

[185] G. Gasper : *Orthogonality of certain functions with respect to complex valued weights.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **33**, 1981, 1261-1270.

[186] G. Gasper : *Rogers' linearization formula for the continuous q-ultraspherical polynomials and quadratic transformation formulas.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **16**, 1985, 1061-1071.

[187] G. Gasper : *q-Extensions of Clausen's formula and of the inequalities used by De Branges in his proof of the Bieberbach, Robertson, and Milin conjectures.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **20**, 1989, 1019-1034.

[188] G. Gasper & M. Rahman : *Nonnegative kernels in product formulas for q-Racah polynomials I.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **95**, 1983, 304-318.

[189] G. Gasper & M. Rahman : *Positivity of the Poisson kernel for the continuous q-ultraspherical polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **14**, 1983, 409-420.

[190] G. Gasper & M. Rahman : *Product formulas of Watson, Bailey and Bateman types and positivity of the Poisson kernel for q-Racah polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **15**, 1984, 768-789.

[191] G. Gasper & M. Rahman : *Positivity of the Poisson kernel for the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials and some quadratic transformation formulas for basic hypergeometric series.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **17**, 1986, 970-999.

[192] G. Gasper & M. Rahman : *A nonterminating q-Clausen formula and some related product formulas.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **20**, 1989, 1270-1282.

[193] G. Gasper & M. Rahman : *Basic Hypergeometric Series.* Encyclopedia of Mathematics and Its Applications **35**, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1990.

[194] L. Gatteschi : *New inequalities for the zeros of Jacobi polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **18**, 1987, 1549-1562.

[195] W. Gawronski : *On the asymptotic distribution of the zeros of Hermite, Laguerre, and Jonquière polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **50**, 1987, 214-231.

[196] W. Gawronski : *Strong asymptotics and the asymptotic zero distributions of Laguerre polynomials* $L_n^{(an+\alpha)}$ *and Hermite polynomials* $H_n^{(an+\alpha)}$. Analysis **13**, 1993, 29-67.

[197] W. Gawronski & B. Shawyer : *Strong asymptotics and the limit distribution of the zeros of Jacobi polynomials* $P_n^{(an+\alpha,bn+\beta)}$. In : Progress in Approximation Theory, Academic Press, Boston, 1991, 379-404.

[198] J. Gillis : *Integrals of products of Laguerre polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **6**, 1975, 318-339.

[199] J. Gillis, M.E.H. Ismail & T. Offer : *An asymptotic problem in derangement theory.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **21**, 1990, 262-269.

[200] J. Gillis, J. Jedwab & D. Zeilberger : *A combinatorial interpretation of the integral of the products of Legendre polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **19**, 1988, 1455-1461.

[201] E. Godoy, A. Ronveaux, A. Zarzo & I. Area : *Minimal recurrence relations for connection coefficients between classical orthogonal polynomials : continuous case.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **84**, 1997, 257-275.

[202] I.S. Gradshteyn & I.M. Ryzhik : *Table of integrals, series, and products.* Corrected and enlarged edition. Academic Press, Orlando, Florida, 1980.

[203] F.A. Grünbaum & L. Haine : *The q-version of a theorem of Bochner.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **68**, 1996, 103-114.

[204] F.A. Grünbaum & L. Haine : *Some functions that generalize the Askey-Wilson polynomials.* Communications in Mathematical Physics **184**, 1997, 173-202.

[205] D.P. Gupta, M.E.H. Ismail & D.R. Masson : *Associated continuous Hahn polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **43**, 1991, 1263-1280.

[206] D.P. Gupta, M.E.H. Ismail & D.R. Masson : *Contiguous relations, basic hypergeometric functions, and orthogonal polynomials II. Associated big q-Jacobi polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **171**, 1992, 477-497.

[207] D.P. Gupta, M.E.H. Ismail & D.R. Masson : *Contiguous relations, basic hypergeometric functions, and orthogonal polynomials III. Associated continuous dual q-Hahn polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **68**, 1996, 115-149.

[208] W. Hahn : *Über Orthogonalpolynome, die q-Differenzengleichungen genügen.* Mathematische Nachrichten **2**, 1949, 4-34.

[209] M. Hajmirzaahmad : *Jacobi polynomial expansions.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **181**, 1994, 35-61.

[210] M. Hajmirzaahmad : *Laguerre polynomial expansions.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **59**, 1995, 25-37.

[211] T. Hartmann & E.P. Stephan : *Rates of convergence for collocation with Jacobi polynomials for the airfoil equation.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **51**, 1994, 179-191.

[212] M.R. Hoare & M. Rahman : *Cumulative Bernoulli trials and Krawtchouk processes.* Stochastic Processes and their Applications **16**, 1984, 113-139.

[213] R. Horton : *Jacobi polynomials IV. A family of variation diminishing kernels.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **6**, 1975, 544-550.

[214] M.E.H. Ismail : *On obtaining generating functions of Boas and Buck type for orthogonal polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **5**, 1974, 202-208.

[215] M.E.H. Ismail : *Connection relations and bilinear formulas for the classical orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **57**, 1977, 487-496.

[216] M.E.H. Ismail : *A queueing model and a set of orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **108**, 1985, 575-594.

[217] M.E.H. Ismail : *On sieved orthogonal polynomials, I : Symmetric Pollaczek analogues.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **16**, 1985, 1093-1113.

[218] M.E.H. Ismail : *Asymptotics of the Askey-Wilson and q-Jacobi polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **17**, 1986, 1475-1482.

[219] M.E.H. Ismail : *On sieved orthogonal polynomials, IV : Generating functions.* Journal of Approximation Theory **46**, 1986, 284-296.

[220] M.E.H. Ismail : *Asymptotics of Pollaczek polynomials and their zeros.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **25**, 1994, 462-473.

[221] M.E.H. Ismail : *Relativistic orthogonal polynomials are Jacobi polynomials.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **29**, 1996, 3199-3202.

[222] M.E.H. Ismail, J. Letessier & G. Valent : *Linear birth and death models and associated Laguerre and Meixner polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **55**, 1988, 337-348.

[223] M.E.H. Ismail, J. Letessier & G. Valent : *Quadratic birth and death processes and associated continuous dual Hahn polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **20**, 1989, 727-737.

[224] M.E.H. Ismail, J. Letessier, D.R. Masson & G. Valent : *Birth and death processes and orthogonal polynomials.* In : Orthogonal Polynomials : Theory and Practice (ed. P. Nevai), Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, 1990, 229-255.

[225] M.E.H. Ismail, J. Letessier, G. Valent & J. Wimp : *Two families of associated Wilson polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **42**, 1990, 659-695.

[226] M.E.H. Ismail, J. Letessier, G. Valent & J. Wimp : *Some results on associated Wilson polynomials.* In : Orthogonal Polynomials and their Applications (eds. C. Brezinski, L. Gori & A. Ronveaux). Volume **9** of IMACS Annals on Computing and Applied Mathematics, J.C. Baltzer Scientific Publishing Company, Basel, 1991, 293-298.

[227] M.E.H. Ismail & X. Li : *Bound on the extreme zeros of orthogonal polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **115**, 1992, 131-140.

[228] M.E.H. Ismail & C.A. Libis : *Contiguous relations, basic hypergeometric functions, and orthogonal polynomials I.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **141**, 1989, 349-372.

[229] M.E.H. Ismail & D.R. Masson : *q-Hermite polynomials, biorthogonal rational functions, and q-beta integrals.* Transactions of the American Mathematical Society **346**, 1994, 63-116.

[230] M.E.H. Ismail & D.R. Masson : *Generalized orthogonality and continued fractions.* Journal of Approximation Theory **83**, 1995, 1-40.

[231] M.E.H. Ismail, D.R. Masson & M. Rahman : *Complex weight functions for classical orthogonal polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **43**, 1991, 1294-1308.

[232] M.E.H. Ismail, D.R. Masson & S.K. Suslov : *Some generating functions for q-polynomials.* In : Special Functions, q-Series and Related Topics (eds. M.E.H. Ismail, D.R. Masson & M. Rahman), Fields Institute Communications **14**, 1997, 91-108.

[233] M.E.H. Ismail & M.E. Muldoon : *A discrete approach to monotonicity of zeros of orthogonal polynomials.* Transactions of the American Mathematical Society **323**, 1991, 65-78.

[234] M.E.H. Ismail & M. Rahman : *The associated Askey-Wilson polynomials.* Transactions of the American Mathematical Society **328**, 1991, 201-237.

[235] M.E.H. Ismail & M. Rahman : *The q-Laguerre polynomials and related moment problems.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **218**, 1998, 155-174.

[236] M.E.H. Ismail, M. Rahman & S.K. Suslov : *Some summation theorems and transformations for q-series.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **49**, 1997, 543-567.

[237] M.E.H. Ismail, M. Rahman & R. Zhang : *Diagonalization of certain integral operators II.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **68**, 1996, 163-196.

[238] M.E.H. Ismail & D. Stanton : *On the Askey-Wilson and Rogers polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **40**, 1988, 1025-1045.

[239] M.E.H. Ismail & D. Stanton : *Classical orthogonal polynomials as moments.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **49**, 1997, 520-542.

[240] M.E.H. Ismail, D. Stanton & G. Viennot : *The combinatorics of q-Hermite polynomials and the Askey-Wilson integral.* European Journal of Combinatorics **8**, 1987, 379-392.

[241] M.E.H. Ismail & M.V. Tamhankar : *A combinatorial approach to some positivity problems.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **10**, 1979, 478-485.

[242] M.E.H. Ismail & J.A. Wilson : *Asymptotic and generating relations for the q-Jacobi and* ${}_4\phi_3$ *polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **36**, 1982, 43-54.

[243] M.E.H. Ismail & R. Zhang : *Diagonalization of certain integral operators.* Advances in Mathematics **109**, 1994, 1-33.

[244] D.M. Jackson : *Laguerre polynomials and derangements.* Mathematical Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society **80**, 1976, 213-214.

[245] V.K. Jain & H.M. Srivistava : *New results involving a certain class of q-orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **166**, 1992, 331-344.

[246] V.K. Jain & H.M. Srivistava : *Some families of multilinear q-generating functions and combinatorial q-series identities.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **192**, 1995, 413-438.

[247] X.-S. Jin & R. Wong : *Uniform asymptotic expansions for Meixner polynomials.* Constructive Approximation **14**, 1998, 113-150.

[248] E.G. Kalnins & W. Miller Jr. : *q-Series and orthogonal polynomials associated with Barnes' first lemma.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **19**, 1988, 1216-1231.

[249] E.G. Kalnins & W. Miller Jr. : *Symmetry techniques for q-series : Askey-Wilson polynomials.* The Rocky Mountain Journal of Mathematics **19**, 1989, 223-230.

[250] S. Karlin & J. McGregor : *Linear growth ; birth and death processes.* Journal of Mathematics and Mechanics **7**, 1958, 643-662.

[251] S. Karlin & J.L. McGregor : *The Hahn polynomials, formulas and an application.* Scripta Mathematicae **26**, 1961, 33-46.

[252] D. Kim : *On combinatorics of Al-Salam and Carlitz polynomials.* European Journal of Combinatorics **18**, 1997, 295-302.

[253] E. Kochneff : *Expansions in Laguerre polynomials of negative order.* Journal of Approximation Theory **81**, 1995, 332-346.

[254] E. Kochneff : *Expansions in Jacobi polynomials of negative order.* Constructive Approximation **13**, 1997, 435-446.

[255] E. Kochneff : *Weighted norm inequalities for fractional integrals with an application to mean convergence of Laguerre series.* Journal of Approximation Theory **91**, 1997, 84-102.

[256] H.T. Koelink : *The addition formula for continuous q-Legendre polynomials and associated spherical elements on the $SU(2)$ quantum group related to Askey-Wilson polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **25**, 1994, 197-217.

[257] H.T. Koelink : *Addition formula for big q-Legendre polynomials from the quantum $SU(2)$ group.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **47**, 1995, 436-448.

[258] H.T. Koelink : *Identities for q-ultraspherical polynomials and Jacobi functions.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **123**, 1995, 2479-2487.

[259] H.T. Koelink : *Askey-Wilson polynomials and the quantum $SU(2)$ group : survey and applications.* Acta Applicandae Mathematicae **44**, 1996, 295-352.

[260] H.T. Koelink : *On Jacobi and continuous Hahn polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **124**, 1996, 887-898.

[261] H.T. Koelink : *Yet another basic analogue of Graf's addition formula.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **68**, 1996, 209-220.

[262] E. Koelink : *Addition formulas for q-special functions.* In : Special Functions, q-Series and Related Topics (eds. M.E.H. Ismail, D.R. Masson & M. Rahman), Fields Institute Communications **14**, 1997, 109-129.

[263] H.T. Koelink & T.H. Koornwinder : *The Clebsch-Gordan coefficients for the quantum group $S_\mu U(2)$ and q-Hahn polynomials.* Indagationes Mathematicae **51**, 1989, 443-456.

[264] T.H. Koornwinder : *The addition formula for Jacobi polynomials I. Summary of results.* Indagationes Mathematicae **34**, 1972, 188-191.

[265] T. Koornwinder : *The addition formula for Jacobi polynomials and spherical harmonics.* SIAM Journal on Applied Mathematics **25**, 1973, 236-246.

[266] T. Koornwinder : *Jacobi polynomials II. An analytic proof of the product formula.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **5**, 1974, 125-137.

[267] T. Koornwinder : *Jacobi polynomials III. An analytic proof of the addition formula.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **6**, 1975, 533-543.

[268] T. Koornwinder : *The addition formula for Laguerre polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **8**, 1977, 535-540.

[269] T. Koornwinder : *Yet another proof of the addition formula for Jacobi polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **61**, 1977, 136-141.

[270] T. Koornwinder : *Positivity proofs for linearization and connection coefficients of orthogonal polynomials satisfying an addition formula.* Journal of the London Mathematical Society (2) **18**, 1978, 101-114.

[271] T.H. Koornwinder : *Clebsch-Gordan coefficients for $SU(2)$ and Hahn polynomials.* Nieuw Archief voor Wiskunde **29**, 1981, 140-155.

[272] T.H. Koornwinder : *Krawtchouk polynomials, a unification of two different group theoretic interpretations.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **13**, 1982, 1011-1023.

[273] T.H. Koornwinder : *Special orthogonal polynomial systems mapped onto each other by the Fourier-Jacobi transform.* In : Polynômes Orthogonaux et Applications (eds. C. Brezinski et al.). Lecture Notes in Mathematics **1171**, 1985, Springer-Verlag, New York, 174-183.

[274] T.H. Koornwinder : *Group theoretic interpretations of Askey's scheme of hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials.* In : Orthogonal Polynomials and Their Applications (eds. M. Alfaro et al.). Lecture Notes in Mathematics **1329**, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1988, 46-72.

[275] T.H. Koornwinder : *Continuous q-Legendre polynomials as spherical matrix elements of irreducible representations of the quantum $SU(2)$ group.* C.W.I. Quarterly **2**, 1989, 171-173.

[276] T.H. Koornwinder : *Meixner-Pollaczek polynomials and the Heisenberg algebra.* Journal of Mathematical Physics **30** (4), 1989, 767-769.

[277] T.H. Koornwinder : *Representations of the twisted $SU(2)$ quantum group and some q-hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials.* Indagationes Mathematicae **51**, 1989, 97-117.

[278] T.H. Koornwinder : *Jacobi functions as limit cases of q-ultraspherical polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **148**, 1990, 44-54.

[279] T.H. Koornwinder : *Orthogonal polynomials in connection with quantum groups.* In : Orthogonal Polynomials : Theory and Practice (ed. P. Nevai), Kluwer, Dordrecht, 1990, 257-292.

[280] T.H. Koornwinder : *The addition formula for little q-Legendre polynomials and the $SU(2)$ quantum group.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **22**, 1991, 295-301.

[281] T.H. Koornwinder : *Askey-Wilson polynomials for root systems of type BC.* Contemporary Mathematics **138**, 1992, 189-204.

[282] T.H. Koornwinder : *Askey-Wilson polynomials as zonal spherical functions on the $SU(2)$ quantum group.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **24**, 1993, 795-813.

[283] T.H. Koornwinder : *Special functions and q-commuting variables.* In : Special Functions, q-Series and Related Topics (eds. M.E.H. Ismail, D.R. Masson & M. Rahman), Fields Institute Communications **14**, 1997, 131-166.

[284] K.H. Kwon & L.L. Littlejohn : *The orthogonality of the Laguerre polynomials $\{L_n^{(-k)}(x)\}$ for positive integers k.* Annals of Numerical Mathematics **2**, 1995, 289-303.

[285] K.H. Kwon, B.H. Yoo & G.J. Yoon : *A characterization of Hermite polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **78**, 1997, 295-299.

[286] J. Labelle & Y.N. Yeh : *Combinatorial proofs of some limit formulas involving orthogonal polynomials.* Discrete Mathematics **79**, 1989, 77-93.

[287] J. Labelle & Y.N. Yeh : *Combinatorial proofs of symmetry formulas for the generalized hypergeometric series.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **139**, 1989, 36-48.

[288] J. Labelle & Y.N. Yeh : *The combinatorics of Laguerre, Charlier, and Hermite polynomials.* Studies in Applied Mathematics **80**, 1989, 25-36.

[289] A. Laforgia : *A monotonic property for the zeros of ultraspherical polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **83**, 1981, 757-758.

[290] T.P. Laine : *Projection formulas and a new proof of the addition formula for the Jacobi polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **13**, 1982, 324-330.

[291] P.A. Lee : *Explicit formula for the multiple generating function of product of generalized Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **30**, 1997, L183-L186.

[292] P.A. Lee : *Markov processes and a multiple generating function of product of generalized Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **30**, 1997, L373-L377.

[293] D.A. Leonard : *Orthogonal polynomials, duality and association schemes.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **13**, 1982, 656-663.

[294] P. Lesky : *Über Polynomsysteme, die Sturm-Liouvilleschen Differenzengleichungen genügen.* Mathematische Zeitschrift **78**, 1962, 439-445.

[295] P. Lesky : *Eine Vervollständigung der Hahnpolynome.* Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Sitzungsberichte. Abteilung II **197**, 1988, 379-389.

[296] P. Lesky : *Die Vervollständigung der diskreten klassischen Orthogonalpolynome.* Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Sitzungsberichte. Abteilung II **198**, 1989, 295-315.

[297] P.A. Lesky : *Racahpolynome und duale Hahnpolynome als Lösungen von Eigenwertproblemen.* Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Sitzungsberichte. Abteilung II **202**, 1993, 163-172.

[298] P.A. Lesky : *Dualität bei Polynomlösungen von reellen Differenzengleichungen zweiter Ordnung.* Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Sitzungsberichte. Abteilung II **203**, 1994, 63-80.

[299] P.A. Lesky : *Dualität bei Polynomlösungen von komplexen Differenzengleichungen zweiter Ordnung.* Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Sitzungsberichte. Abteilung II **203**, 1994, 81-100.

[300] P.A. Lesky : *Orthogonalität von dualen Hahnpolynomen und continuous dualen Hahnpolynomen.* Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Sitzungsberichte. Abteilung II **204**, 1995, 81-95.

[301] P.A. Lesky : *Vervollständigung der klassischen Orthogonalpolynome durch Ergänzungen zum Askey-Schema der hypergeometrischen orthogonalen Polynome.* Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Sitzungsberichte. Abteilung II **204**, 1995, 151-166.

[302] P.A. Lesky : *Endliche und undendliche Systeme von kontinuierlichen klassischen Orthogonalpolynomen.* Zeitschrift für Angewandte Mathematik und Mechanik **76**, 1996, 181-184.

[303] P.A. Lesky : *Unendliche und endliche Orthogonalsysteme von continuous Hahnpolynomen.* Results in Mathematics **31**, 1997, 127-135.

[304] J. Letessier & G. Valent : *The generating function method for quadratic asymptotically symmetric birth and death processes.* SIAM Journal on Applied Mathematics **44**, 1984, 773-783.

[305] J. Letessier & G. Valent : *Dual birth and death processes and orthogonal polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Applied Mathematics **46**, 1986, 393-405.

[306] S. Lewanowicz : *Second-order recurrence relation for the linearization coefficients of the classical orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **69**, 1996, 159-170.

[307] S. Lewanowicz : *Recurrence relations for the connection coefficients of orthogonal polynomials of a discrete variable.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **76**, 1996, 213-229.

[308] Z. Li : *Conjugate Jacobi series and conjugate functions.* Journal of Approximation Theory **86**, 1996, 179-196.

[309] Z. Li : *On the Cesàro means of conjugate Jacobi series.* Journal of Approximation Theory **91**, 1997, 103-116.

[310] L. Lorch : *Inequalities for ultraspherical polynomials and the gamma function.* Journal of Approximation Theory **40**, 1984, 115-120.

[311] Y.L. Luke : *The special functions and their approximations.* Volume 1. Mathematics in Science and Engineering, Volume 53. Academic Press, New York, 1969.

[312] D.R. Masson : *Associated Wilson polynomials.* Constructive Approximation **7**, 1991, 521-534.

[313] T. Masuda, K. Mimachi, Y. Nakagami, M. Noumi & K. Ueno : *Representations of the quantum group $SU_q(2)$ and the little q-Jacobi polynomials.* Journal of Functional Analysis **99**, 1991, 357-386.

[314] A.M. Mathai : *A Handbook of Generalized Special Functions for Statistical and Physical Sciences.* Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1993.

[315] H.G. Meijer : *Asymptotic expansion of Jacobi polynomials.* In : Polynômes Orthogonaux et Applications (eds. C. Brezinski et al.). Lecture Notes in Mathematics **1171**, 1985, Springer-Verlag, New York, 380-389.

[316] J. Meixner : *Orthogonale Polynomsysteme mit einer besonderen Gestalt der erzeugenden Funktion.* Journal of the London Mathematical Society **9**, 1934, 6-13.

[317] W. Miller Jr. : *A note on Wilson polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **18**, 1987, 1221-1226.

[318] W. Miller Jr. : *Symmetry techniques and orthogonality for q-series.* In : q-Series and Partitions (ed. D. Stanton). The IMA Volumes in Mathematics and Its Applications, Volume 18, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1989, 191-212.

[319] D.S. Moak : *The q-analogue of the Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **81**, 1981, 20-47.

[320] D.S. Moak, E.B. Saff & R.S. Varga : *On the zeros of Jacobi polynomials* $P_n^{(\alpha_n,\beta_n)}(x)$. Transactions of the American Mathematical Society **249**, 1979, 159-162.

[321] B. Nagel : *The relativistic Hermite polynomial is a Gegenbauer polynomial.* Journal of Mathematical Physics **35** (4), 1994, 1549-1554.

[322] B. Nassrallah & M. Rahman : *Projection formulas, a reproducing kernel and a generating function for q-Wilson polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **16**, 1985, 186-197.

[323] A.F. Nikiforov, S.K. Suslov & V.B. Uvarov : *Classical orthogonal polynomials of a discrete variable.* Springer Series in Computational Physics, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1991.

[324] M. Noumi & K. Mimachi : *Askey-Wilson polynomials and the quantum group* $SU_q(2)$. Proceedings of the Japan Academy, Series A. Mathematical Sciences **66**, 1990, 146-149.

[325] M. Noumi & K. Mimachi : *Big q-Jacobi polynomials, q-Hahn polynomials, and a family of quantum* 3*-spheres.* Letters in Mathematical Physics **19**, 1990, 299-305.

[326] M. Noumi & K. Mimachi : *Quantum* 2*-spheres and big q-Jacobi polynomials.* Communications in Mathematical Physics **128**, 1990, 521-531.

[327] M. Noumi & K. Mimachi : *Roger's q-ultraspherical polynomials on a quantum* 2*-sphere.* Duke Mathematical Journal **63**, 1991, 65-80.

[328] M. Noumi & K. Mimachi : *Askey-Wilson polynomials as spherical functions on* $SU_q(2)$. In : Quantum groups (Leningrad, 1990). Lecture Notes in Mathematics **1510**, 1992, 98-103.

[329] F.W.J. Olver : *Asymptotics and special functions.* Computer Science and Applied Mathematics, Academic Press, New York, 1974.

[330] T.E. Pérez & M.A. Piñar : *On Sobolev orthogonality for the generalized Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **86**, 1996, 278-285.

[331] M. Perlstadt : *A property of orthogonal polynomial families with polynomial duals.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **15**, 1984, 1043-1054.

[332] G. Pittaluga & L. Sacripante : *Bounds for the zeros of Hermite polynomials.* Annals of Numerical Mathematics **2**, 1995, 371-379.

[333] J. Prasad & H. Hayashi : *On the uniform approximation of smooth functions by Jacobi polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **25**, 1973, 216-223.

[334] M. Rahman : *Construction of a family of positive kernels from Jacobi polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **7**, 1976, 92-116.

[335] M. Rahman : *A five-parameter family of positive kernels from Jacobi polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **7**, 1976, 386-413.

[336] M. Rahman : *Some positive kernels and bilinear sums for Hahn polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **7**, 1976, 414-435.

[337] M. Rahman : *On a generalization of the Poisson kernel for Jacobi polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **8**, 1977, 1014-1031.

[338] M. Rahman : *A generalization of Gasper's kernel for Hahn polynomials : application to Pollaczek polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **30**, 1978, 133-146.

[339] M. Rahman : *A positive kernel for Hahn-Eberlein polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **9**, 1978, 891-905.

[340] M. Rahman : *An elementary proof of Dunkl's addition theorem for Krawtchouk polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **10**, 1979, 438-445.

[341] M. Rahman : *A product formula and a non-negative Poisson kernel for Racah-Wilson polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **32**, 1980, 1501-1517.

[342] M. Rahman : *A non-negative representation of the linearization coefficients of the product of Jacobi polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **33**, 1981, 915-928.

[343] M. Rahman : *A stochastic matrix and bilinear sums for Racah-Wilson polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **12**, 1981, 145-160.

[344] M. Rahman : *Families of biorthogonal rational functions in a discrete variable.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **12**, 1981, 355-367.

[345] M. Rahman : *The linearization of the product of continuous q-Jacobi polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **33**, 1981, 961-987.

[346] M. Rahman : *Reproducing kernels and bilinear sums for q-Racah and q-Wilson polynomials.* Transactions of the American Mathematical Society **273**, 1982, 483-508.

[347] M. Rahman : *A q-extension of Feldheim's bilinear sum for Jacobi polynomials and some applications.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **37**, 1985, 551-578.

[348] M. Rahman : *A product formula for the continuous q-Jacobi polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **118**, 1986, 309-322.

[349] M. Rahman : *q-Wilson functions of the second kind.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **17**, 1986, 1280-1286.

[350] M. Rahman : *A projection formula for the Askey-Wilson polynomials and an application.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **103**, 1988, 1099-1107.

[351] M. Rahman : *A simple proof of Koornwinder's addition formula for the little q-Legendre polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **107**, 1989, 373-381.

[352] M. Rahman : *Askey-Wilson functions of the first and second kinds : series and integral representations of $C_n^2(x;\beta|q) + D_n^2(x;\beta|q)$.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **164**, 1992, 263-284.

[353] M. Rahman : *Some generating functions for the associated Askey-Wilson polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **68**, 1996, 287-296.

[354] M. Rahman & M.J. Shah : *An infinite series with products of Jacobi polynomials and Jacobi functions of the second kind.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **16**, 1985, 859-875.

[355] M. Rahman & S.K. Suslov : *Singular analogue of the Fourier transformation for the Askey-Wilson polynomials.* In : Symmetries and integrability of difference equations (Estérel, PQ, 1994). Centre de Recherches Mathématiques. CRM Proceedings and Lecture Notes **9**, 1996, 289-302.

[356] M. Rahman & A. Verma : *A q-integral representation of Rogers' q-ultraspherical polynomials and some applications.* Constructive Approximation **2**, 1986, 1-10.

[357] M. Rahman & A. Verma : *Product and addition formulas for the continuous q-ultraspherical polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **17**, 1986, 1461-1474.

[358] M. Rahman & A. Verma : *Infinite sums of product of continuous q-ultraspherical functions.* The Rocky Mountain Journal of Mathematics **17**, 1987, 371-384.

[359] M. Rahman & A. Verma : *Positivity of the Poisson kernel for the Askey-Wilson polynomials.* Indian Journal of Mathematics **33**, 1991, 287-306.

[360] E.D. Rainville : *Special functions.* The Macmillan Company, New York, 1960.

[361] M. Reimer : *Uniform inequalities for Gegenbauer polynomials.* Acta Mathematica Hungarica **70**, 1996, 13-26.

[362] T.J. Rivlin : *The Chebyshev polynomials.* Pure and Applied Mathematics. A Wiley Interscience series of Texts, Monographs and Tracts. John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1974.

[363] L.J. Rogers : *On the exansion of some infinite products.* Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society **24**, 1893, 337-352.

[364] L.J. Rogers : *Second memoir on the expansion of certain infinite products.* Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society **25**, 1894, 318-343.

[365] L.J. Rogers : *Third memoir on the expansion of certain infinite products.* Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society **26**, 1895, 15-32.

[366] P. Sablonnière : *Discrete Bernstein bases and Hahn polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **49**, 1993, 233-241.

[367] M. de Sainte-Catherine & G. Viennot : *Combinatorial interpretation of integrals of products of Hermite, Laguerre and Tchebycheff polynomials.* In : Polynômes Orthogonaux et Applications (eds. C. Brezinski et al.). Lecture Notes in Mathematics **1171**, 1985, Springer-Verlag, New York, 120-128.

[368] F. Sartoretto & R. Spigler : *Computing expansion coefficients in orthogonal bases of ultraspherical polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **56**, 1994, 295-303.

[369] Y.G. Shi : *Regularity and explicit representation of* $(0, 1, \ldots, m-2, m)$*-interpolation on the zeros of the Jacobi polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **76**, 1994, 274-285.

[370] V. Spiridonov & A. Zhedanov : q*-Ultraspherical polynomials for* q *a root of unity.* Letters in Mathematical Physics **37**, 1996, 173-180.

[371] V. Spiridonov & A. Zhedanov : *Zeros and orthogonality of the Askey-Wilson polynomials for* q *a root of unity.* Duke Mathematical Journal **89**, 1997, 283-305.

[372] H.M. Srivastava : *Note on generalized Laguerre polynomials.* Bulletin of the Calcutta Mathematical Society **58**, 1966, 81-82.

[373] H.M. Srivastava : *A note on certain dual series equations involving Laguerre polynomials.* Pacific Journal of Mathematics **30**, 1969, 525-527.

[374] H.M. Srivastava : *Generating functions for Jacobi and Laguerre polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **23**, 1969, 590-595.

[375] H.M. Srivastava : *Dual series relations involving generalized Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **31**, 1970, 587-594.

[376] H.M. Srivastava : *A class of generating functions for generalized hypergeometric polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **35**, 1971, 230-235.

[377] H.M. Srivastava : *An elementary proof of Bailey's bilinear generating function for Jacobi polynomials.* IMA Journal of Applied Mathematics **29**, 1982, 275-280.

[378] H.M. Srivastava & V.K. Jain : *Some multilinear generating functions for* q*-Hermite polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **144**, 1989, 147-157.

[379] H.M. SRIVASTAVA & V.K. JAIN : *Some formulas involving q-Jacobi and related polynomials.* Annali di Matematica Pura ed Applicata (4) **157**, 1990, 63-75.

[380] H.M. SRIVASTAVA & J.P. SINGHAL : *New generating functions for Jacobi and related polynomials.* Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications **41**, 1973, 748-752.

[381] R. SRIVASTAVA & K.K. MATHUR : *Weighted* $(0;0,2)$*-interpolation on the roots of Hermite polynomials.* Acta Mathematica Hungarica **70**, 1996, 57-73.

[382] D. STANTON : *A short proof of a generating function for Jacobi polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **80**, 1980, 398-400.

[383] D. STANTON : *Product formulas for q-Hahn polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **11**, 1980, 100-107.

[384] D. STANTON : *Some q-Krawtchouk polynomials on Chevalley groups.* American Journal of Mathematics **102**, 1980, 625-662.

[385] D. STANTON : *Orthogonal polynomials and Chevalley groups.* In : Special Functions : Group Theoretical Aspects and Applications (eds. R.A. Askey et al.). D. Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrecht, 1984, 87-128.

[386] D. STANTON : *An introduction to group representations and orthogonal polynomials.* In : Orthogonal Polynomials : Theory and Practice (ed. P. Nevai), Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, 1990, 419-433.

[387] T.J. STIELTJES : *Recherches sur les fractions continues.* Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Toulouse **8**, 1894, J1-122 ; **9**, 1895, A1-47 ; Œuvres Complètes, Volume 2, 398-566.

[388] G. SZEGÖ : *Orthogonal polynomials.* American Mathematical Society, Colloquium Publications **23**, Providence, Rhode Island, Fourth edition, 1975.

[389] R. SZWARC : *Nonnegative linearization and quadratic transformation of Askey-Wilson polynomials.* Canadian Mathematical Bulletin **39**, 1996, 241-249.

[390] N.M. TEMME : *Special Functions : An Introduction to the Classical Functions of Mathematical Physics.* John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1996.

[391] G. VALENT & W. VAN ASSCHE : *The impact of Stieltjes' work on continued fractions and orthogonal polynomials : additional material.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **65**, 1995, 419-447.

[392] W. VAN ASSCHE & T.H. KOORNWINDER : *Asymptotic behaviour for Wall polynomials and the addition formula for little q-Legendre polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **22**, 1991, 302-311.

[393] P. VÉRTESI : *On the zeros of generalized Jacobi polynomials.* Annals of Numerical Mathematics **4**, 1997, 561-577.

[394] G. VIENNOT : *A combinatorial theory for general orthogonal polynomials with extensions and applications.* In : Polynômes Orthogonaux et Applications (eds. C. Brezinski et al.). Lecture Notes in Mathematics **1171**, 1985, Springer-Verlag, New York, 139-157.

[395] B. VISWANATHAN : *Generating functions for ultraspherical functions.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **20**, 1968, 120-134.

[396] H.S. WALL : *A continued fraction related to some partition formulas of Euler.* The American Mathematical Monthly **48**, 1941, 102-108.

[397] L. Weisner : *Generating functions for Hermite functions.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **11**, 1959, 141-147.

[398] S. Wigert : *Sur les polynomes orthogonaux et l'approximation des fonctions continues.* Arkiv för Matematik, Astronomi och Fysik **17**, 1923, 1-15.

[399] J.A. Wilson : *Some hypergeometric orthogonal polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **11**, 1980, 690-701.

[400] J.A. Wilson : *Asymptotics for the* ${}_4F_3$ *polynomials.* Journal of Approximation Theory **66**, 1991, 58-71.

[401] M.W. Wilson : *Nonnegative expansions of polynomials.* Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society **24**, 1970, 100-102.

[402] M.W. Wilson : *On the Hahn polynomials.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **1**, 1970, 131-139.

[403] J. Wimp : *Explicit formulas for the associated Jacobi polynomials and some applications.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **39**, 1987, 983-1000.

[404] J. Wimp : *Pollaczek polynomials and Padé approximants : some closed-form expressions.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **32**, 1990, 301-310.

[405] R. Wong & J.-M. Zhang : *Asymptotic monotonicity of the relative extrema of Jacobi polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **46**, 1994, 1318-1337.

[406] M. Wyman : *The asymptotic behaviour of the Hermite polynomials.* Canadian Journal of Mathematics **15**, 1963, 332-349.

[407] A. Zarzo, I. Area, E. Godoy & A. Ronveaux : *Results for some inversion problems for classical continuous and discrete orthogonal polynomials.* Journal of Physics A. Mathematical and General **30**, 1997, L35-L40.

[408] A.I. Zayed : *Jacobi polynomials as generalized Faber polynomials.* Transactions of the American Mathematical Society **321**, 1990, 363-378.

[409] J. Zeng : *Linéarisation de produits de polynômes de Meixner, Krawtchouk, et Charlier.* SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis **21**, 1990, 1349-1368.

[410] J. Zeng : *The* q*-Stirling numbers, continued fractions and the* q*-Charlier and* q*-Laguerre polynomials.* Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics **57**, 1995, 413-424.

Index